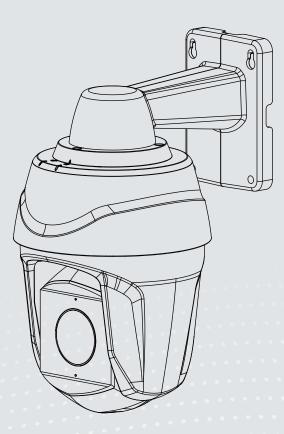
A Delta Group Company SD9384-EHL SD9368-EHL Speed Dome Network Camera User's Manual

Voiek

5MP / 2MP • 30x Zoom • 30fps • NEMA 4x • 200m Smart IR • Smart Stream III Smart VCA • IP66 • IK10 • Extreme Weatherproof • ESD/Surge Protection



Rev. 1.1



Table of Contents

Read Before Use	3
Overview	4
Revision History	4
Package Contents	
Symbols and Statements in this Document	5
Physical Description	9
Hardware Installation	
Network Deployment	27
Software Installation	
Ready to Use	
Accessing the Network Camera	35
Using Web Browsers	
Using RTSP Players	
Using 3GPP-compatible Mobile Devices	
Using VIVOTEK Recording Software	
Main Page	
Client Settings	
Configuration	
System > General settings	53
System > Homepage layout	
System > Logs	
System > Parameters	62
System > Maintenance	63
Media > Image	67
Media > Video	83
■ Smart stream III	
Media > Audio	
Media profiles	
Network > General settings	
Network > Streaming protocols	
Network > DDNS	
Network > SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol)	
Network > FTP	
Bonjour	
Security > User accounts	
Security > HTTPS (Hypertext Transfer Protocol over SSL/TLS)	
Security > Access List	
PTZ > PTZ settings	
Event > Event settings	
Applications > Motion detection	

Applications > Smart Tracking Advanced	
Applications > DI and DO	
Applications > Tampering detection	
Applications > Audio detection	
Applications > VADP (VIVOTEK Application Development Platform)	
Recording > Recording settings	
Storage	
Storage > SD card management	
Storage > NAS management	
Storage > Content management	
Appendix	
URL Commands for the Network Camera	
Technology License Notice	
Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)	

セキュリティ基準(新規則第34条の10)

「本製品は 電気通信事業者(移動通信会社、固定通信会社、インターネットプロバイダ等) の通信回線(公衆無線LANを含む) に直接接続することができません。本製品をインターネットに接続する場合は、必ずルータ等 を経由し接続してください。」

Read Before Use

The use of surveillance devices may be prohibited by law in your country. The Network Camera is not only a high-performance web-ready camera but can also be part of a flexible surveillance system. It is the user's responsibility to ensure that the operation of such devices is legal before installing this unit for its intended use.

It is important to first verify that all contents received are complete according to the Package Contents listed below. Take note of the warnings in the Quick Installation Guide before the Network Camera is installed; then carefully read and follow the instructions in the Installation chapter to avoid damage due to faulty assembly and installation. This also ensures the product is used properly as intended.

The Network Camera is a network device and its use should be straightforward for those who have basic networking knowledge. It is designed for various applications including video sharing, general security/ surveillance, etc. The Configuration chapter suggests ways to best utilize the Network Camera and ensure proper operations. For creative and professional developers, the URL Commands of the Network Camera section serves as a helpful reference to customizing existing homepages or integrating with the current web server.

Overview

The SD9384-EHL and SD9368-EHL is the latest professional speed dome camera from VIVOTEK, specifically designed to enhance low light surveillance in large coverage areas. Equipped with 200 M IR illuminators and a 30x optical zoom lens, the camera provides a superb low light image in the most challenging situations.

The camera is the first PTZ surveillance camera with IR Illumination to utilize H.265 compression technology. When combined with VIVOTEK's Smart Stream III technology, users can obtain bandwidth savings of up to 80% compared to traditional H.264. By combining 5MP resolution with H.265, IR illuminators, VAIR, WDR, and 30x optical zoom, the camera is able to capture fine details at top-notch quality, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. The camera comes with an IP66- and NEMA 4X-rated housing that protects against rain, dust, and corrosion. The camera features a wide operating temperature range from -40°C to 55°C, ensuring continuous operation under the most extreme weather conditions and hazardous environments. This makes the camera ideally suited to monitor wide open spaces such as ports, highways, cities, and parking lots where high-level precision is required.

As with all VIVOTEK true day/night cameras, the camera features a removable IR-cut filter, maintaining clear images 24 hours a day. Audio detection is included by recognizing changes in ambient noise. The camera also includes a SD/SDHC/SDXC card slot and supports up to 60 fps in 1080P resolution.

Revision History

Rev. 1.0: Initial release

■ Rev. 1.1: Added SD9368-EHL. Updated the top interface cap and tether wire installation details and the DO pin connection.

- 1. The product must be installed and protected in a location that is not easily accessible, and is away from impacts or heavy vibration. For example, at the location where the surveillance cameras are looking down or installed at high positions such as on a wall, or at least 3 meters above the ground.
- 2. Maintenance and repair work must always be carried out by qualified technical personnel. Disconnect power from the unit when performing a maintenance task.
- 3. If powered by a power adapter, the adapter should be properly grounded.

Package Contents

- SD9384
- Wall Mount Bracket / Screws / waterproof round cap
- Screws and anchors / Alignment Sticker / T10 and T25 L-wrench
- Quick Installation Guide
- RJ45 Ethernet penetration cap, Terminal blocks for DI/DO, audio, and AC/DC/GND wires.
- Ground wire.
 - The DI/DO and audio wires are user-supplied and separately purchased.
 - An M20 waterproof cable gland can be necessary and is user-supplied.

Symbols and Statements in this Document



INFORMATION: provides important messages or advices that might help prevent inconvenient or problem situations.

NOTE: Notices provide guidance or advices that are related to the functional integrity of the machine.



Tips: Tips are useful information that helps enhance or facilitae an installation, function, or process.



WARNING: or IMPORTANT: These statements indicate situations that can be dangerous or hazardous to the machine or you.

Electrical Hazard: This statement appears when high voltage electrical hazards might occur to an operator.

Below are the requirements for powering the the speed dome:

Power source	Power Consumption
AC 24V & DC 48V	Max. 51W (Heater & Fan on);Max 45W (Heater & Fan off)
High power PoE	Max. 51W (Heater & Fan on);Max 45W (Heater & Fan off), using VIVOTEK's AP-
(IEEE 802.3 BT	GIC-011A-095
class 6)	

MARNING:

These devices(IR LED) emit highly concentrated infrared light, which view angle(range) is smoothly varied depending on operation mode. To avoid risk of eye injury, please do not look directly at the LEDs at a near distance and remember to use the camera live view to check if the IR illumination is active!

Use appropriate shielding or eye protection.

NOTE:

Camera Hardware Preventative Maintenance:

- 1. Visual inspection of all major components including accessories, cabling and connections where accessible for signs of deterioration or damage.
- 2. Check and clean cameras, lenses and housings inside and out as needed.
- Please do not scratch, damage, or leave fingerprints on the dome/front cover and/or lens because this may decrease image quality.
- For general cleaning of dirty areas, it is suggested to use compressed air to remove dust and/or other debris in order not to damage the on-board components.
- In order to clean oil stains, it is recommended to use a spray-type decomposing cleaner (absolutely avoid reciprocating wipes on the surface). After the oil has decomposed, spray it with water, dry with air, and/or absorb water with a cotton cloth or a soft cloth (dab, please avoid wiping).
- Do not use harsh detergents, gasoline, benzene or acetone, etc. to clean as they may deform or cause damage to the product. Also, excessive cleaning could damage the surface.
- 3. Check images for correct field of view (pan, tilt and zoom focus) and adjust as necessary.
- 4. Check and replace the Micro SD memory card as needed.
- Stop edge recording before removing the Micro SD memory card.
- Make sure that the Micro SD memory card is right side up and do not insert it with force, otherwise it may be damaged.
- When it is raining or the humidity is high, insertion or ejection of the Micro SD memory card is not recommended.
- 5. Disassembly of the dome/front cover carries the risk of internal dew condensation, so please remember to replace the desiccant bags on the inside of the cameras before reassembly.
- 6. Check that the camera view has not been blocked by obstacles and that you can see the property perimeter clearly.
- 7. Make sure the interiors of cameras and accessories, like mounting kits and/or enclosures, are clean and dry.
- 8. Make sure cameras are securely attached to the wall/ceiling/mounting kits.

M IMPORTANT:

- 1. Please contact VIVOTEK's certified dealers for power adapters.
- 2. Installation and maintenance service should only be performed by qualified technicians.
- 3. If powered by a power adapter, the adapter should be properly grounded.
- 4. The power cord must be connected to a socket or outlet with a ground connection.

M IMPORTANT:

The product shall be grounded properly with a screw type of 3.5mm min. for protective earthing terminal, and connected using a green-yellow protective earthing conductor with 20 AWG min.

MPORTANT:

- 1. The product must be installed and protected in a location that is not easily accessible, and is away from impacts or heavy vibration. For example, at the location where the surveillance cameras are looking down or installed at high positions such as on a wall, or at least 3 meters above the ground.
- 2. The camera should be installed at least 10 centimeters away from the eave of a building.
- 3. If powered by a power adapter, the adapter should be properly grounded.
- 4. Maintenance and repair work must always be carried out by qualified technical personnel.
- 5. Disconnect power from the unit when performing a maintenance task.
- 6. Please contact VIVOTEK's certified dealers for power adapters.

MIMPORTANT:

- 1. The camera is only to be connected to PoE networks without routing to outside plants.
- 2. For PoE connection, use only UL listed I.T.E. with PoE output.
- 1. La caméra ne doit être raccordée qu'à des réseaux PoE, sans routage vers des installations extérieures.
- 2. Pour les raccordements PoE, utilisez uniquement un équipement de TI homologué UL, avec une sortie PoE.

Use the camera only with a DC power supply that is UL listed, and limited power source (LPS) certified. The power supply should bear the UL listed and LPS marks. The power supply should also meet any safety and compliance requirements for the country of use.

n'utilisez la caméra qu'avec un bloc d'alimentation CC homologué UL, ainsi qu'avec une alimentation limitée (LPS) certifiée. Le bloc d'alimentation doit porter les indications d'homologation UL et LPS. Il doit également répondre aux exigences en matière de sécurité et de conformité relatives au pays d'utilisation.

MIMPORTANT:

For some customers who already have their own web site or web control application, the Network Camera/Video Server can be easily integrated through URL syntax. This section specifies the external HTTP-based application programming interface. The HTTP-based camera interface provides the functionality to request a single image, control camera functions (PTZ, output relay etc.), and get and set internal parameter values. The image and CGI-requests are handled by the built-in Web server.

 To send URL commands in the address bar of your web browser, please remember to disable the Cross-Site Request Forgery (CSRF) protection in Configuration > Security > Miscellaneous.

VIVOTEK	Home Client settings Configuration Language
	Security > Miscellaneous
System	Miscellaneous
Media	✓ Enable Cross-Site Request Forgery(CSRF) protection.
Network	We strongly recommend not to disable this protection. Disabling this feature will expose your
Security	camera to risks.
User accounts	Save
HTTPS	Guro
Access list	
IEEE 802.1x	
Miscellaneous	
РТΖ	
Event	
Applications	
Recording	
Storage	
Version: 1.2101.35.01b_IRissue	

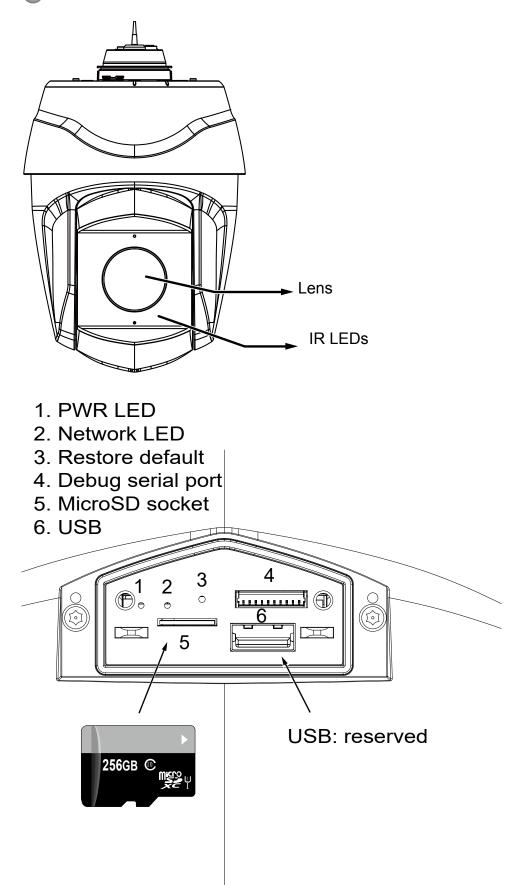
 For up-to-date documentation of URL commands, please go to VIVOTEK's website, register an account with a business mail address and submit for authorization for SDK in Support > Downloads > SDK.

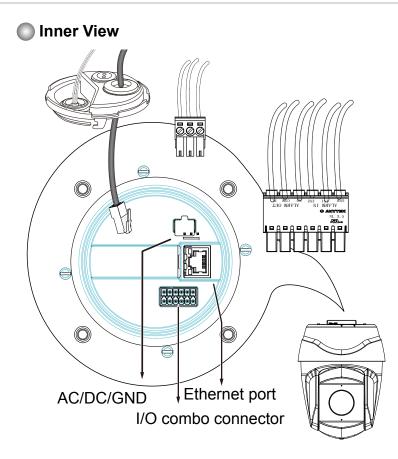
VIVOTEK Products Solutions Partners	Support About Us Investor	r Relations Where to Buy	<u>्</u> =
Cybersecurity	Downloads		
Downloads +	Products	Marketing Kits	
Support	Certificate	• Brochure	
	• A&E	• Flyer	
Learning	 Product Files 	 Successful Cases 	
Tools	• Firmware	 Video Library 	
	 Software 	 Webinar 	
Legacy Products	• SDK	White Paper	
	Cybersecurity	Corporate	
	Hardening Guide	VI Guidelines	
		Green Certification	
		• Logo	

• For any further technical support, please contact our technical support department.

Physical Description

Outer View





DI/DO Diagram

The DO pins are dry contacts: Common, Normally Closed, Normally Open.

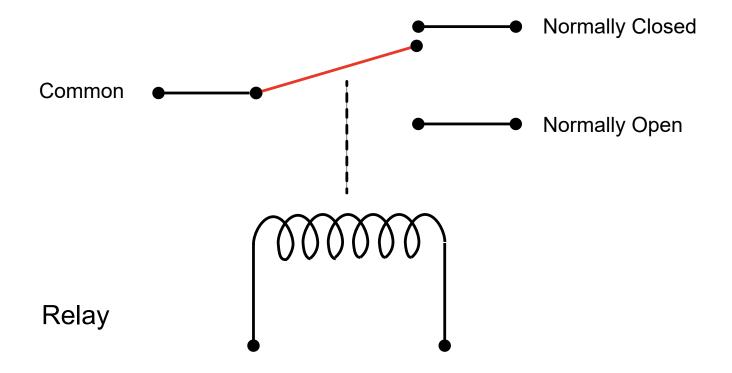
The characteristics are as follows:

Contact rating	1A 30VDC
(Res. load)	0.3A 125VAC

Note the following for the DO connection.

Digital output	
Normal status:	Open Open Grounded
Current status:	Open
	▼ Default Status

	Open as normal status	Grounded as normal status
Web UI settings	Open	Grounded
DO Triggering condition	Normally open w/ Common	Normally closed w/ Common



Status LED

Item	LED status	Description
1	Steady red	Power on and system booting
	Red LED OFF	Power off
2	Steady red & Green blinking every 1 sec.	Network normal (heartbeat)
	Steady red & Green LED OFF	Network failed
3	Red blinking every 0.15 sec. & Green blinking	Upgrading firmware
	every 1 sec.	
4	Red blinking every 0.15 sec. & Green blinking	Restoring default
	every 0.15 sec.	

Hardware Reset

The reset button is used to reset the system or to restore the factory default settings. Sometimes resetting the system can return the camera to normal operation. If the system problems remain after reset, restore the factory settings and install again.

<u>Reset</u>: Press and release the reset button with a paper clip or thin object. Wait for the Network Camera to reboot.

<u>Restore</u>: Press and hold the reset button for at least ten seconds to restore system defaults. Note that all settings will be restored to factory defaults.

MicroSD/SDHC/SDXC Card Capacity

This network camera is compliant with SD/SDHC/SDXC 16GB / 8GB / 32GB / 64GB / , and up to 512 / 1024GB and other preceding standard SD cards.

NOTE:

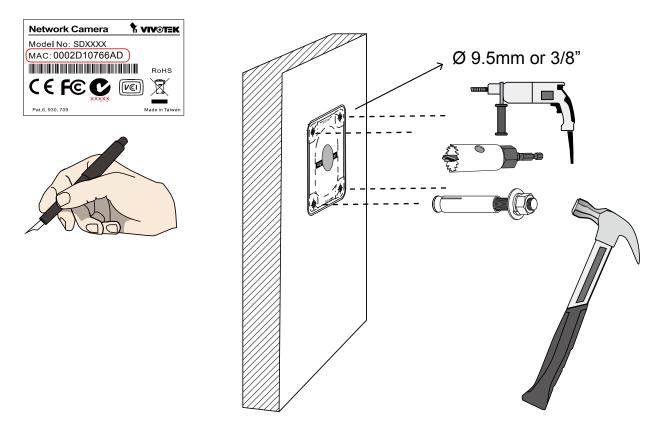
- 1. This equipment is only to be connected to PoE networks without routing to outside plants.
- 2. For PoE input, use only UL listed I.T.E. with PoE output.
- 3. The camera should be installed at least 10 centimeters away from the eave of a building.



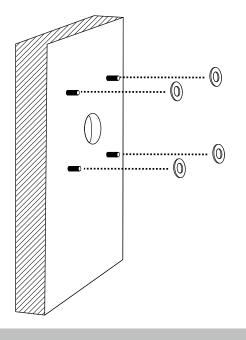
- 1. If you forget the root (administrator) password for the camera, you can restore the camera defaults by pressing the reset button for longer than 5 seconds.
- 2. If DHCP is enabled in your network, and the camera cannot be accessed, run the Shepherd utility to search the network. If the camera has been configured with a fixed IP that does not comply with your local network, you may see its default IP 169.254.x.x. If you still cannot find the camera, you can restore the camera to its factory defaults. The factory default is DHCP client.
- 3. If you change your network parameters, e.g., added a camera via a connection to a LAN card, re-start the Shepherd utility.

Hardware Installation

- 1. Jot down the camera's MAC address for later reference.
- 2. The camera weighs 7.1kg. Select a rigid mounting location to prevent vibration to the camera. Attach the alignment sticker to the wall.
- 3. Drill 4 pilot holes (9.5mm in diameter and 4cm deep) into the wall, and then hammer in the threaded anchors. Note that you should hammer the anchors with hex nuts on them so that the threaded poles will not be deformed! If preferred, drill another hole for routing cables.



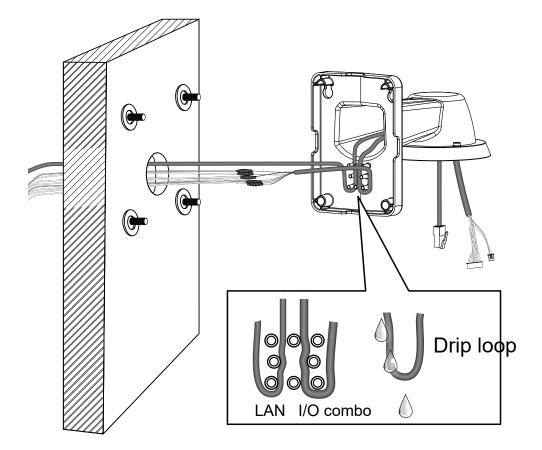
4. Remove the hex nuts, washers, and leave one washer on each of the threaded poles.



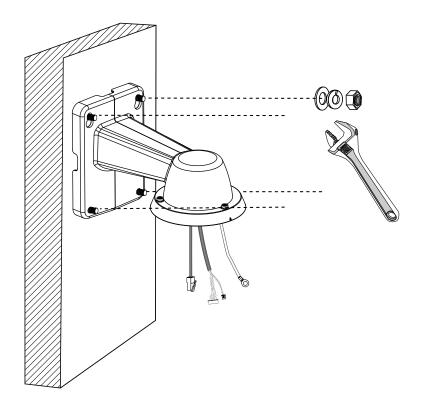
NOTE:

- 1. IO wires are user-supplied.
- 2. Avoid touching the circuit boards to prevent damage by electro static discharge.
- 3. Use CAT5e, CAT6 cables only.

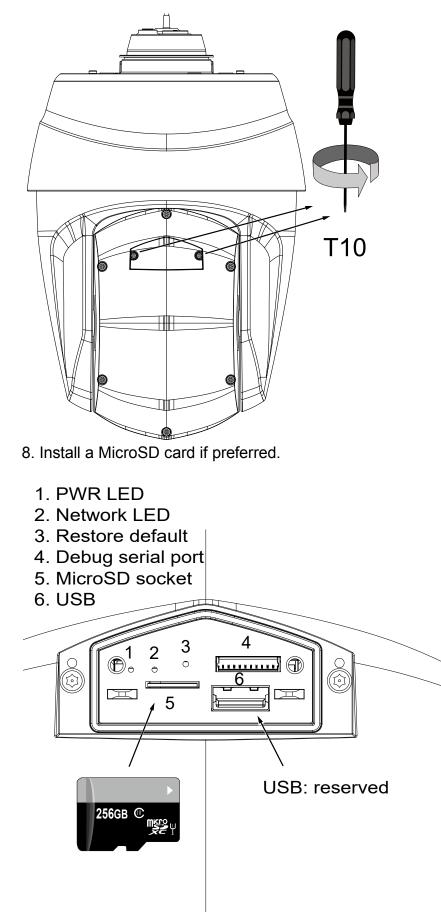
5. Route your I/O combo and Ethernet cables along the routing guide poles to form drip loops.



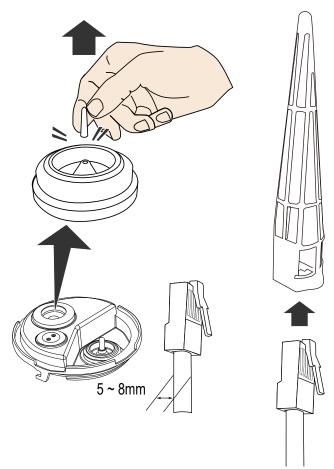
6. Secure the bracket to wall.



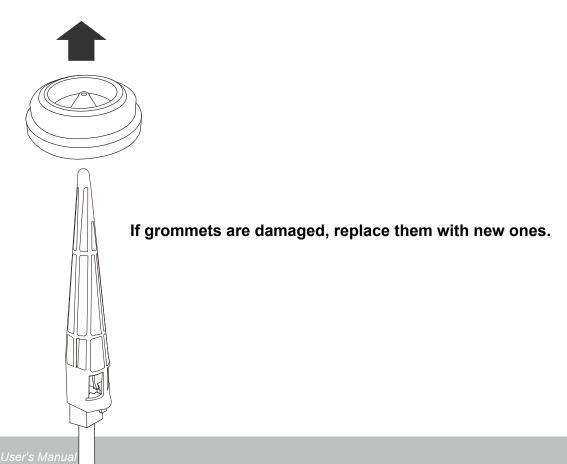
7. Before you install the camera and if you prefer onboard storage, open the panel cap on the back of the camera.



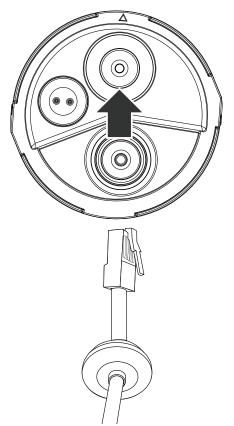
9. Remove the tip of the silicon seal. Insert the RJ45 connector of your Ethernet cable into the penetration cap.



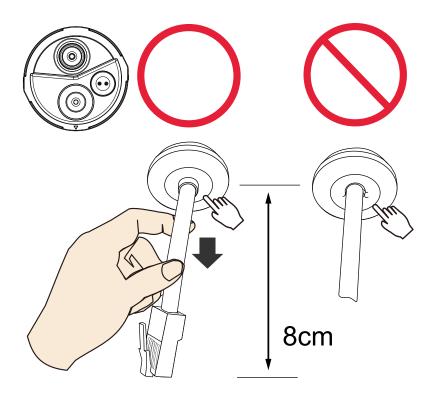
10. Insert and pass the cable through the silicon seal.



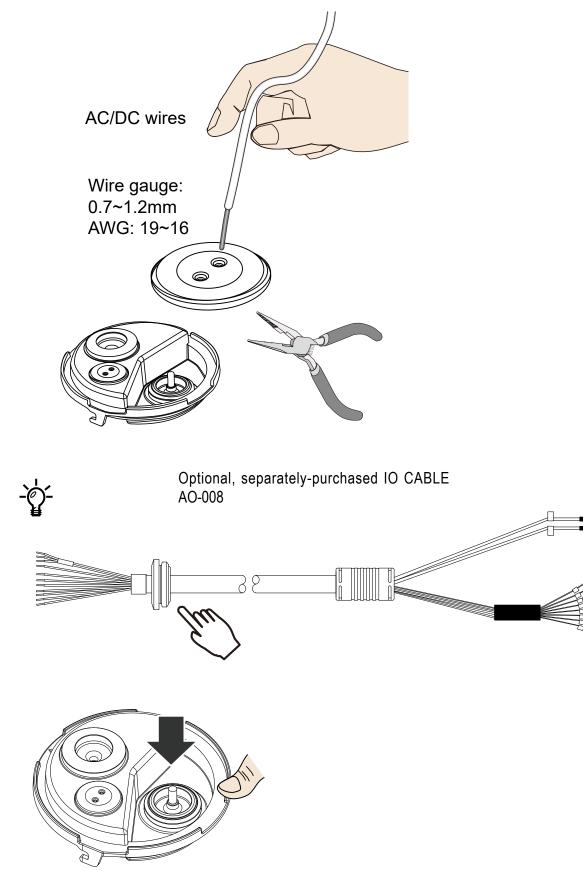
11.Install the silicon seal to the original opening on the round cap.

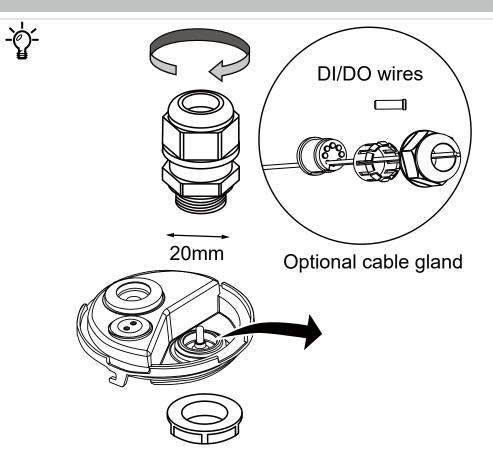


12. When installing the silicon grommet, make sure the cable is slightly pulled back to the outside. Do not leave the rim of the seal jammed in the inside of the seal. You can temporarily ignore this until you are ready to mount the camera.

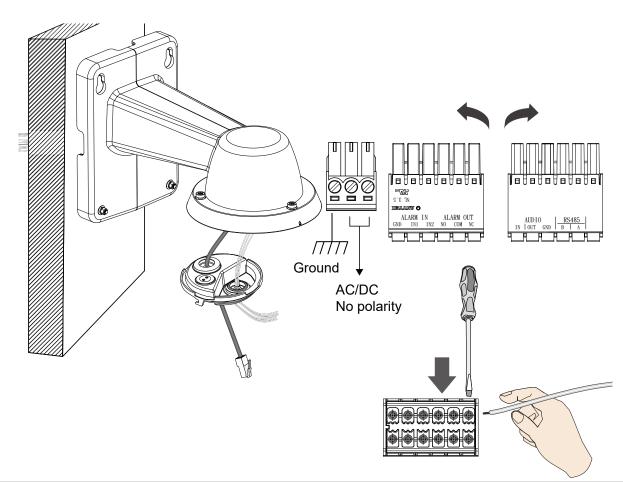


13. If you need to connect DI/DO devices or AC/DC power source, pass the wires through the gommet.

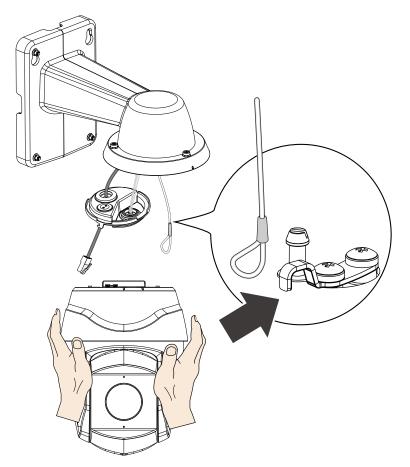




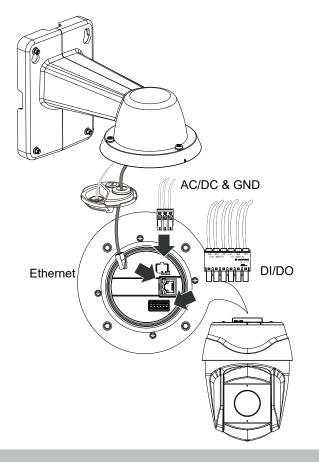
14. Connect power or I/O wires to the terminal blocks.



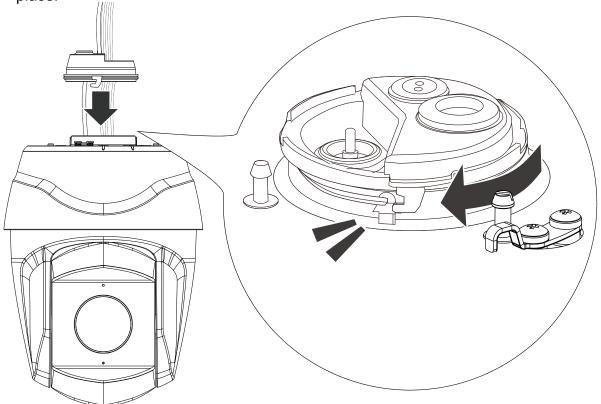
15. When installing the camera, connect the safety tether wire first.



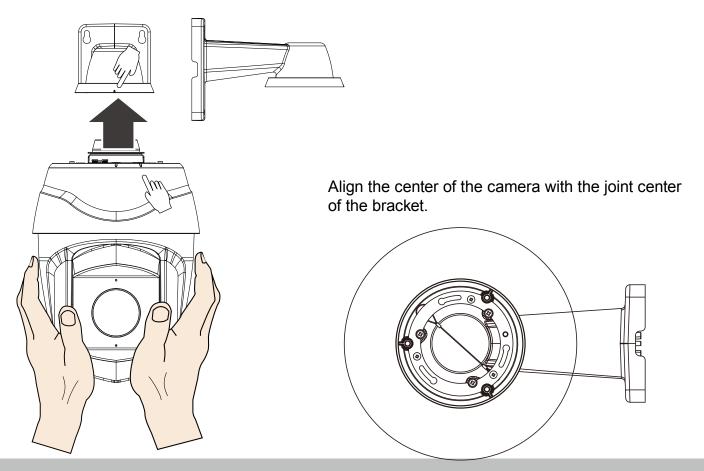
16. Connect the Ethernet cable and the DI/DO and AC/DC terminal blocks to the top of camera.



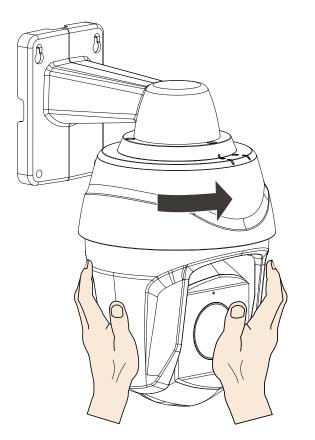
17. Install the round cap onto the top of the camera by turning clockwise until it firmly fits into place.



18. Install the camera to the wall bracket by aligning with the alignment mark on the bracket.



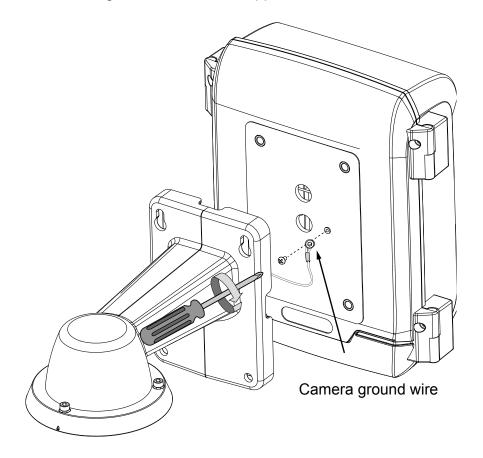
19. Turn the camera clockwise until the second alignment mark on the left aligns with that on the bracket.



20. Secure the camera by tightening 3 T25 anti-tamper screws from above.

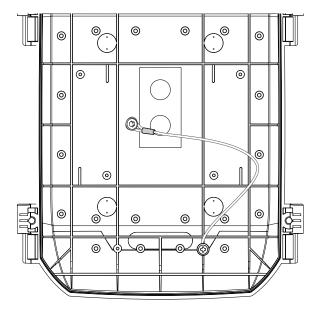


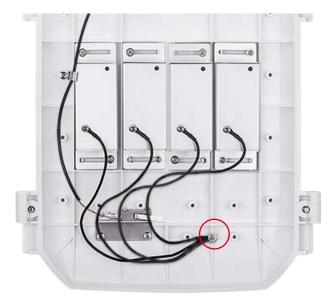
An example is shown below using VIVOTEK's AT-CAB cabinet.

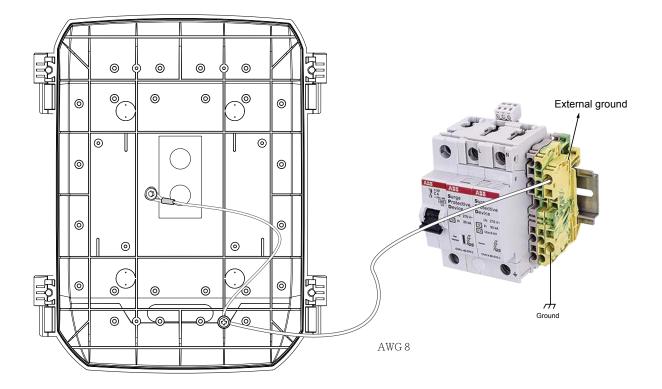


Connect the ground wire to the copper screw hole on the cabinet door.

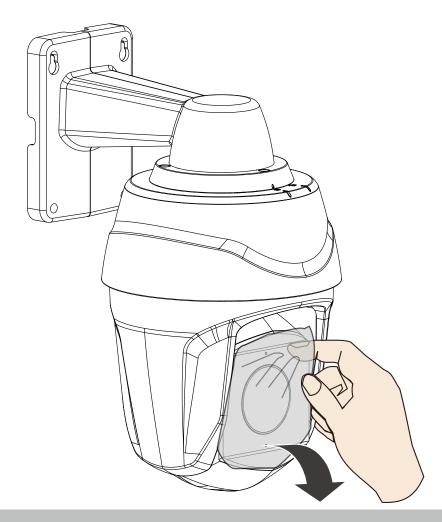
Connect all ground wires (including those from the surge protectors) to one position on the cabinet door, to the terminal block, and then to the external ground.





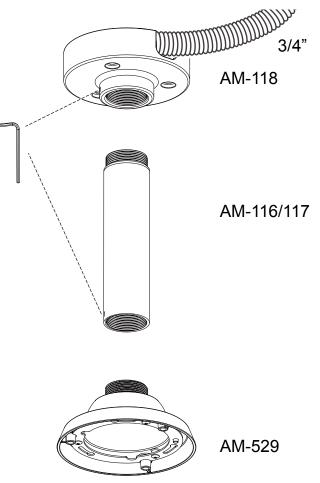


21. Remove the protective sheet in front of the lens.



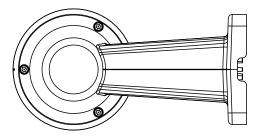
Pendant Mount

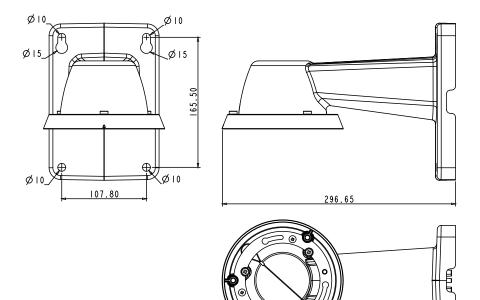
The camera can also be mounted through a pendant mount combination as shown below. The rest of the installation prcedure is the same as described above.

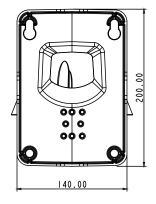


Mechanical Dimensions

Shown below are the dimensions of the wall mount bracket and its mounting holes:







You can find the installation instructions on VIVOTEK's website for other options such as parapet mount: http://www.vivotek.com/web/product/accessories.aspx

Network Deployment

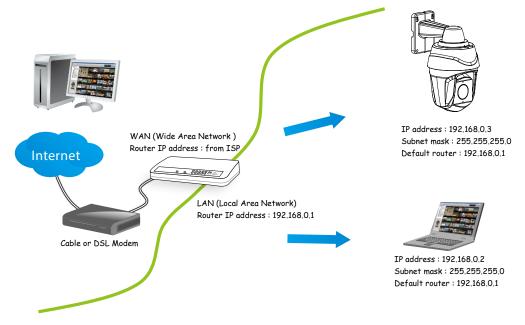
Setting up the Network Camera over the Internet

There are several ways to set up the Network Camera over the Internet. The first way is to set up the Network Camera behind a router. The second way is to utilize a static IP. The third way is to use PPPoE.

Internet connection via a router

Before setting up the Network Camera over the Internet, make sure you have a router and follow the steps below.

1. Connect your Network Camera behind a router, the Internet environment is illustrated below. Regarding how to obtain your IP address, please refer to Software Installation on page 30 for details.



- 2. In this case, if the Local Area Network (LAN) IP address of your Network Camera is 192.168.0.3, please forward the following ports for the Network Camera on the router.
 - Secondary HTTP port: 8080
 - RTSP port: 554
 - RTP port for audio: 5558
 - RTCP port for audio: 5559
 - RTP port for video: 5556
 - RTCP port for video: 5557

If you have changed the port numbers on the Network page, please open the ports accordingly on your router. For information on how to forward ports on the router, please refer to your router's user's manual.

3. Find out the public IP address of your router provided by your ISP (Internet Service Provider). Use the public IP and the secondary HTTP port to access the Network Camera from the

Internet. Please refer to Network Type on page 95 for details.

Device	IP Address: internal	IP Address: External Port (Mapped port on the
	port	router)
Public IP of router	122.146.57.120	
LAN IP of router	192.168.2.1	
Camera 1	192.168.2.10:80	122.146.57.120:8000
Camera 2	192.168.2.11:80	122.146.57.120:8001

For example, your router and IP settings may look like this:

Configure the router, virtual server or firewall, so that the router can forward any data coming into a preconfigured port number to a network camera on the private network, and allow data from the camera to be transmitted to the outside of the network over the same path.

From	Forward to
122.146.57.120:8000	192.168.2.10:80
122.146.57.120:8001	192.168.2.11:80

When properly configured, you can access a camera behind the router using the HTTP request as follows: http://122.146.57.120:8000

If you change the port numbers on the Network configuration page, please open the ports accordingly on your router. For example, you can open a management session with your router to configure access through the router to the camera within your local network. Please consult your network administrator for router configuration if you have troubles with the configuration.

For more information with network configuration options (such as that of streaming ports), please refer to Configuration > Network Settings. VIVOTEK also provides the automatic port forwarding feature as an NAT traversal function with the precondition that your router must support the UPnP port forwarding feature.

System	Network type Port
Media	* LAN
Network	Get IP address automatically
General settings	Use fixed IP address
Streaming protocols	Enable UPnP presentation
DONS	Enable UPnP port forwarding
QoS	O PPPoE
SNMP	Enable IPv6
Security	The device is configuring now. Your browser will reconnect IPv6 informate to http://192.168.4.140.80/
PTZ	Manually If the connection fails, please manually enter the above P address in your browser.
Event	Save

Internet connection with static IP

Choose this connection type if you are required to use a static IP for the Network Camera. Please refer to LAN on page 95 for details.

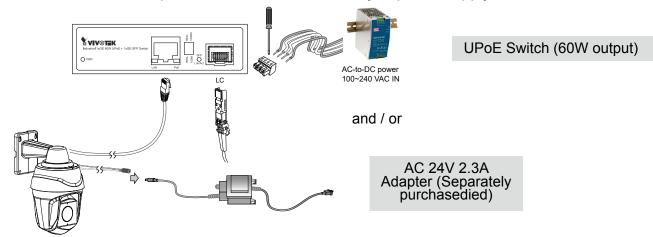
Internet connection via PPPoE (Point-to-Point over Ethernet)

Choose this connection type if you are connected to the Internet via a DSL Line. Please refer to PPPoE on page 96 for details.

General Connection

- 1. Connect the Network Camera's Ethernet cable (CAT5e) to a PoE Plus switch. A 60W PoE output port alone can not drive the onboard heater, and hence if using the PoE switch alone, the application does not apply in low-temperature condition. When working under a temperature lower than -10°C, an AC 24V 2.3A power adapter is required.
- 2. Connect the power wires to a DC 24V power adaptor (user-supplied). The DC 24V adapter can drive the camera and the onboard heater.

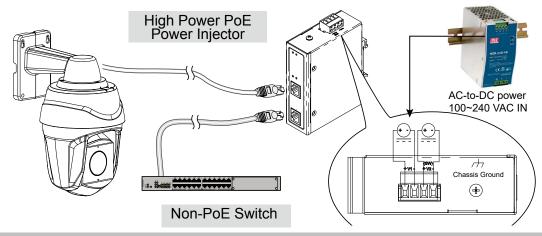
You can connect both power sources for redundancy in power supply.



Power over Ethernet (High Power PoE)

When using a non-PoE switch

Use a High Power PoE power injector (separately purchased) capable of 60W output or higher to connect between the Network Camera and a non-PoE switch. Sufficient power is required for low temperature conditions when the onboard heater is activated.



Software Installation

22. Install the **Shepherd** utility, which helps you locate and configure your Network Camera in the local network. If your camera comes without the CD, go to VIVOTEK's website, and locate the utility in the Downloads > Software page.



- 22-1. Run the Shepherd utility.
- 22-2. The program will conduct an analysis of your network environment.

٩		a +) 🖻 (All devices Select
Status	Model	IP	MAC	Firmware
	AW-GET-094A	192.168.4.123	00-02-D1-2F-B7-3C	0106
	SD8161	192.168.50.4	00-02-D1-30-55-BF	0100g6
	FE9181-H	192.168.50.3	00-02-D1-3E-1D-97	0100b3
	IZ9361-EH	192.168.4.148	00-02-D1-43-E6-52	0102f
	FD8177-H	192.168.4.147	00-02-D1-4B-F2-1C	0100e_8
	SD9366-EHL	192.168.4.105	00-02-D1-4C-FB-EB	0103a
	AW-GEU-086A	192.168.50.1	00-02-D1-4E-D8-14	0001
	VAST	169.254.214.242	00-50-56-C0-00-01	1.12.1.8
	VAST	192.168.4.113	2C-60-0C-FF-52-9F	1.13.0.3
	VAST	192.168.4.131	2C-60-0C-FF-52-A0	1.12.1.8
	VAST	192.168.4.121	34-E6-D7-24-7D-C6	1.13.0.3

- 22-3. The program will search for all VIVOTEK network devices on the same LAN.
- 22-4. After a brief search, the installer window will prompt. Click on the MAC and model name that matches the one printed on the product label. You can then double-click on the address to open a management session with the Network Camera.

AAC:0002D1730202	Ietwork Camera VIVOTEK		1 selected Search with IP rar				
addec complex sub pat 15 of the FC0 rule. Or conditions is subject to the bibliowing two conditions: this device may not cares harmful interference received, including interference that intro cares understeed operation. tal. 6,930,709 Made in Taiwan CC6881:41V 192,166.4.151 00-02,D1-73-02-02 0002D173020D 0102F 0002D173020D 0100F 0100e,8 S09366-EHL 192,166.4.105 00-02-01-4C-EB-EB 0103a VAST 192,166.4.113 2C-60-0C-FF-52-9F 1.13.0.3 VAST 192,166.4.113 2C-60-0C-FF-52-9B 1.12.1.8 IBB80-W 192,166.4.113 2C-60-0C-FF-52-9B 1.12.1.8 IBB880-W 192,166.4.113 2C-60-0C-FF-52-9B 1.12.18 IBB880-W 192,166.4.113 2C-60-0C-FF-52-9B			۹		• +	C All de	vices Selected
labeled complex with part 15 of the FCC rules. Operation is adjust to the following two conditions: a divide must access harmal interference. and 0.0022-D173302202 0.1027 list of the FCC rules. Operation is adjust to the following two conditions: 6.930.709 Made in Taiwan 0.1027 0.0022-D17302202 0.1027 IZ3961-EH 192.168.4.147 0.0022-D17302020 0.1026 S09366-EHL 192.168.4.113 0.0-02-D17302020 0.1026 VAST 192.168.4.113 0.0-02-D17302020 0.1026 VAST 192.168.4.113 0.0-02-D17302020 0.1026 VAST 192.168.4.113 2.C-60-0C-FF-52-9F 1.13.0.3 VAST 192.168.4.118 54-53-ED-83-B9-9E 1.13.0.3 VAST 192.168.4.118 54-40-50-88-39-38 1.12.1.8 IB8360-W 169.254.205.239 5C-43-00-64-40-50-88-39-38 1.12.1.8		P	Status	Model	IP	MAC	Firmware
denote must accept any interference including interference interference including i		<i>.</i>		CC9381-HV	192.168.4.151	00-02-D1-73-02-02	
6.5.30,7.09 Made in Taiwan FD8177-H 192.168.4.147 0100e_8 SD9366-EHL 192.168.4.105 00-02-01-4C-FB-EB 0103a VAST 169.254.8.13 00-56-C0-00-01 1.12.1.8 VAST 192.168.4.113 2C-60-0C-FF-52-9F 1.13.0.3 VAST 192.168.4.131 2C-60-0C-FF-52-00 1.12.1.8 VAST 192.168.4.131 2C-60-0C-FF-52-00 1.12.1.8 VAST 192.168.4.131 2C-60-0C-FF-52-00 1.12.1.8 VAST 192.168.4.131 2C-60-0C-FF-52-00 1.12.1.8 VAST 192.168.4.130 54-53-ED-B3-B9-9E 1.13.0.3 VAST 192.168.4.130 54-A0-50-88-39-3B 1.12.1.8 IB8360-W 169.254.205.239 5C-F3-70-36-29-03 0100b		(IZ9361-EH	192.168.4.148		0102f
SD9366-EHL 192.168.4.105 00-02-D14C-FB-EB 0103a VAST 169.254.8.13 00-56-C0-00-01 1.12.1.8 VAST 192.168.4.113 2C-60-0C-FF-52-9F 1.13.0.3 VAST 192.168.4.131 2C-60-0C-FF-52-9F 1.12.1.8 VAST 192.168.4.131 2C-60-0C-FF-52-00 1.12.1.8 VAST 192.168.4.131 2C-60-0C-FF-52-00 1.12.1.8 VAST 192.168.4.131 5C-60-00-01 1.12.1.8 VAST 192.168.4.131 5C-60-00-01 1.12.1.8 IB8360-W 192.2168.4.130 5C-43-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00	6,930,709 Made in Taiwan			FD8177-H	192.168.4.147	0002D1730202	0100e_8
VAST 199,254,813 00-50-56-C0-00-01 1,12.1.8 VAST 192.168.4.113 2C-60-0C-FF-52-9F 1,13.0.3 VAST 192.168.4.131 2C-60-0C-FF-52-40 1,12.1.8 VAST 192.168.4.131 2C-60-0C-FF-52-40 1,12.1.8 VAST 192.168.4.118 54-53-ED-B3-B9-9E 1,13.0.3 VAST 192.168.4.130 54-40-50-8B-39-3B 1,12.1.8 IB8360-W 169.254.205.239 5C-F3-70-36-29-D3 0100b				SD9366-EHL	192.168.4.105	00-02-D1-4C-FB-EB	0103a
VAST 192.168.4.131 2C-60-0C-FF-52-A0 1.12.1.8 VAST 192.168.4.118 54-53-ED-83-B9-9E 1.13.0.3 VAST 192.168.4.130 54-A0-50-88-39-38 1.12.1.8 IB8360-W 169.254.205.239 5C-F3-70-36-29-03 0100b		٢		VAST	169.254.8.13	00-50-56-C0-00-01	1.12.1.8
VAST 192.168.4.118 54-53-ED-83-B9-9E 1.13.0.3 VAST 192.168.4.130 54-A0-50-88-39-38 1.12.1.8 IB8360-W 169.254.205.239 5C-F3-70-36-29-03 0100b				VAST	192.168.4.113	2C-60-0C-FF-52-9F	1.13.0.3
VAST 192.168.4.130 54-A0-50-88-39-38 1.12.1.8 IB8360-W 169.254.205.239 5C-F3-70-36-29-03 0100b				VAST	192.168.4.131	2C-60-0C-FF-52-A0	1.12.1.8
IB8360-W 169.254.205.239 5C-F3-70-36-29-D3 0100b				VAST	192.168.4.118	54-53-ED-B3-B9-9E	1.13.0.3
				VAST	192.168.4.130	54-A0-50-8B-39-3B	1.12.1.8
				IB8360-W	169.254.205.239	5C-F3-70-36-29-D3	0100b
VAST 169.254.182.143 68-05-CA-1F-8D-10 1.12.1.8				VAST	169.254.182.143	68-05-CA-1F-8D-10	1.12.1.8

Forceful Password Configuration

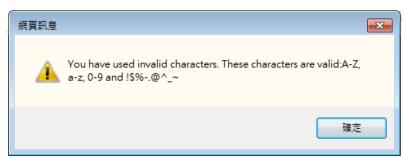
- 23. The first time you log in to the camera, the firmware will prompt for a password configuration for security concerns.
- 23-1. Since your camera is used for the first time, there is no password. Enter "root" as the user name, and nothting for the password.

Windows Security	×
The server 169.254.205.239 is asking for your user name and password. The server reports that it is from streaming_server.	
Warning: Your user name and password will be sent using basic authentication on a connection that isn't secure.	
root Remember my credentials	
確定取減	5

23-2. Enter the combination of alphabetic and numeric characters to fulfill the password strength. requirement. The default name for the camera administrator is "root", and can not be changed. At least 8 characters, and 8 to 64 characters are allowed.

			Language
Configure password			
Password should meet the fo *8~64 characters with no s *include at least one alphal *include at least one nume	paces betic character		
User name :	root		
User password :	•••••	Medium	
Confirm user password :	•••••		
*The new password will be applied		ecure connection	

Some, but not all special ASCII characters are supported: !, \$, %, -, ., @, ^, _, and ~. You can use them in the password combination.



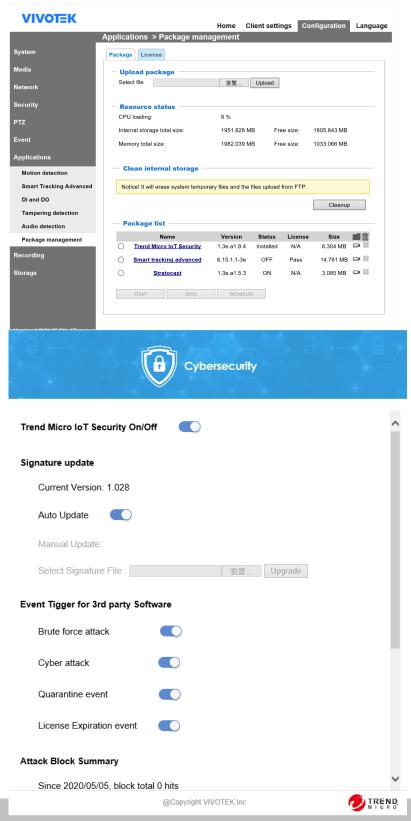
23-3. Another prompt will request for the password you just configured. Enter the password and then you can start configure your camera and see the live view.

Windows Security	
	is asking for your user name and ts that it is from streaming_server.
Warning: Your user name a authentication on a connec	nd password will be sent using basic tion that isn't secure.
	er my credentials
	確定 取消

Cybersecurity

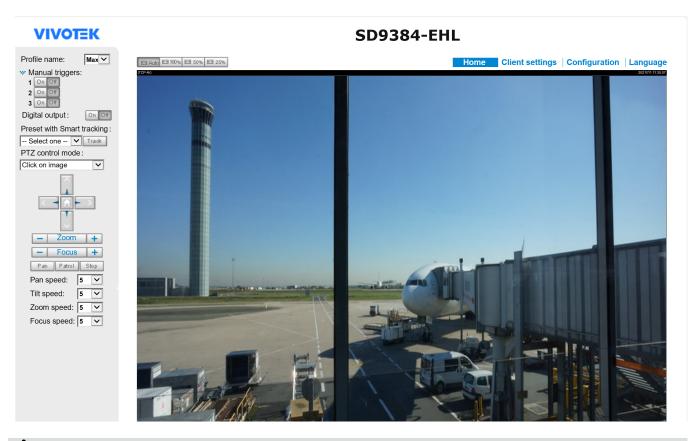
Once you open the web console, enter **Configuration > Applications > Package management**, and click on Trend Micro IoT Security. Turn on the protection to fend off cyber attacks.

In here, you can let the camera automatically update the virus codes or manually update the virus codes.



Ready to Use

- 1. A browser session to the Network Camera should prompt as shown below.
- 2. You should be able to see live video from your camera. You may also install the 32-channel VAST recording software from VIVOTEK's website in a deployment consisting of multiple cameras. For its installation details, please refer to its related documents.



IMPORTANT:

- Currently the Network Camera utilizes a **32-bit ActiveX plugin**. You **CAN NOT** open a management/view session with the camera using a 64-bit IE browser.
- If you encounter this problem, try execute the lexplore.exe program from C:\Windows\ SysWOW64. A 32-bit version of IE browser will be installed.
- On Windows 7, the 32-bit explorer browser can be accessed from here: C:\Program Files (x86)\Internet Explorer\iexplore.exe
- If you experience compatibility issues between the plug-in control, you may try to uninstall the Camera Stream Controller located in: C:/Program Files (x86)/Camera Stream Controller.

Accessing the Network Camera

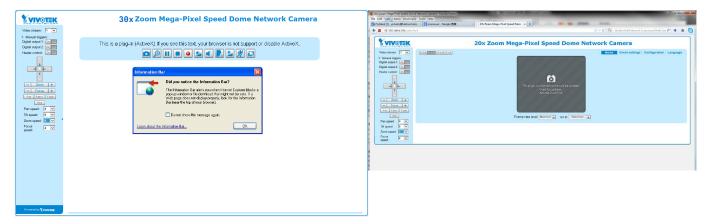
This chapter explains how to access the Network Camera through web browsers, RTSP players, 3GPP-compatible mobile devices, and VIVOTEK recording software.

Using Web Browsers

Use VIVOTEK's Shepherd utility to access the Network Cameras on the LAN.

If your network environment is not a LAN, follow these steps to access the Network Camera: 1. Launch your web browser (e.g., Microsoft[®] Internet Explorer).

- 2. Enter the IP address of the Network Camera in the address field. (A temporary IP will be generated for the camera. Find it in your Network Neighborhood). Press **Enter**.
- 3. Live video will display in your web browser.
- 4. If it is the first time installing the VIVOTEK network camera, an information bar will pop up as shown below. Follow the instructions to install the required plug-in on your computer.





VLC player supports H.265/H.264/MPEG-4/MJPEG, and all audio codecs supported by VIVOTEK's cameras.

- By default, the Network Camera is not password-protected. To prevent unauthorized access, it is highly recommended to set a password for the Network Camera. For more information about how to enable password protection, please refer to Security on page 116.
- If you see a dialog box indicating that your security settings prohibit running ActiveX[®] Controls, please enable the ActiveX[®] Controls for your browser.
- 1. Choose Tools > Internet Options > Security > Custom Level.

Internet Options				
General Security Privacy Content Connections Programs Advanced				
Select a Web content zone to specify its security settings.				
Internet Local intranet Trusted sites Restricted sites				
Internet This zone contains all Web sites you haven't placed in other zones				
Security level for this zone				
Custom Custom settings. - To change the settings, click Custom Level. - To use the recommended settings, click Default Level.				
Custom Level Default Level				
OK Cancel Apply				

2. Look for Download signed ActiveX[®] controls; select Enable or Prompt. Click **OK**.

Security Settings	? 🗙
Settings:	
ActiveX controls and plug-ins Download signed ActiveX controls Disable Enable Fnable Prompt	<
Ownload unsigned ActiveX controls Disable Enable Prompt Initialize and script ActiveX controls not marked as s Disable Enable Prompt	afe >
Reset custom settings Reset to: Medium Reset	
OK Cano	el

3. Refresh your web browser, then install the ActiveX[®] control. Follow the instructions to complete installation.

Using RTSP Players

To view the streaming media using RTSP players, you can use one of the following players that support RTSP streaming.



VLC media player

- 1. Launch the RTSP player.
- 2. Choose File > Open URL. A URL dialog box will pop up.
- 3. The address format is rtsp://<ip address>:<rtsp port>/<RTSP streaming access name for stream1 or stream2>

As most ISPs and players only allow RTSP streaming through port number 554, please set the RTSP port to 554. For more information, please refer to RTSP Streaming on page 103. For example:

A VLC media pla Media Playback	🛓 Open N	ledia		-
Playlist	🕨 File	🚱 Disc	🚏 Network	E Capture Device
📑 Playlist 🚮 Media Library	Network		LIDI	
My Computer		iter a network 2.168.51.64::	URL: 55 4/live1s1.sdp	
My Videos	http://w	ww.example.co	m/sueam.avi	

 The live video will be displayed in your player. For more information on how to configure the RTSP access name, please refer to RTSP Streaming on page 103 for details.



Using 3GPP-compatible Mobile Devices

To view the streaming media through 3GPP-compatible mobile devices, make sure the Network Camera can be accessed over the Internet. For more information on how to set up the Network Camera over the Internet, please refer to Setup the Network Camera over the Internet on page 27.

To utilize this feature, please check the following settings on your Network Camera:

- 1. Because most players on 3GPP mobile phones do not support RTSP authentication, make sure the authentication mode of RTSP streaming is set to disable. For more information, please refer to RTSP Streaming on page 103.
- 2. As the the bandwidth on 3G networks is limited, you will not be able to use a large video size. Please set the video and audio streaming parameters as listed below. For more information, please refer to Stream settings on page 83.

Video Mode	MPEG-4
Frame size	176 x 144
Maximum frame rate	5 fps
Intra frame period	1S
Video quality (Constant bit rate)	40kbps
Audio type (GSM-AMR)	12.2kbps

- 3. As most ISPs and players only allow RTSP streaming through port number 554, please set the RTSP port to 554. For more information, please refer to RTSP Streaming on page103.
- 4. Launch the player on the 3GPP-compatible mobile devices (e.g., Real Player).
- Type the following URL commands in the URL field. The address format is rtsp://<public ip address of your camera>:<rtsp port>/<RTSP streaming access name for stream 3>.

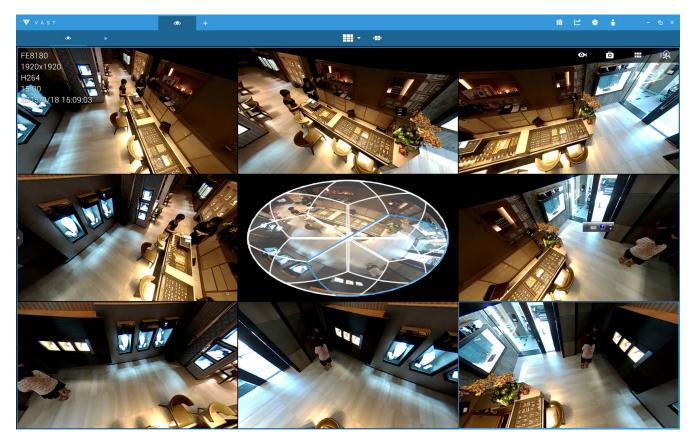
For example:

📥 VLC media pla	🛓 Open Media – 🗆 🗙		×
Media Playback			
Playlist	🖻 File 🛛 Disc 👎 Network 🖽 Capture Device		
🚍 Playlist	Network Protocol		
霜 Media Library	Please enter a network URL:		
My Computer	rtsp://192.168.51.64:554/live1s1.sdp		
📕 My Videos	http://www.example.com/stream.avi		
🎜 My Music	rtp://@:1234 mms://mms.examples.com/stream.asx		
My Pictures	rtsp://server.example.org:8080/test.sdp		
Devices	http://www.yourtube.com/watch?v=gg64x		
Discs		÷	
	☐ Show more options Play ▼ Cancel	75%	;

You can configure Stream #2 into the suggested stream settings as listed above for live viewing on a mobile device.

Using VIVOTEK Recording Software

The VAST recording software allows simultaneous monitoring and video recording for multiple Network Cameras. Please install the recording software; then launch the program to add the Network Camera to the Channel list. For detailed information about how to use the recording software, please refer to the user's manual of the software or download it from http://www.vivotek.com.

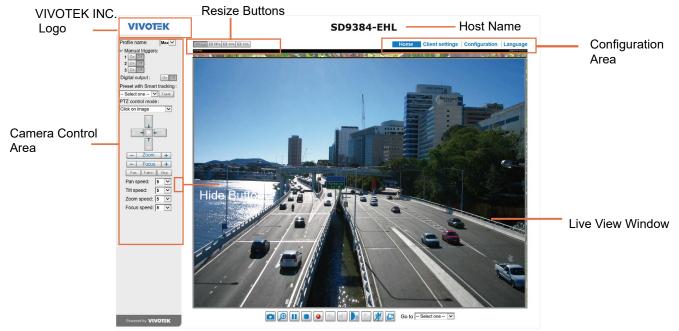


-ˈo͡ː- Tips:

- 1. If you encounter problems with displaying live view or the onscreen plug-in control, you may try to remove the plug-ins that might have been installed on your computer. Remove the following folder: C:\Program Files (x86)\Camera Stream Controller\.
- 2. If you forget the root (administrator) password for the camera, you can restore the camera defaults by pressing the reset button for longer than 5 seconds.
- 3. If DHCP is enabled in your network, and the camera cannot be accessed, run the Shepherd utility to search the network. If the camera has been configured with fixed IP that does not comply with your local network, you may see its default IP 169.254.x.x. If you still cannot find the camera, you can restore the camera to its factory defaults.
- 4. If you change your network parameters, e.g., added a connection to a LAN card, re-start the Shepherd utility.

Main Page

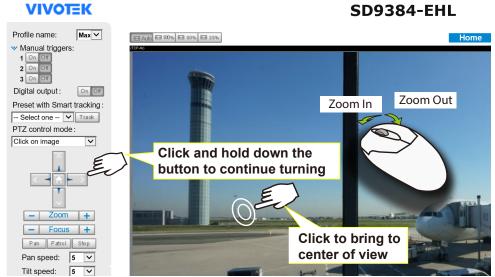
This chapter explains the layout of the main page. It is composed of the following sections: VIVOTEK INC. Logo, Host Name, Camera Control Area, Configuration Area, and Live Video Window.



Mouse and Screen Control

PTZ control mode: Click on Image

In addition to the use of a joystick, mouse control is also supported by the web session. You can click on any spot on the screen to move camera's field of view to that direction. To pan 360 degrees, you can click and hold down the left mouse button when clicking a PTZ button. The same applies to arrow keys, Zoom, and Focus buttons on the PTZ panel.

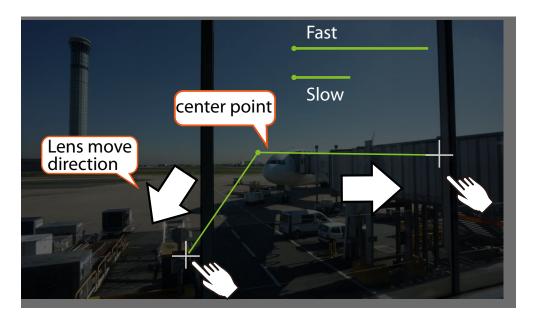


Note that if your screen control malfunctions, it is possible that the CPU of your current view station can not cope with the HD video feeds or that an incompatibility issue occurred with the ActiveX control plug-ins.

PTZ control mode: Joystick

The Joystick mode simulates joystick control using your mouse. Click, hold down mouse button, and drag your mouse target cursor to the direction you want, the lens will move to that direction. You can click and hold down the mouse button to continue scanning.

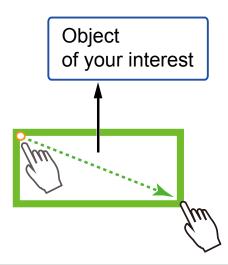
When you drag your cursor across the screen, you can see a draw line on screen. The longer the line, the faster the moving speed. The shorter the line (closer to the center point), the slower the move.



PTZ control mode: Area zoom

Click and drag a region of interest on the live view. The speed dome will move to that region and zoom in to fill the same proportion of view into its view cell. If you draw a small region, the speed dome will zoom in on the scene. The smaller the region, the larger the zoom-in ratio.

When drawing a region of interest, click and drag from the upper left over a diagonal line to the bottom right.



VIVOTEK INC. Logo

Click this logo to visit the VIVOTEK website.

Host Name

The host name can be customized to fit your needs. For more information, please refer to System on page 53.

Camera Control Area

Profile mode: 3 pre-configured streaming profiles are provided through here: Max. view, Recording view, Live view. Each mode features a different stream source (channel), resolution, multicast, and metadata configuration.

The profiles can be configured in **Configuration > Media > Media profiles**.

<u>Manual triggers</u>: Manual triggers can be turned on/off by users from the main page. The manual triggers can be associated with the Event settings, and, as the result, can be used to perform recording actions, sending notifications, and so on. See Event settings on page 138.

Digital Output: Click to turn the digital output device on or off.

<u>Preset with Smart tracking</u>: You can enable the Smart Tracking with presets you have configured in the Smart Tracking package. There will not be presets if you have not configured the VCA rule or Smart Tracking in the package. Please refer to Smart Tracking user documentation for more information.

<u>PTZ control mode</u>: Refer to the previous pages for the usable PTZ modes.

Up Return to Home Position Left -Right Down Zoom Out Zoom Zoom In + Auto Focus Focus Near Focus + Focus Far Pan Patrol Stop Start to Auto Pan -Start to Auto Patrol

PTZ Control Panel:

Stop Auto Panning/patrolling/tracking

Pan: Click this button to start the auto pan (360° continuous rotation).

Stop: Click this button to stop the Auto Pan, Auto Patrol, and Auto Tracking functions.

<u>Patrol</u>: Once the Administrator has determined the list of preset positions (including the zoom-in action on a particular position), click this button to command the camera to patrol among those positions on the Patrol List. The Network Camera will patrol continuously. For more information, please refer to PTZ control on page 131.

Pan speed	Tilt speed	Zoom speed	Focus speed	
-5	-5	-5	-5	Slower
-4	-4	-4	-4	
-3	-3	-3	-3	
-2	-2	-2	-2	
-1	-1	-1	-1	
0	0	0	0	
1	1	1	1	
2	2	2	2	
3	3	3	3	Faster
4	4	4	4	
5	5	5	5	

Pan /Tilt /Zoom /Focus speed: Adjust the speed of Pan/ Tilt/ Zoom/ Focus:

Note that mouse screen control is also supported. You can refer to page 131 for related information.

Configuration Area

<u>Client Settings</u>: Click this button to access the client setting page. For more information, please refer to Client Settings on page 47.

<u>Configuration</u>: Click this button to access the configuration page of the Network Camera. It is suggested that a password be applied to the Network Camera so that only the administrator can configure the Network Camera. For more information, please refer to Configuration on page 52.

<u>Language</u>: Click this button to choose a language for the user interface. Language options are available in: English, Deutsch, Español, Français, Italiano, 日本語, Português, 簡体中文, 繁體中文, and Русский. You can also change the language on the Configuration page; please refer to page 52.

Hide Button

You can click the hide button to hide the control panel or display the control panel.

Resize Buttons

```
EE Auto EE 100% EE 50% EE 25%
```

Click the Auto button, the video cell will resize automatically to fit the monitor. Click 100% is to display the original homepage size. Click 50% is to resize the homepage to 50% of its original size. Click 25% is to resize the homepage to 25% of its original size.

Go to

If you have PTZ preset positions, these positions will be available in the Go to menu. Please refer to page 131 for more information.

Live Video Window

The following window is displayed when the video mode is set to H.265 / H.264: H.265/H.264 Protocol and Media Options



<u>Video Title</u>: The video title can be configured. For more information, please refer to Video settings on page 67.

<u>H.265/H.264</u> Protocol and Media Options: The transmission protocol and media options for H.265 / H.264 video streaming. For further configuration, please refer to Client Settings on page 47.

<u>Time</u>: Display the current time. For further configuration, please refer to Media > Image > General settings on page 67.

<u>Title and Time</u>: The video title and time can be stamped on the streaming video. For further configuration, please refer to Media > Image > General settings on page 67. The zoom ratio is also displayed with the title bar.

2.0x Title 2019/03/05 10:39:08

<u>Video and Audio Control Buttons</u>: Depending on the Network Camera model and Network Camera configuration, some buttons may not be available.

Snapshot: Click this button to capture and save still images. The captured images will be displayed in a pop-up window. Right-click the image and choose **Save Picture As** to save it in JPEG (*.jpg) or BMP (*.bmp) format.

Digital Zoom: Click and deselect the "Disable digital zoom" to enable the zoom operation. The navigation screen indicates the part of the image being magnified. To control the zoom level, drag the slider bar. To move to a different area you want to magnify, drag the navigation screen.

Disable digital ptz		
Zoom Factor:	247%	
100%	400%	

Pause: Pause the transmission of the streaming media. The button becomes the Resume button after clicking the Pause button.

Stop: Stop the transmission of the streaming media. Click the **Resume button to continue** transmission.

Start MP4 Recording: Click this button to record video clips in MP4 file format to your computer. Press the Stop MP4 Recording button to end recording. When you exit the web browser, video recording stops accordingly. To specify the storage destination and file name, please refer to MP4 Saving Options on page 48 for details.

Volume: When the Mute function is not activated, move the slider bar to adjust the volume on the local computer.

Mute: Turn off the volume on the local computer. The button becomes the Audio On button after clicking the Mute button.

Talk: Click this button to talk to people around the Network Camera. Audio will project from the external speaker connected to the Network Camera. Click this button again to end talking transmission.

Mic Volume: When the W Mute function is not activated, move the slider bar to adjust the microphone volume on the local computer.

W Mute: Turn off the Mic volume on the local computer. The button becomes the Mic On button after clicking the Mute button.

Full Screen: Click this button to switch to full screen mode. Press the "Esc" key to switch back to normal mode.

■ The following window is displayed when the video mode is set to MJPEG:



<u>Video Title</u>: The video title can be configured. For more information, please refer to Media > Image on page 67.

<u>Time</u>: Display the current time. For more information, please refer to Media > Image on page 67.

<u>Title and Time</u>: Video title and time can be stamped on the streaming video. For more information, please refer to Media > Image on page 67.

<u>Video Control Buttons</u>: Depending on the Network Camera model and Network Camera configuration, some buttons may not be available.

Snapshot: Click this button to capture and save still images. The captured images will be displayed in a pop-up window. Right-click the image and choose **Save Picture As** to save it in JPEG (*.jpg) or BMP (*.bmp) format.

Digital Zoom: Click and uncheck "Disable digital zoom" to enable the zoom operation. The navigation screen indicates the part of the image being magnified. To control the zoom level, drag the slider bar. To move to a different area you want to magnify, drag the navigation screen.

Disable digital ptz		
Zoom Factor:	247%	
100%	400%	

Start MP4 Recording: Click this button to record video clips in MP4 file format to your computer. Press the Stop MP4 Recording button to end recording. When you exit the web browser, video recording stops accordingly. To specify the storage destination and file name, please refer to MP4 Saving Options on page 48 for details.

Full Screen: Click this button to switch to full screen mode. Press the "Esc" key to switch back to normal mode.

Client Settings

This chapter explains how to select the stream transmission mode and saving options on the local computer. When completed with the settings on this page, click **Save** on the page bottom to enable the settings.

H.265/H.264 Protocol Options

- H.2	265/H.264 p	rotocol options
тс	P	v

Depending on your network environment, there are four transmission modes of H.265 or H.264 streaming:

<u>UDP unicast</u>: This protocol allows for more real-time audio and video streams. However, network packets may be lost due to network burst traffic and images may be broken. Activate UDP connection when occasions require time-sensitive responses and the video quality is less important. Note that each unicast client connecting to the server takes up additional bandwidth and the Network Camera allows up to ten simultaneous accesses.

<u>UDP multicast</u>: This protocol allows multicast-enabled routers to forward network packets to all clients requesting streaming media. This helps reduce the network transmission load of the Network Camera while serving multiple clients at the same time. Note that to utilize this feature, the Network Camera must be configured to enable multicast streaming at the same time. For more information, please refer to RTSP Streaming on page 104.

<u>TCP</u>: This protocol guarantees the complete delivery of streaming data and thus provides better video quality. The downside of this protocol is that its real-time effect is not as good as that of the UDP protocol.

<u>HTTP</u>: This protocol allows the same quality as TCP protocol without needing to open specific ports for streaming under some network environments. Users inside a firewall can utilize this protocol to allow streaming data through.

Two way audio

 Two way audio –	 	
Half-duplex 🗸		

<u>Half duplex</u>: Audio is transmitted from one direction at a time, e.g., from a PC holding a web console with the camera.

Full duplex: Audio is transmitted in both directions simultaneously.

MP4 Saving Options

MP4 saving options		
Folder:	D:\Record3	Browse
File name prefix:	CLIP	
🛛 Add date and	time suffix to file name	

Users can record live video as they are watching it by clicking the 💌 button - Start MP4 Recording - on the main page. Here, you can specify the storage destination and file name.

Folder: Specify a storage destination for the recorded video files.

File name prefix: Enter the text that will be appended to the front of the video file name.

<u>Add date and time suffix to the file name</u>: Select this option to append the date and time to the end of the file name of the recorded videos.



Local Streaming Buffer Time

Γ	Local	Streaming Buffer Time
	0	Millisecond

In a busy network, fluctuations in available bandwidth can occur. Video streaming may lag and may not proceed very smoothly. If you enable this option, video streams from the camera will be temporarily stored on the computer's cache memory for a configurable period of time (seconds or milliseconds) before being played on a web session. This will help you see the streaming more smoothly. If you enter 3,000 Millisecond, the streaming will delay for 3 seconds.

Joystick Settings

Joystick settings		
Selected joystick: CH PROD	UCTS IP DESKTOP CONTROLLER	
Calibrate	Configure buttons	
		Save

Enable Joystick

Connect to the USB plug of the joystick to a USB port on your management computer. Once a USB joystick is connected, the related joystick configuration will be available on the Client settings window. The joystick should work properly without installing any other driver or software.

Then you can begin to configure the joystick settings of connected devices. Please follow the instructions below to enable joystick settings.

1. Click on the Configure buttons button. If your joystick is working properly, it will be displayed on the drop-down list.

🏉 http://	/192.168.4.152/setup/configure_butto	on 🗖 🗖 🗙
🤌 http:,	//192.168.4.152/setup/configure_butt	ons.html 🔯
>Joys	tick settings	
Actions	E Toggle play/pause 👻	
Button:	1 💌	Assign Delete
Button	Assigned actions	
1	Preset 1	_
2		_
3	Zoom in	-
4	Preset 11	
5		
6		_
7		-
8		-
9		-
10		-
11		-
12	Snapshot	
•	A •	• 🔍 105% 👻 🔡

Buttons Configuration

In the Joystick Settings window, you can use the combinations of pull-down menus, Actions and Button number, to assign joystick buttons with different functions. The number of buttons may differ from the joystick you attached.

Please follow the steps below to configure your joystick buttons:

- 1. Select the number of the button you want to configure from its pull-down list.
- For example: Assign **Preset 1** (move to preset 1 position) to Button 1.

🏉 http://	192.168.6.231/setup/co	nfiș	gure_b	X
🧃 http://	/ 192.168.6.231 /setup/co	onfi	igure_but	tons.html
>Joyst	tick Settings			
Actions:	Toggle play/pause	•		
Button:	Toggle play/pause Stop streaming Snapshot Full Screen Start/stop recording Pan	•	param	Assign Delete OK
Button	Patrol			
1	Stop			
2	Zoom in Zoom out			
3	Digital output on/off 1			
4	Digital output on/off 2 Digital output on/off 3	E		
5	Digital output on/off 4			
6	Manual trigger on/off 1			
7	Manual trigger on/off 2 Manual trigger on/off 3			
8	Preset 1 Preset 2			
9	Preset 3			
10	Preset 4			
11	Preset 5 Preset 6			
12	Preset 7 Preset 8 Preset 9 Preset 10 Preset 11			
😜 網際網	Preset 12 Preset 13	Ŧ	- @ -	🖲 100% 🔻 🔡

- 2. Select an action from the Actions menu. Click **Assign** to associate the button with an action.
- 3. Your configuration will be automatically saved.
- 4. To disable an assignment, select the number of a button, and then click the Delete button. The associated action will then be cleared.
- 5. Repeat the above process to assign actions to other buttons. When done, simply close the configuration window.



•

•

- If you want to assign Preset actions to your joystick, the PTZ preset locations should be configured in advance.
- If your joystick is not working properly, it may need to be calibrated. Click the Calibrate button to open the Game Controllers window located in Microsoft Windows control panel and follow the instructions for trouble shooting.

Joystick settings		
Selected joystick: CH PRODI	JCTS IP DESKTOP CONTROLLER	
Calibrate	Configure buttons	
		Save

The joystick will appear in the Game Controllers list in the Windows Control panel. If you want to check out for your devices, go to the following page: **Start** -> **Control Panel** -> **Game Controllers**.

Game Controllers ?X
These settings help you configure the game controllers installed on your computer.
Installed game controllers
Controller Status
CH PRODUCTS IP DESKTOP CONTROLLER OK
Add Remove Properties
Advanced Troubleshoot
ОК

Follow the onscreen instructions to calibrate your joystick.

Game Controllers	CH PRODUCTS IP DESKTOP CONTROL properties
These settings help you configure the game controllers installed on your computer. Installed game controllers Controller Controller CH PRODUCTS IP DESKTOP CONTROLLER OK	Settings Test Test the game controller. If the controller is not functioning properly, it may need to be calibrated. To calibrate it, go to the Settings page.
Add Remove Properties	Buttons 0 2 3 4 5 6 7 3
Advanced Troubleshoot	0000
OK	
	OK Cancel Apply

Configuration

Click **Configuration** on the main page to enter the camera setting pages. Note that only Administrators can access the configuration page. Please refer to page 116 Security > User Account for how to configure access rights for different users.

VIVOTEK	
	Home Client settings Configuration Language
	System > General settings
System	System Navigation Area
General settings	Host name: SD9384-EHL
Homepage layout	Turn off the LED indicator
Logs	
Parameters	System time
Maintenance	Time zone:
Media	GMT+08:00 Beijing, Chongqing, Hong Kong, Kuala Lumpur, Singapore, Taipei, Irkutsk
Network	 Keep current date and time Synchronize with computer time
Security	⊖ Manual
РТΖ	⊖ Automatic
Event	Save
Applications	
Recording	Configuration List
Storage	
Version: 1.2101.35.01b_IRissue	Firmware Version

Each function on the configuration list will be explained in the following sections.

Navigation Area provides an instant switch among **Home** page (the monitoring page for live viewing), **Configuration** page, and multi-language selection.

System > General settings

This section explains how to configure the basic settings for the Network Camera, such as the host name and system time. It is composed of the following two columns: System and System Time.

System	System		
System	Host name:	SD9384-EHL	
	Turn off the LED indicator		

Host name: Enter a desired name for the Network Camera. The text will be displayed at the top of the main page.

System time

System time		
Time zone:		
GMT+08:00 Beijing, Chongqing, H	long Kong, Kuala Lumpur, Singapore, Taipei, Irkutsk	~
◯ Keep current date and time		
○ Synchronize with computer time	9	
⊖Manual		
 Automatic 		
NTP server:	pool.ntp.org	
Updating interval:	One hour 🔽	
		Save

<u>Keep current date and time</u>: Select this option to preserve the current date and time of the Network Camera. The Network Camera's internal real-time clock maintains the date and time even when the power of the system is turned off.

<u>Synchronize with computer time</u>: Select this option to synchronize the date and time of the Network Camera with the local computer. The read-only date and time of the PC is displayed as updated.

<u>Manual</u>: The administrator can enter the date and time manually. Note that the date and time format are [yyyy/mm/dd] and [hh:mm:ss].

<u>Automatic</u>: The Network Time Protocol is a protocol which synchronizes computer clocks by periodically querying an NTP Server.

<u>NTP server</u>: Assign the IP address or domain name of the time-server. Leaving the text box blank connects the Network Camera to the default time servers. The precondition is that the camera must have the access to the Internet.

<u>Update interval</u>: Select to update the time using the NTP server on an hourly, daily, weekly, or monthly basis.

<u>Time zone</u> : Select the appropriate time zone from the list. You can scroll down on the Time zone menu to find the Customize option and use the POSIX TZ variables. For example, http://www.gnu.org/software/libc/manual/html_node/TZ-Variable.html.

l ime zone:		
Customize		~
POSIX TZ: WGT3		
 Enable daylight saving time 		
Starting time:	Not Support	
Ending time:	Not Support	

Here are some examples for TZ values, including the appropriate Daylight Saving Time and its dates of applicability. In North American Eastern Standard Time (EST) and Eastern Daylight Time (EDT), the normal offset from UTC is 5 hours; since this is west of the prime meridian, the sign is positive. Summer time begins on March's second Sunday at 2:00am, and ends on November's first Sunday at 2:00am. EST+5EDT,M3.2.0/2,M11.1.0/2

Israel Standard Time (IST) and Israel Daylight Time (IDT) are 2 hours ahead of the prime meridian in winter, springing forward an hour on March's fourth Thursday (i.e., on the first Friday on or after March 23), and falling back on October's last Sunday. IST-2IDT,M3.4.4,M10.5.0 Western Argentina Summer Time (WARST) is 3 hours behind the prime meridian all year. There is a dummy fall-back transition on December 31 at 25:00 daylight saving time (i.e., 24:00 standard time, equivalent to January 1 at 00:00 standard time), and a simultaneous spring-forward transition on January 1 at 00:00 standard time, so daylight saving time is in effect all year and the initial WART is a placeholder.

The format is TZ = local_timezone,date/time,date/time.

Here, date is in the Mm.n.d format, where:

Mm (1-12) for 12 months

n (1-5) 1 for the first week and 5 for the last week in the month

d (0-6) 0 for Sunday and 6 for Saturday

CST6CDT is the name of the time zone CST is the abbreviation used when DST is off 6 hours is the time difference from GMT CDT is the abbreviation used when DST is on ,M3 is the third month .2 is the second occurrence of the day in the month .0 is Sunday /2 is the time ,M11 is the eleventh month .1 is the first occurrence of the day in the month .0 is Sunday /2 is the time

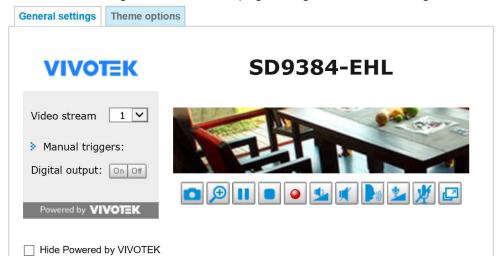
The minimum specifier is down to the hour.

System > Homepage layout

This section explains how to set up your own customized homepage layout.

General settings

This column shows the settings of your hompage layout. You can manually select the background and font colors in Theme Options (the second tab on this page). The settings will be displayed automatically in this Preview field. The following shows the homepage using the default settings:



■ Hide Powered by VIVOTEK: If you check this item, such wording will be removed from the homepage.

Logo graph

Here you can change the logo at the top of your homepage.

A customized logo (.j replace the previous	pg) can be uploaded for main pag logo.	ge. It will be resized to 160	x50 pixels to
🔿 Default	 Custom 		
VIVOT	K	Upload	瀏覽

Follow the steps below to upload a new logo:

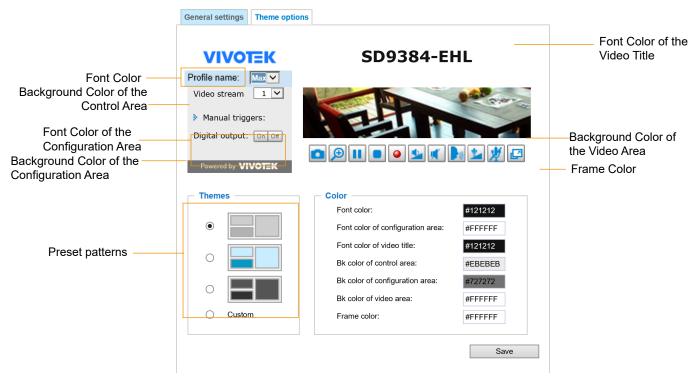
- 1. Click **Custom** and the Browse field will appear.
- 2. Select a logo from your files.
- 3. Click **Upload** to replace the existing logo with a new one.
- 4. Enter a website link if necessary.
- 5. Click Save to enable the settings.

Customized button

Deselect the checkbox if you do not need the Manual trigger buttons on the main page.

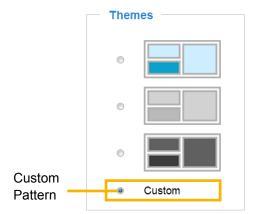
Theme Options

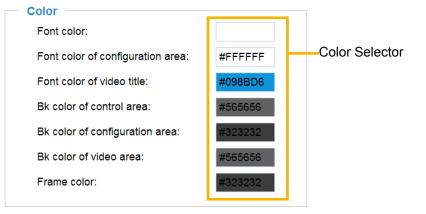
Here you can change the color of your homepage layout. There are three types of preset patterns for you to choose from. The new layout will simultaneously appear in the **Preview** filed. Click **Save** to enable the settings.





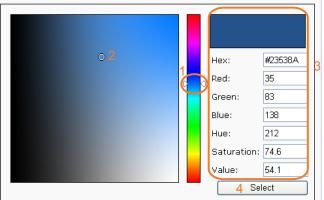
- Follow the steps below to configure a customized homepage:
- 1. Click **Custom** on the left column.
- 2. A double-click on the color selection area (the right hand side column) will bring up a color palette window.





3. The palette window will pop up as shown below.

	Hex:	#000000		
	Red:	0		
	Green:	0		
	Blue:	0		
	Hue:	0		
	Saturation:	0		
	Value:	0		
_	Se	lect		



- 4. Drag the slider bar and click on the left square to select a desired color.
- 5. The selected color will be displayed in the corresponding fields and in the **Preview** column.
- 6. Click **Save** to enable the settings.

Below are the options for system integrators or VARs. You can use the checkboxes to replace VIVOTEK's company logo, the embedded website address or the slogan "Powered by VIVOTEK." When done, use the Save button to complete the configuration.

Hide Powered by VIVOTEK	
– Logo graph	
A customized logo (.jpg) can be uploaded for main page. replace the previous logo.	. It will be resized to 160x50 pixels to
⊖ Default	
VIVOTEK	瀏覽 Upload
Logo link: http://www.vivotek.com	
- Customized button	
✓ Show manual trigger button	
	Save

System > Logs

This section explains how to configure the Network Camera to send the system log to the remote server as backup.

log						
ddress:						
:	5	14				
		5	514	514	514	514

Follow the steps below to set up the remote log:

- 1. Select Enable remote log.
- 2. In the IP address text box, enter the IP address of the remote server.
- 2. In the port text box, enter the port number of the remote server.
- 3. When completed, click **Save** to enable the setting.

You can configure the Network Camera to send the system log file to a remote server as a log backup. Before utilizing this feature, it is suggested that the user install a log-recording tool to receive system log messages from the Network Camera. An example is Kiwi Syslog Daemon. Visit http://www.kiwisyslog. com/kiwi-syslog-daemon-overview/.

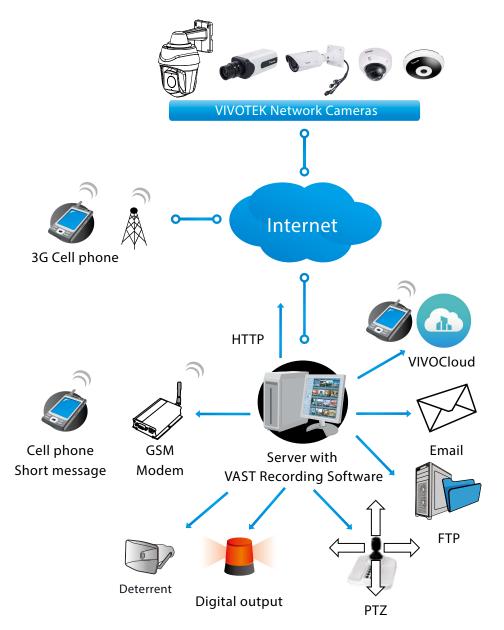
File Edit	View Ma	nage Help				
a 🛛 🖌	A 🛛 🤅	Display 00 (C	efault) 🔻		30 Days left in evaluation 📒	Buy Now
Date	Time	Priority	Hostname	Message		
06-27-2011	17:45:15	User.Info	192.168.4.127	[VENC]: tampering detected!!! (17:45:27 2011/06/27)		
06-27-2011	17:44:58	User.Info	192.168.4.127	[VENC]: tampering detected!!! (17:45:11 2011/06/27)		
06-27-2011	17:44:39	User.Info	192.168.4.127	[EVENT MGR]: Task conf file: there is no valid event in recording_task.xml, skip it		
06-27-2011	17:44:39	User.Info	192.168.4.127	[EVENT MGR]: Reload event task config files		
06-27-2011	17:44:07	User.Info	192.168.4.127	[VENC]: tampering detected!!! (17:44:20 2011/06/27)		
06-27-2011	17:44:07	User.Emerg	192.168.4.127	[IR Cut Control]: Day mode		
06-27-2011	17:44:05	User.Emerg	192.168.4.127	[IR Cut Control]: Night mode		
06-27-2011	17:43:40	User.Info	192.168.4.127	[EVENT MGR]: Task conf file: there is no valid event in recording_task.xml, skip it		
06-27-2011	17:43:40	User.Info	192.168.4.127	[EVENT MGR]: Reload event task config files		
06-27-2011	17:43:36	User.Info	192.168.4.127	[EVENT MGR]: Task conf file: there is no valid event in recording_task.xml, skip it		
06-27-2011	17:43:36	User.Info	192.168.4.127	[EVENT MGR]: Reload event task config files		
06-27-2011	17:41:41	Local0.Info	192.168.4.127	[RTSP SERVER]: Stop one session, IP=192.168.4.101		
06-27-2011	17:41:10	Local0.Info	192.168.4.127	[RTSP SERVER]: Start one session, IP=192.168.4.101		
06-27-2011	17:41:10	Local0.Info	192.168.4.127	[RTSP SERVER]: Stop one session, IP=192.168.4.101		
06-27-2011	17:40:50	Local0.Info	192.168.4.127	[RTSP SERVER]: Start one session, IP=192.168.4.101		
06-27-2011	17:40:44	Local0.Info	192.168.4.127	[RTSP SERVER]: Stop one session, IP=192.168.4.101		
06-27-2011	17:40:28	User.Info	192.168.4.127	[VENC]: tampering detected!!! (17:40:40 2011/06/27)		
06-27-2011	17:38:00	Local0.Info	192,168,4,127	[RTSP SERVER]: Start one session, IP=192,168.4.101		

System log

This column displays the system log in a chronological order. The system log is stored in the Network Camera's buffer area and will be overwritten when the number of events reaches a preset limit.

May 11 14:59:53 syslogd 1.5.0: restart.	
May 11 14:59:54 [swatchdog]: Ready to watch httpd.	
May 11 14:59:54 [EVENT MGR]: Starting eventmgr with support for EcTun	
May 11 14:59:54 [EVENT MGR]: Task conf file: there is no valid event in recording_task.xml,	
skip it	Ξ
May 11 14:59:54 [EVENT MGR]: Task conf file: there is no valid event in event_task.xml, skip	
it	
May 11 14:59:55 [ectun]: receiver value of x-path : "camctrl_c0_pr" from configer failed!	
May 11 14:59:55 [ectun]: Get Notify parameter "camctrl_c0_pr" value failed	-
May 11 14:59:55 [ectun]: receiver value of x-path : "eset_i109_name" from configer failed!	
May 11 14:59:55 [ectun]: Get Notify parameter "eset_i109_name" value failed	
May 11 14:59:56 [DRM Service]: Starting DRM service.	
May 11 15:00:05 [UPnPIGDCP]: Search IGD failed	
May 11 15:00:06 [swatchdog]: Ready to watch configer.	
May 11 15:00:10 [swatchdog]: Ready to watch venc.	
May 11 15:00:13 automount[721]: >> mount: mounting /dev/mmcblk0p1 on /mnt/auto/CF	
failed: No such device or address	
May 11 15:00:13 automount[721]: mount(generic): failed to mount /dev/mmcblk0p1 (type vfat)	
on /mnt/auto/CF	-

You can install the included VAST recording software, which provides an Event Management function group for delivering event messages via emails, GSM short messages, onscreen event panel, or to trigger an alarm, etc. For more information, refer to the VAST User Manual.



Access log

Access log displays the access time and IP address of all viewers (including operators and administrators) in a chronological order. The access log is stored in the Network Camera's buffer area and will be overwritten when reaching a certain limit.

System log Access log	Set parameter log	VADP log		Save
Jan 5 11:36:28 [RTSP S Jan 5 11:49:15 [RTSP S	•			
Jan 5 13:11:20 [RTSP S	ERVER]: Start one s	ession, IP=	192.168.4.105	

Set Parameter log

VADP log contains the history of changes made to system parameters such as recording, imaging parameters, and all other parameters.

VADP log

VADP log contains the information for the onboard VADP packages, including memory usage, module load and unload information.

System log Access log Set parameter log VADP log	
Apr 29 07:59:01 [VADP]: Verify VADP parameters	
Apr 29 07:59:02 [VADP]: Trend Micro IoT Security package configuration and files is okay.	~
Apr 29 08:30:49 [VADP]: Verify VADP parameters	
Apr 29 08:30:49 [VADP]: Trend Micro IoT Security package configuration and files is okay.	
Apr 29 08:48:28 [VADP]: Verify VADP parameters	
Apr 29 08:48:28 [VADP]: Trend Micro IoT Security package configuration and files is okay.	
Apr 29 16:53:53 [VADP]: Invalid module index	
Apr 29 17:00:24 [VADP]: Invalid module index	
May 3 11:26:17 [VADP]: Verify VADP parameters	
May 3 11:26:17 [VADP]: Trend Micro IoT Security package configuration and files is okay.	
May 3 11:30:29 [VADP]: Verify VADP parameters	
May 3 11:30:29 [VADP]: Trend Micro IoT Security package configuration and files is okay.	
May 4 10:01:57 [VADP]: Verify VADP parameters	
May 4 10:01:57 [VADP]: Trend Micro IoT Security package configuration and files is okay.	
May 4 10:08:52 [VADP]: Invalid module index	
May 4 10:09:04 [VADP]: Send prerestore notification to Trend Micro IoT Security	
May 4 10:09:05 [VADP]: Trend Micro IoT Security is stopped	
May 4 02:10:07 [VADP]: Send restore notification to Trend Micro IoT Security	
May 4 10:10:56 [VADP]: Verify VADP parameters	
May 4 10:10:56 [VADP]: Trend Micro IoT Security package configuration and files is okay.	
May 4 10:13:02 [VADP]: Invalid module index	
May 4 10:13:14 [VADP]: Send prerestore notification to Trend Micro IoT Security	
May 4 10:13:15 [VADP]: Trend Micro IoT Security is stopped	
May 4 02:14:17 [VADP]: Send restore notification to Trend Micro IoT Security	
May 4 10:15:07 [VADP]: Verify VADP parameters	
May 4 10:15:07 [VADP]: Trend Micro IoT Security package configuration and files is okay.	
May 4 18:22:13 [VADP]: Verify VADP parameters	\checkmark
May 4 18:22:13 [VADP]: Trend Micro IoT Security package configuration and files is okay.	

System > Parameters

The View Parameters page lists the entire system's parameters in an alphabetical order. If you need technical assistance, please provide the information listed on this page.

```
Parameters
 system hostname='SD9384-EHL'
                                                                        ゝ
 system_ledoff='0'
 system_lowlight='1'
 system date='2021/07/02'
 system time='11:03:45'
 system datetime=""
 system ntp='pool.ntp.org'
 system_daylight enable='0'
 system_daylight_auto_begintime='Not Support'
 system_daylight_auto_endtime='Not Support'
 system daylight timezones=',-360,-320,-280,-240,-241,-200,-140,-121
 system_updateinterval='3600'
 system_info_modelname='SD9384-EHL'
 system info extendedmodelname='SD9384-EHL'
 system_info_serialnumber='0002D196AEBD'
 system info firmwareversion='SD9384-VVTK-1.2101.35.01b IRissue'
 system_info_language_count='10'
 system_info_language_i0='English'
system_info_language_i1='Deutsch'
 system info language i2='Español'
 system info language i3='Français'
 system_info_language_i4='Italiano'
 system_info_language_i5='日本語'
 system_info_language_i6='Português'
 system_info_language_i7='简体中文'
 system_info_language_i8='繁體中文'
 system_info_language_i9='Русский'
 system info language i10=""
 system_info_language_i11=''
 system_info_language_i12=''
        info
                       112-11
 K
             languago
```

System > Maintenance

This chapter explains how to restore the Network Camera to factory default, reboot, upgrade firmware version, etc.

General settings > Upgrade firmwa	re	
— Upgrade firmware ———		
Firmware file:	瀏覽.	Upgrade

This feature allows you to upgrade the firmware of your Network Camera. It takes a few minutes to complete the process.

Note: Do not power off the Network Camera during the upgrade!

Follow the steps below to upgrade the firmware:

- 1. Download the latest firmware file from the VIVOTEK website. The file is in .pkg file format.
- 2. Click **Browse...** and specify the firmware file.
- 3. Click **Upgrade**. The Network Camera starts to upgrade and will reboot automatically when the upgrade completes.

If the upgrade is successful, you will see "Reboot system now!! This connection will close". After that, refresh the management session with the Network Camera.

The following message is displayed when the upgrade has succeeded.

Reboot system now!! This connection will close.

The following message is displayed when you have selected an incorrect firmware file.

Starting firmware upgrade Do not power down the server during the upgrade. The server will restart automatically after the upgrade is completed. This will take about 1 - 5 minutes. Wrong PKG file format Unpack fail
--

General settings > Reboot

- Reboot	
	Reboot

This feature allows you to reboot the Network Camera, which takes about one minute to complete. When completed, the live video page will be displayed in your browser. The following message will be displayed during the reboot process.

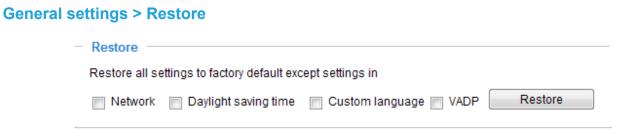
The device is rebooting now. Your browser will reconnect to http://192.168.5.151:80/ If the connection fails, please manually enter the above IP address in your browser.

If the connection fails after rebooting, manually enter the IP address of the Network Camera in the address field to resume the connection.

MIMPORTANT:

Through extensive use, temporary files may accumulate that disable a firmware upgrade. You can use the Clean up function in the Application > Package management window to solve this problem.

Modia Network Security PTZ Event Applications Motion detection Smart Tracking Advanced D1 and D0 Tampering detection Audio detection Package management Recording Storage Storage Start Stor Start Sto	VIVOTEK		Home C	lient settii	ngs Co	nfiguration	Languag
Modia Network Security PTZ Event Applications Motion detection Smart Tracking Advanced D1 and D0 Tampering detection Audio detection Package management Recording Storage Storage Start Stor Start Sto	A	pplications > Package man	agement				
Notwork Security PTZ Event Applications Motion detection Smart Tracking Advanced DI and DO Tampering detection Audio detection Package management Recording Storage Start Start Stor	System	Package License					
Network Security PTZ Event Applications Motion detection Smart Tracking Advanced DI and DO Tampering detection Audio detection Package management Recording Storage Storage	Media	- Upload package					
PTZ Event Applications Motion detection Smart Tracking Advanced D1 and D0 Tampering detection Audio detection Package management Recording Storage Storage CPU loading: 8 % Internal storage total size: 1951.828 MB Free size: 1031.218 MB Memory total size: 1982.039 MB Free size: 1031.218 MB Memory total size: 1982.039 MB Free size: 1031.218 MB Memory total size: 1982.039 MB Clean internal storage Notice! It will erase system temporary files and the files upload from FTP. Di and D0 Tampering detection Mame Version Status License Stratocast 1.3e.a1.5.3 OFF Pass 1.4.761 MB Start Storage	Network	Select file	瀏覽	Upload			
PTZ Event Applications Motion detection Smart Tracking Advanced DI and DO Tampering detection Audio detection Package management Recording Storage Storage Start Start Start Start Storage Start Storage Start Storage Storage Internal storage Internal storage Internal storage Internal storage Internal storage Internal storage Clean internal storage Notice! It will erase system temporary files and the files upload from FTP. Cleanup Cleanup Cleanup Start St	Security	- Resource status					
Event Memory total size: 1982.039 MB Free size: 1031.218 MB Applications Memory total size: 1982.039 MB Free size: 1031.218 MB Motion detection Smart Tracking Advanced Clean internal storage Image: Clean internal storage D and DO Tampering detection Notice! It will erase system temporary files and the files upload from FTP. Cleanup Package management Name Version Status License Size	PTZ	CPU loading:	8 %				
Applications Applications Clean internal storage Motion detection Nation detection Smart Tracking Advanced Notice! It will erase system temporary files and the files upload from FTP. D and DO Clean up Tampering detection Clean up Audio detection Package list Package management Trend Micro IoT Security 1.3e.a1.8.4 Storage Stratocast 1.3e.a1.5.3 ON Start Stop Schedule	Event	Internal storage total size:	1951.828 M	B Fre	e size:	1805.839 MB	
Motion detection Band DO Tampering detection Audio detection Package management Recording Storage Start Start Storage	Event	Memory total size:	1982.039 M	B Fre	e size:	1031.218 MB	
Motion detection Image: State	Applications						
DI and DO Tampering detection Audio detection Package management Trend Micro IoT Security 1.3e.a1.8.4 Installed N/A 6.304 MB Storage Storage Status Status Statu Stop Schedule	Motion detection	— Clean internal storage —					
Tampering detection Cleanup Audio detection Package list Package management Trend Micro loT Security 1.3e.a1.8.4 Installed N/A 6.304 MB Image: Size in the security	Smart Tracking Advanced	Notice! It will erase system tempo	rary files and the i	files upload	from FTP.		
Tampering detection Package list Package management Name Version Status License Size Image: Size Recording Smart tracking advanced 6.15.1.1-3e OFF Pass 14.761 MB Image: Size Storage Stratocast 1.3e.a1.5.3 ON N/A 3.085 MB Image: Size Start Stop Schedule Schedule Stop Schedule	DI and DO					Cleanup	
Name Version Status License Size Package management Trend Micro IoT Security 1.3e.a1.8.4 Installed N/A 6.304 MB Image: Size Storage Smart tracking advanced 6.15.1.1-3e OFF Pass 14.761 MB Image: Size Storage Stratocast 1.3e.a1.5.3 ON N/A 3.085 MB Image: Size	Tampering detection						
Package management Recording Storage Storage Start Stor Start Stor Start Stor Start Stor Start Stor Start Stor Start Start Start Start Start Start Start	Audio detection	-					-
Recording Smart tracking advanced 6.15.1.1-3e OFF Pass 14.761 MB	Package management						
Storage O <u>Stratocast</u> 1.3e.a1.5.3 ON N/A 3.085 MB C Start Stop Schedule	Recording						_ =
Start Stop Schedule							
	Storage	O <u>Stratocast</u>	1.3e.a1.5.3	ON	N/A	3.085 MB	
		Start Stop	Schedule	9			
/ersion: 1.2101.35.01b_IRissue							
/ersion: 1.2101.35.01b_IRissue							
	Version: 1.2101.35.01b_IRissue						



This feature allows you to restore the Network Camera's factory defaults.

<u>Network</u>: Select this option to retain the Network Type settings (please refer to Network Type on page 95).

<u>Daylight Saving Time</u>: Select this option to retain the Daylight Saving Time settings (please refer to Import/Export files below on this page).

<u>Custom Language</u>: Select this option to retain the Custom Language settings.

<u>VADP</u>: Retain the VADP modules (3rd-party software stored on the SD card) and related settings.

If none of the options is selected, all settings will be restored to factory default. The following message is displayed during the restoring process.

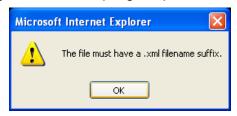
The device is rebooting now. Your browser will reconnect to http://192.168.5.151:80/
If the connection fails, please manually enter the above IP address in your browser.

Import/Export files

This feature allows you to Export / Update daylight saving time rules, custom language file, and configuration file.

General settings	Import/Export files			
Export files				
Export language	e file:			Export
Export configura	ation file:			Export
Export server st	atus report:			Export
— Upload files				
Update custom	language file:		瀏覽	Upload
Upload configur	ation file:		瀏覽	Upload

The following message is displayed when attempting to upload an incorrect file format.



<u>Export language file</u>: Click to export language strings. VIVOTEK provides nine languages: English, Deutsch, Español, Français, Italiano, 日本語, Português, 簡体中文, 繁體中文, and Русский. <u>Update custom language file</u>: Click **Browse...** and specify your own custom language file to upload.

Export configuration file: Click to export all parameters for the device and user-defined scripts.

<u>Update configuration file</u>: Click **Browse...** to update a configuration file. Please note that the model and firmware version of the device should be identical to those specified for the configuration file. If you have set up a fixed IP or other special settings for your device, it is not suggested to update a configuration file.

<u>Export server status report</u>: Click to export the current server status report, such as time, logs, parameters, process status, memory status, file system status, network status, kernel message..., and so on.



• If a firmware upgrade is accidentally disrupted, say, by a power outage, you still have a last resort method to restore normal operation. See the following for how to bring the camera back to work:

Applicable scenario:

- (1) Power disconnected during firmware upgrade.
- (2) Unknown reason causing abnormal LED status, and a Restore cannot recover normal working condition.

You can use the following methods to activate the camera with its backup firmware:

- (1) Press and hold down the reset button for at least one minute.
- (2) Power on the camera until the Red LED blinks rapidly.
- (3) After boot up, the firmware should return to the previous version before the camera hanged. (The procedure should take 5 to 10 minutes, longer than the normal boot-up process). When this process is completed, the LED status should return to normal.

Media > Image

This section explains how to configure the image settings of the Network Camera. It is composed of the following four columns: General settings, Picture settings, Exposure, and Privacy mask.

General settings

General settings	Illuminators	Image settings	Exposure	Focus	Privacy mask	Pixel
calculator						
 Video setting 	s					
Video title						
Show times	tamp and video	title in video and sr	napshots			
Position of time	stamp and video	title on image:	То	• •		
Timestamp and	video title font-s	size:	30	~		
Video font (.ttf):			De	fault	✓ Uple	bad
Color:			\bigcirc	B/W Co	lor	
Power line frequ	uency:		\bigcirc	50 Hz 💽 6	60 Hz	
Video orientatio	n:			Flip 🗌 M	irror	

Video title

<u>Show_timestamp and video title in videos_and_snapshots</u>: Enter a name that will be displayed on the title bar of the live video as the picture shown below.



<u>Position of timestamp and video title on image</u>: Select to display time stamp and video title on the top or at the bottom of the video stream.

<u>Timestamp and video title font size</u>: Select the font size for the time stamp and title.

<u>Video font (.ttf)</u>: You can select a True Type font file for the display of textual messages on video.

Color: Select to display color or black/white video streams.

<u>Power line frequency</u>: Set the power line frequency consistent with local utility settings to eliminate image flickering associated with fluorescent lights. Note that after the power line frequency is changed, you must disconnect and reconnect the power cord of the Network Camera in order for the new setting to take effect.

<u>Video orientation</u>: Flip - vertically reflect the display of the live video; Mirror - horizontally reflect the display of the live video. Change the settings if the Network Camera is installed in a different orientation (which is rare for a speed dome) to correct the image orientation.

Day/Night Settings

IR cut filter:		Auto mode	\checkmark
	Darkest		Brightest
Day/Night sensitivity:			

IR cut filter

With a removable IR-cut filter, this Network Camera can automatically remove the filter to let IR light enter the light sensor during low light conditions.

Auto mode

The Network Camera automatically removes the filter by judging the level of ambient light.

Day mode

In day mode, the Network Camera switches on the IR cut filter at all times to block infrared light from reaching the sensor so that the colors will not be distorted.

Night mode

In night mode, the Network Camera switches off the IR cut filter at all times for the sensor to accept infrared light, thus helping to improve low light sensitivity.

Synchronize with digital input

The Network Camera automatically removes the IR cut filter when an external Digital Input is triggerred.

Schedule mode

The Network Camera switches between day mode and night mode based on a specified schedule. Enter the start and end time for day mode. Note that the time format is [hh:mm] and is expressed in 24-hour clock time. By default, the start and end time of day mode are set to 07:00 and 18:00.

Sensitivity of IR cut filter

Tune the responsiveness of the IR cut filter to lighting conditions by the percentage. Judging by the light level, contrast, and color hue, the light sensing algorithms enables the switch between day and night modes. The actual lighting conditions can vary when the lens modules zooms in/out to a target area.

When completed with the settings on this page, click **Save** to enable the settings.

Illuminators



Turn on external IR illuminator in night mode

Select this to turn on the external IR illuminator when the camera detects low light condition and enters the night mode. A Digital Output connection to external IR is needed.

Turn on built-in IR illuminator in night mode

Select this to turn on the built-in IR illuminator when the camera detects low light condition and enters the night mode. The trigger is usually made through a digital output connection.

Anti-overexposure

When enabled, the camera automatically adjusts the IR projection to adjacent objects in order to avoid over-exposure in the night mode.

Smart IR

<u>Anti-overexposure</u>: When enabled, the camera automatically adjusts the IR projection to adjacent objects in order to avoid over-exposure in the night mode.

The Smart IR function is more beneficial when the spot of intrusions or an object of your interest is close to the lens and the IR lights. For example, if an intruder has a chance of getting near the range of 3 meters, Smart IR can effectively reduce the over-exposure. For a surveillance area at a greater distance, e.g., 5 meters or farther away, the Smart IR function may not bring as significant benefits as in close range.

Smart IR disabled; distance: 5M



Smart IR disabled; distance: 3M

Smart IR enabled; distance: 5M



Smart IR enabled; distance: 3M



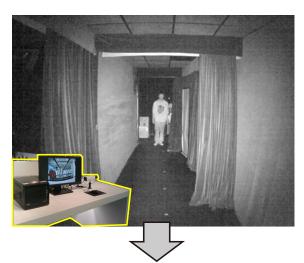




If there is an object in close proximity, the IR lights reflected back from it can mislead the Smart IR's calculation of light level. To solve this problem, you can place an "Exposure Exclude" window on an unavoidable object in the Exposure setting window. See page 74 for how to do it.

You can also configure the "Exposure Exclude" window in a night mode "Profile" setting so that your day time setting is not affected.





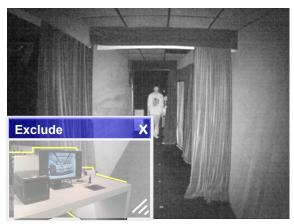


Image settings

On this page, you can tune the White balance and Image adjustment settings.

	General settings Illuminators Image settings Exposure Focus Privacy mask Pixel calculator Image settings Image settings Image settings Image settings Image settings Image settings
	Normal light mode Pofile mode
Sensor Setting 1: For normal situations	White balance
i or normal situations	Auto
	Brightness: 50%
	Contrast: 50%
	Saturation: 50%
	Sharpness: 50%
	Gamma curve: Optimize
	- Defer
	Restore Save

<u>White balance</u>: Adjust the value for the best color temperature.

■ Select one of the white balance modes:

- 1. **Outdoor** (system default): Using this mode enables the camera to capture images with natural white balance observable in the morning.
- 2. Indoor: 3,200K base mode, suitable for indoor applications.
- <u>Fix current value</u>: This option is available when the tuning the white balance. When selected, the camera will use the current color temperature setting. Note that you should use the Save button below to preserve current configuration. Otherwise, the white balance mode will return to Auto after you leave the configuration page.
- <u>Manual</u>: In the manual mode, you can manually tune the R gain and Blue gain values by dragging the slide bars. Index numbers will be shown on the right hand side while changes in image is immediately displayed.

Image Adjustment

- Brightness: Adjust the image brightness level, which ranges from -5 to +5.
- Contrast: Adjust the image contrast level, which ranges from -5 to +5.
- Saturation: Adjust the image saturation level, which ranges from 0% to 100%.
- Sharpness: Adjust the image sharpness level, which ranges from 0% to 100%.
- Gamma curve: Adjust the image sharpness level, which ranges from 0.45 to 1, from Detailed to Contrast. You may let firmware **Optimize** your display or select the **Manual** mode, and pull the slide bar pointer to change the preferred level of Gamma correction towards higher contrast or towards the higher luminance for detailed expression for both dark and lighted areas of an image.

This option is disabled when the WDR feature is enabled.

<u>Defog</u>: Defog helps improve the visibility quality of captured image in poor weather conditions such as smog, fog, or smoke.

Enable 3D Noise reduction

Check to enable noise reduction in order to reduce noises and flickers in image. This applies to the onboard 3D Noise Reduction feature. Use the pull-down menu to adjust the reduction strength. Note that applying this function to the video channel will consume system computing power.

3D Noise Reduction is mostly applied in low-light conditions. When enabled in a low-light condition with fast moving objects, trails of after-images may occur. You may then select a lower strength level or disable the function.

Electronic image stabilizer

Select the checkbox to enable the Electronic image stabilization (EIS) function at installation sites where vibration is expected, such as a train station.

Note that the **Preview** button has been cancelled, all changes made to image settings is directly shown on screen. You can click **Restore** to recall the original settings without incorporating the changes. When completed with the settings on this page, click **Save** to enable the setting. You can also click on **Profile mode** to adjust all settings above in a pop-up window for special lighting conditions during a specific period of time in a day.

Sensor Setting 2: For customized situations such as night mode.		lormal light mode	Profile mode	
-	Normal light mod	Profile mode		
	 Enable to applicable 	ly these settings at		
	Night mo	de 🔿 Schedule mode		

Scene mode: deblur

When enabled, shutter time will be fixed to 1/120 second to reduce image smear. This feature is designed to apply with human movement at the pace of 1.4~2.2m/s. The deblur function is related to Motion detection where motion-alerted pixels need to be suppressed in order to increase the accuracy of motion detection. In certain conditions, shadows or light changes can all cause false alarms in motion detection.

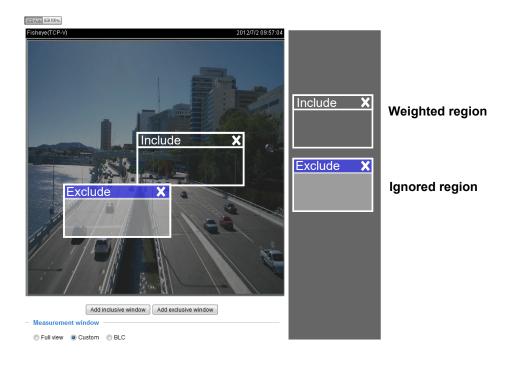
The deblur function uses the same detection window as that of the Motion detection.

Exposure

On this page, you can set the Exposure level, Max gain, Exposure mode, and IR cut filter related settings. Detailed configurations will be automatically adjusted since the sensor library will automatically adjust the value according to the ambient light.

	Normal light mode Profile mode Sensor Setting 2:	
0	For special situations	~
Sensor Setting 1: For normal situations		
	- Exposure strategy	
	Measurement window:	
	- Exposure control	
	Exposure control	
	Exposure level: 0 🗸	
	Exposure mode: Auto	
	— WDR —	- ~
	Enable W/DR Pro	
	Restore Save	

The inclusive window refers to the "weighted window"; the exclusive window refers to "ignored window". It adopts the weighted averages method to calculate the value. The inclusive windows have a higher priority. You can overlap these windows, and, if you place an exclusive window within a larger inclusive window, the exclusive part of the overlapped windows will be deducted from the inclusive window. An exposure value will then be calculated out of the remaining of the inclusive window.



• Center: Use the center portion of the screen to determine the exposure level.

Metering mode:

- **Auto**: Lets firmware automatically detect the exposure measurement.
- BLC (Back Light Compensation): This option will automatically add a "weighted region" in the middle of the window and give the necessary light compensation.
- HLC: (Highlight Compensation). Firmware detects strong light sources and compensates on affected spots to enhance the overall image quality. For example, the HLC helps reduce the glares produced by spotlights or headlights.

Exposure control:

■ Exposure level: You can manually set the Exposure level, which ranges from -2.0 to +2.0 (dark to bright). You can also select other values from the Exposure mode menus and select a preferred scenario or manually configure the associated settings. You may prefer a shorter shutter time to better capture moving objects, while a faster shutter reduces light and needs to be compensated by electrical brightness gains.

Exposure mode:

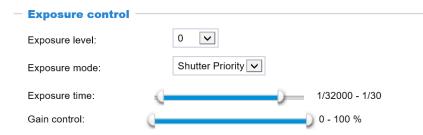
Select Auto, Shutter Priority, Iris Priority, Quality Priority, or Manual mode according to your needs. - Auto: System default, which automatically adjusts the iris, shutter speed, and gain for an optimmal exposure level.

- Shutter Priority: When selected, the Exposure time slide bar will appear, allowing you to select an exposure time ranging from 1/10,000, to 1/1 second. Once a fixed value is selected, system firmware will automatically tune the gain and iris settings to match an optimal exposure level.

- Iris Priority: When selected, the Iris adjustment slide bar will appear, allowing you to select an aperture size ranging from F14 to F1.6. Once a fixed value is selected, system firmware will automatically tune the gain and exposure time to match an optimal exposure level. The value is measured in the F-number as the ratio of the focal length to the lens diameter. Iris size is inversely proportional to the F-number; therefore, the smaller the F-number, the greater is the exposure ratio. Smaller F-number (larger exposure ratio, largest size of lens aperture opening) is shown on the right of the slide bar.

- Quality Priority: When selected, the embedded mapping table of aperture size and depth of field will apply when operating with the auto focus mechanism.

- Manual: Select Manual to set a fixed exposure time, iris, and gain. Then, tune the slide bar to set the Exposure time, Iris adjustment, and Gain Control to the best image quality. A shorter exposure time allows less amount of light to enter the sensor; while a higher gain control value generates certain amount of noises.



Note the following when the **Manual** mode is selected:

- 1. The Exposure level bar will not be available.
- 2. The **IR cut filter** setting will switch to **Day Mode**. If it was previously configured into other modes, the previous setting remains intact.

Manual: Note that WDR and Defog functions will be disabled using the Manual mode setting.

l	NOTE:	
•	ratio. When using di	s selected for the Exposure mode , the tunable aperture size is related to zoom ferent zoom ratios, the range of aperture sizes can be different. When zoom ratio is izes is F1.6~F14. When zoom ratio is 20x, the iris size is F3.4.
E	kposure mode:	Iris Priority
Iri	s adjustment:	F1.6 F1.6 F1.6

AE Speed Adjustment:

This function applies when you need to monitor fast changing lighting conditions. For example, the camera may need to monitor a highway lane or entrance of a parking area at night where cars passing by with their lights on can bring fast changes in light levels. The same applies if the camera is installed on a vehicle, and when it needs to adapt to fast changes of light when entering and leaving a tunnel.

■ WDR Pro (Wide Dynamic Range): Default is on. When set to Auto, you can select the strength of the WDR function. The Low, Medium, High options correspond to the level of contrast between the overlylit area and the shaded areas. For example, the High option applies to a high contrast scenario. Note that when the exposure time is set to longer than 1/60 second, the WDR function will be disabled.



1. Because the exposure settings are also available in the **Profile** setting, incorrect configurations such as a very high exposure level will let the camera consider it is operating in the Day mode even when the ambient light is actually low. The camera will falsely remove the IR cut filter, and thus results in distorted image colors.

Therefore, when the IR cut filter is in the Auto mode, the **Profile** setting is not available.

- 2. When set to the Night mode, the image display automatically changes to Black and White.
- 3. There is no Preview button in the Exposure window. Configuration changes are directly reflected in the live view window.

Due to the imaging characteristics, some of the related imaging functions will be disabled when the Exposure mode is changed. See the table below for details:

Exposure mode					default gain
Auto					37
Shutter priority	BLC - hidden	Defog -	WDR Pro -		37
		disabled	disabled		
Iris priority	BLC - hidden	Defog -	WDR Pro -		37
		disabled	disabled		
Manual	BLC - hidden	Defog -	WDR Pro -	ICR mode -	0
		disabled	disabled	Auto	

Exposure Profile: (Only available when the IR cut filter is not set to the Auto mode)

If you want to configure another sensor and exposure setting for an individual day/night/schedule mode, please click **Profile mode** to open the Profile of exposure settings page as shown below.

<u>Enable to apply these settings at</u>: Select the mode this profile to apply to the Night mode or Schedule mode. Please manually enter a range of time if you choose Schedule mode. Then check **Save** to take effect.

Please follow the steps below to set up a profile:

- 1. Select the Enable to apply these settings at checkbox.
- 2. Select the applicable Night mode or Schedule mode. Please manually enter a range of time if you choose Schedule mode.

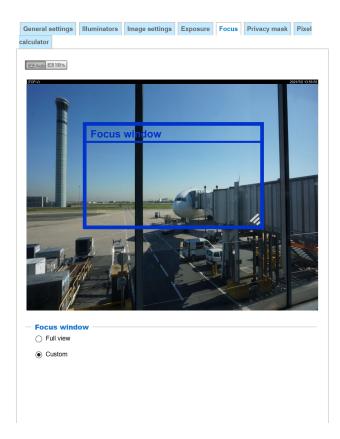
When a span of time is configured using the Schedule mode, you can configure the Day/Night setting for controlling the behavior of the IR cut filter during that time.

- 3. Configure Exposure control settings in the folowing columns. Please refer to previous dicussions for detailed information.
- 4. Click **Save** to enable the setting and click **Close** to exit the window.



Focus

Focus here refers to the **Remote Focus**, is applicable to Network Cameras that are equipped with stepping motor lens.



Chances are while moving the lens around the surveillance area, focusing can be slow when zooming in on a complex scene with no distinctive objects especially in the center of the field of view. If this occurs, you can select the Custom mode, and configure a Focus window in the middle of the field of view.

With a Focus window in the center or a place you prefer in the FOV, the camera can more rapidly focus on an object of your interest while scanning through the entire surveillance area.

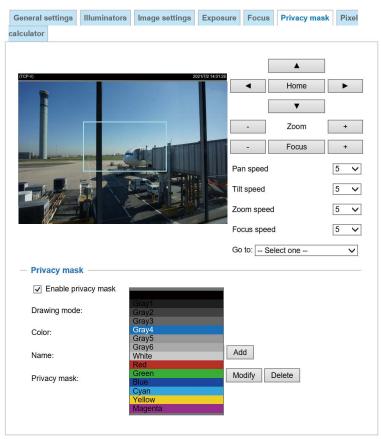
Focus window:

By default, the optimal focus is found on a full view window. You may designate a custom window within your current field of view to acquire the best focus out of it.

- **Full view**: The focus tuning takes place by referring to the full view.
- Custom: You can create a focus window and drag it to a place of interest in your view window. Note that it is recommended to use this function only when you have a solid object in your view window that is showing a consistent color or texture. This function will not take effect if you set the focus window on a distant background.

Privacy mask

On this page, you can block out sensitive view areas to address privacy concerns.



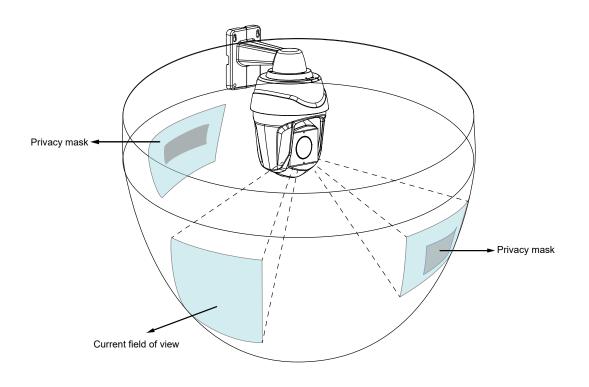
- To set the privacy mask windows, follow the steps below:
- 1. Click on the **Enable privacy mask** checkbox to enable this function.
- 2. Use mouse clicks on the screen to move to a place where you want to create a mask. You can also use the PTZ panel to fine-tune the move to the target area.
- 3. Enter a name for the masking window. Click **Add** to create a new window.
- 4. Click on the **Modify** button and then use the mouse cursor to re-size the masking window, which is recommended to be at least twice the size of the object (height and width) you want to cover. You can select the Drawing mode as "Fixed in center" or "Drag to move."
 - When using the **Fixed in center** mode, you can move to the area of your interest, and then manually change the size and shape of the masking window.
 - When using the **Drag to move** mode, you can move to an area of your interest using the PTZ buttons above, and then click and drag to draw a masking window. The click to move maneuver is not available when you select the Drag to move mode.
- 5. You can also change the color of the mask from the **Color** menu.
- 6. If preferred, move the field of view to other places to create more privacy masks.

You may be prompted by the message when trying to create a privacy mask at angles between +70° and -70°.

Message	rom webpage	×
4	No more privacy mask allowed in this r other place	egion. Please try to set in
		確定

NOTE:

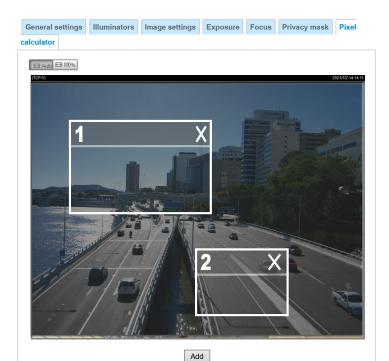
- The camera supports "**3D Privacy Mask**." Privacy masks should stay at the same positions regardless of how the camera lens may move.
- When the "Enabled privacy mask" checkbox is deselected, no privacy masks will appear on screen.
- Up to **24** privacy mask windows can be configured over the camera's hemispheric coverage.
- If you want to delete a privacy mask window, select its name from the pull-down menu at the bottom, and then click **Delete** to remove it.



Pixel Calculator

Click the **Add** button at the lower screen to create a pixel calculator window. Place your cursor on the window to move it to an area of your interest, and change the size of window to fit the area of interest.

Once they are drawn, the numbers of pixels on the sides of windows will appear. This allows you to calculate if your current configuration fulfills a requirement, for instance, for recognizing the faces of persons passing through a location. A facial recognition usually requires around 130 pixels per meter or higher.



The pixels thus calculated are listed at the lower screen on a per-stream basis depending on the frame size you configured for each video stream.

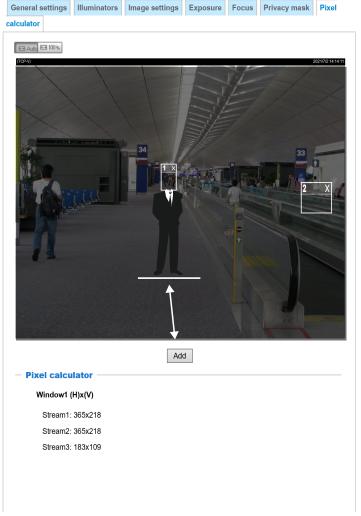
Pixel calculator

Window1 (H)x(V) Stream1: 365x218 Stream2: 365x218 Stream3: 183x109 Take the following into consideration when using this feature:

- 1. Operational requirement: Identify a human or a human face.
- 2. Why human face? There are less variances in the size of a face than that for limbs and body. Human face is normally 16cm wide.
- 3. The recommended pixel number is, 40 to 80 for facial identification; or 100 pixels per foot (30.48cm)
 - 3-1. One example is a human face in retail.
 - 3-2. Another example is a doorway:

If the requirement is 100 pixels per foot, to detect a person passing through a door, the camera will have to cover 700 pixels throughout the length of a doorway. This application aims to identify a subject passing through a specific area.

- 4. Other factors may include that a person will move in your area of interest: The face may not always face the camera.
- 5. Details can be affected by weak lighting or the view angle. Therefore, higher the pixels, higher the chance you can identify the subject.
- 6. The pixel calculator visual tool looks like the following.



With the visual tool, you can estimate a coverage area, the distance from the subject, and place a ruler or an object of known size. You can then draw a calculator frame to cover the subject of your interest.

The calculated numbers will be listed at the lower screen. You will then understand if the current setting fulfills your requests for the number of pixels.

Media > Video

Mode



The 1080P modes provides a maximum frame rate of up to 60fps.

Note that the 1080P mode does not support EIS and WDR functionality.

Stream settings



This Network Camera supports multiple streams with frame sizes ranging from 384 x 216 to 1920 x 1080 pixels.

The definition of multiple streams:

- Stream 1: Users can define the Frame sizes, compression format, image quality, etc.
- Stream 2: The default frame size for stream 2 is configured to 2560 x 1920.
- Stream 3: The default frame size for Stream 3 is set to the minimized 1280 x 960 for viewing on mobile devices.

Click the stream item to display the detailed information. .

deo settings for stream 1	
◯ H.265	
H.264	
Resolution:	2560x1920 V
Maximum frame rate:	15 fps 🗸
Intra frame period:	15 🗸
Smart stream III	
Dynamic intra frame period (Hell)	p)
Smart FPS	
Smart codec:	
Mode:	Auto tracking 🗸
Quality priority: (Help)	244
Bit rate control	
 Constrained bit rate: 	
Target quality:	Detailed V
Maximum bit rate:	8 Mbps V
Policy:	Frame rate priority V
Smart Q:	OFF V
Fixed quality:	
⊖ MJPEG	
 Video settings for stream 2 	
◯ H.265	
H.264	
Resolution:	2560x1920 V
Maximum frame rate:	30 fps 🗸 🗸
Intra frame period:	1S V
Smart stream III	
 Dynamic intra frame period 	od (<u>Help</u>)
Smart FPS	
Smart codec:	
Mode:	Auto tracking 🗸
Quality priority: (Help)	20 20 20 20
Bit rate control	
 Constrained bit rate: 	
Target quality:	Detailed V
Maximum bit rate:	8 Mbps 🗸
Policy:	Frame rate priority 🗸
Smart Q:	OFF V
Fixed quality:	

This Network Camera offers real-time H.265, H.264, and MJPEG compression standards (Multiple Codec) for real-time viewing. If the H.265 / H.264 mode is selected, the video is streamed via RTSP protocol. There are several parameters through which you can adjust the video performance:

H.265		
Resolution:		2560x1920 🗸
Maximum frame ra	te:	15 fps 🗸
Intra frame period:		1S 🗸
Smart stream III		
 Dynamic in 	tra frame period (Hel	<u>p)</u>
Smart FPS		
Smart code	ec:	
Mode:		Auto tracking 🗸
Quality p	riority: (<u>Help</u>)	20
Bit rate control		
 Constraine 	d bit rate:	
Target qu	uality:	Detailed V
Maximun	n bit rate:	6 Mbps 🗸
Policy:		Frame rate priority 🗸
Smart Q:		OFF V
 Fixed quali 	ty:	
○ H.264		

🖉 NOTE:

- Video quality and fixed quality refers to the compression rate, so a lower value will produce higher quality.
- Converting high-quality video may significantly increase the CPU loading, and you may encounter streaming disconnection or video loss while capturing a complicated scene. In the event of occurance, we suggest you customize a lower video resolution or reduce the frame rate to obtain smooth video.

Frame size

You can set up different video resolution for different viewing devices. For example, set a smaller frame size and lower bit rate for remote viewing on mobile phones and a larger video size and a higher bit rate for live viewing on web browsers. Note that a larger frame size takes up more bandwidth.

Maximum frame rate

This limits the maximum refresh frame rate per second. Set the frame rate higher for smoother video quality and for recognizing moving objects in the field of view.

If the power line frequency is set to 50Hz, the frame rates are selectable at 1fps, 2fps, 3fps, 5fps, 8fps, 10fps, 15fps, 20fps, and 25fps. If the power line frequency is set to 60Hz, the frame rates are selectable at 1fps, 2fps, 3fps, 5fps, 8fps, 10fps, 15fps, 20fps, 25fps, and 30fps. You can also select **Customize** and manually enter a value.

■ Intra frame period

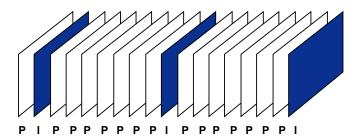
Determine how often for firmware to plant an I frame. The shorter the duration, the more likely you will get better video quality, but at the cost of higher network bandwidth consumption. Select the intra frame period from the following durations: 1/4 second, 1/2 second, 1 second, 2 seconds, 3 seconds, and 4 seconds.

Smart stream III

► Dynamic Intra frame period

High quality motion codecs, such as H.265, utilize the redundancies between video frames to deliver video streams at a balance of quality and bit rate.

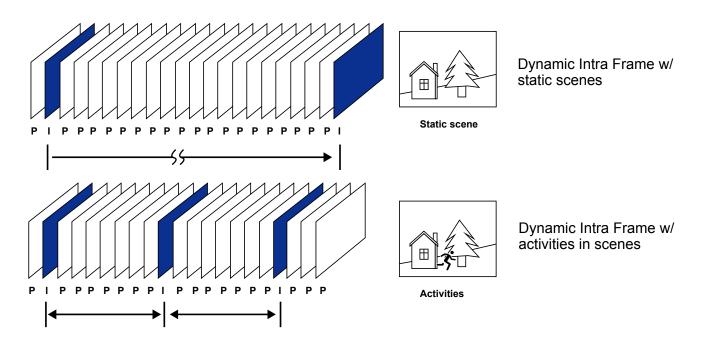
The encoding parameters are summarized and illustrated below. The **I-frames** are completely selfreferential and they are largest in size. The **P-frames** are predicted frames. The encoder refers to the previous I- or P-frames for redundant image information.



H.264/265 Frame Types

By dynamically prolonging the intervals for I-frames insertion to up to 10 seconds, the bit rates required for streaming a video can be tremendously reduced. When streaming a video of a static scene, the Dynamic Intra frame feature can save up to 53% of bandwidth. The amount of bandwidth thus saved is also determined by the activities in the field of view. If activities occur in the scene, firmware automatically shortens the I-frame insertion intervals in order to maintain image quality. In the low light or night conditions, the sizes of P-frames tend to be enlarged due to the noises, and hence the bandwidth saving effect is also reduced.

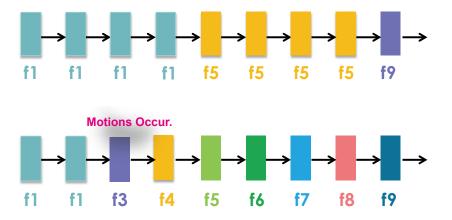
Streaming a typical 2MP scene normally requires 3~4Mb/s of bandwidth. With the Dynamic Intra frame function, the bandwidth for streaming a medium-traffic scene can be reduced to 2~3Mb/s, and during the no-traffic period of time, down to 500kb/s.



With the H.265 codec in an optimal scenario and when the Dynamic Intra frame and the Smart Stream function are applied, an 80% of bandwidth saving can be achieved compared with using H.264 without enabling these bandwidth-saving features.

Smart FPS

In a static scene, the algorithm puts old frames in queue when no motions occur in scene. When motions occur, the encoding returns to normal to deliver real-time streaming.



By queuing the old frames from a static scene, both the computing efforts and the size of P frames are reduced. It is beneficial for keeping up with the frame rate requirements.

A default frame difference threshold, 1%, is embedded in firmware for returning from Smart FPS to normal encoding when motions occur.

NOTE:

Comparing with Smart Stream II, Smart Stream III has two more configurable options: Smart Q, and Smart FPS.

• <u>Smart codec:</u> Smart codec effectively reduces the quality of the whole or the noninterested areas on a screen and therefore reduces the bandwidth consumed.

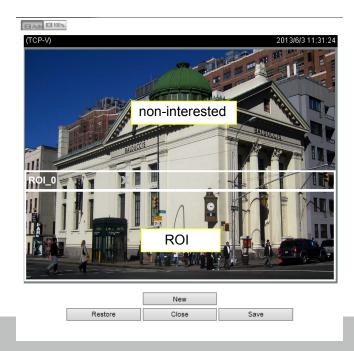
You can manually specify the video quality for the foreground and the background areas.



Select an operation mode if Smart codec is preferred.

- Auto tracking: The Auto mode configures the whole screen into the non-interested area. The video quality of part of the screen returns to normal when one or more objects move in that area. The remainder of the screen where there are no moving objects (no pixel changes) will still be transmitted in low-quality format.
- Manual: The Manual mode allows you to configure 3 ROI windows (Region of Interest, with Foreground quality) on the screen. Areas not included in any ROI windows will be considered as the non-interested areas. The details in the ROI areas will be transmitted in a higher-quality video format.

As illustrated below, the upper screen may contain little details of your interest, while the sidewalk on the lower screen is included in an ROI window.



As the result, the lower screen is constantly displayed in high details, while the upper half is transmitted using a lower-quality format. Although the upper half is transmitted using a lower quality format, you still have an awareness of what is happening on the whole screen.



- **Hybrid**: The major difference between the "Manual" mode and the "Hybrid" mode is that:

In the "**Hybrid**" mode, any objects entering the non-interested area will restore the video quality of the moving objects and the area around them. The video quality of the associated non-interested area is immediately restored to normal to cover the moving objects.

In the "**Manual**" mode, the non-interested area is always transmitted using a low-quality format regardless of the activities occurring inside.

Quality priority: (Help)

- <u>in _____ in </u>
- Quality priority: Use the slide bar to tune the quality contrast between the ROI and non-interested areas.

The farther the slide bar button is to the right, the higher the image quality of the ROI areas. On the contrary, the farther the slide bar button to the left, the higher the image quality of the non-interested area.

In this way, you may set up an ROI window as a privacy mask by covering a protected area using an ROI window, while the rest of the screen becomes the non-interested area. You may then configure the non-interested area to have a high image quality, or vice versa.

You should also select the Maximum bit rate from the pull-down menu as the threshold to contain the bandwidth consumption for both the high- and low-quality video sections in a smart stream.

Bit rate control

Constrained bit rate:

A complex scene generally produces a larger file size, meaning that higher bandwidth will be needed for data transmission. The bandwidth utilization is configurable to match a selected level, resulting in mutable video quality performance. The bit rates are selectable at the following rates: 20Kbps, 30Kbps, 40Kbps, 50Kbps, 64Kbps, 128Kbps, 256Kbps, 512Kbps, 768Kbps, 1Mbps, 2Mbps, 3Mbps, 4Mbps, 6Mbps, 8Mbps, 10Mbps, 12Mbps, 14Mbps, ~ to 40Mbps. You can also select **Customize** and manually enter a value up to 40Mbps.

Target quality: Select a desired quality ranging from Medium to Excellent.

- Maximum bit rate: select a bit rate from the pull-down menu. The bit rate ranges from 20kbps to a maximum of 40Mbps. The bit rate then becomes the Average or Upper bound bit rate number. The Network Camera will strive to deliver video streams around or within the bit rate limitation you impose.

- Policy: If Frame Rate Priority is selected, the Network Camera will try to maintain the frame rate per second performance, while the image quality will be compromised. If Image quality priority is selected, the Network Camera may drop some video frames in order to maintain image quality.

Smart Q: Select ON or OFF to enable or disable the feature. Smart Q is scene-aware. The Smart Q reduces frame size and bit rate consumption through the following:

- Dynamically adjusting the image quality for scenes in different luminosities in low light frames. Less noises means less of the bandwidth consumed.
- Endorsing different qualities for the I frames and P frames, and hence reduces the frame size.
- Dividing a single frame into different sections, and giving these sections different qualities. For a highly complex area, such as an area with dense vegetation, screen windows, or repeated patterns (complex textiles patterns like wall paper), having a lower quality value actually poses little effects on human eyes.

Unnecessary quality is unrecognized by human eyes and wastes the bit rate.

The Smart Q streaming can save up to 50% to 80% of bandwidth in different illumination conditions while keeping the same imaging quality. These numbers come from the comparison between Smart Stream II and Smart Stream III streamings.

Fixed quality:

On the other hand, if **Fixed quality** is selected, all frames are transmitted with the same quality; bandwidth utilization is therefore unpredictable. The video quality can be adjusted to the following settings: Medium, Standard, Good, Detailed, and Excellent. You can also select **Customize** and manually enter a value.

Maximum bit rate: With the guaranteed image quality, you might still want to place a bit rate limitation to control the size of video streams for bandwidth and storage concerns. The configurable bit rate starts from 1Mbps to 40Mbps.

The Maximum bit rate setting in the Fixed quality configuration can ensure a reasonable and limited use of network bandwidth. For example, in low light conditions where a Fixed quality setting is applied, video packet sizes can tremendously increase when noises are produced with electrical gains.

You may also manually enter a bit rate number by selecting the **Customized** option.

If the **JPEG** mode is selected, the Network Camera sends consecutive JPEG images to the client, producing a moving effect similar to a filmstrip. Every single JPEG image transmitted guarantees the same image quality, which in turn comes at the expense of variable bandwidth usage. Because the media contents are a combination of JPEG images, no audio data is transmitted to the client. There are three parameters provided in MJPEG mode to control the video performance:

JPEG		
Frame siz	ze:	1920x1080 🗸
Maximum	frame rate:	10 fps 🗸 🗸
Bit rate c	ontrol	
•	constrained bit rate:	
	Target quality:	Detailed 🗸
	Maximum bit rate:	6 Mbps 🗸
	Polic y:	Frame rate priority
O F	ixed quality:	

Frame size

You can set up different video resolution for different viewing devices. For example, set a smaller frame size and lower bit rate for remote viewing on mobile phones and a larger video size and a higher bit rate for live viewing on web browsers. Note that a larger frame size takes up more bandwidth.

Maximum frame rate

This limits the maximum refresh frame rate per second. Set the frame rate higher for smoother video quality.

If the power line frequency is set to 50Hz (at the 5MP resolution), the frame rates are selectable at 1fps, 2fps, 3fps, 5fps, 8fps, 10fps, and 15fps. If the power line frequency is set to 60Hz, the frame rates are selectable at 1fps, 2fps, 3fps, 5fps, 8fps, 10fps, and 15fps. You can also select **Customize** and manually enter a value. The frame rate will decrease if you select a higher resolution.

Video quality

Refer to the previous page setting an average or upper bound threshold for controlling the bandwidth consumed for transmitting motion jpegs. The configuration method is identical to that for H.264.

For Constant Bit Rate and other settings, refer to the previous page for details.



- Video quality and fixed quality refers to the compression rate, so a lower value will produce higher quality.
- Converting high-quality video may significantly increase the CPU loading, and you may encounter streaming disconnection or video loss while capturing a complicated scene. In the event of occurance, we suggest you customize a lower video resolution or reduce the frame rate to obtain smooth video.

Media > Audio

Audio Settings	Audio settings Audio clips		
	✓ Mute		
	External microphone input gain:	0	70%
	Audio type		
	● G.711:	pcmu 🗸	
	G.726 bit rate:	32 Kbps 🗸	
			Save

<u>Mute</u>: Select this option to disable audio transmission from the Network Camera to all clients. Note that if muted, no audio data will be transmitted even if audio transmission is enabled on the Client Settings page. In that case, the following message is displayed:

Warning	3
The media type has been changed to video only because the media from server contains no audio	5
ОК	

External microphone input gain: Select the gain of the external audio input according to ambient conditions. Adjust the gain from +21 db (most sensitive) or -33db (least sensitive).

Audio type: Select audio codec as G.711 or G.726, and the sampling bit rate .

- G.711 also provides good sound quality and requires about 64Kbps. Select pcmu (µ-Law) or pcma (A-Law) mode.
- G.726 is a speech codec standard covering voice transmission at rates of 16, 24, 32, and 40kbit/s.

When completed with the settings on this page, click **Save** to enable the settings.

The network camera does not come with embedded microphone. An external microphone will be necessary especially if you prefer the **Audio Detection** feature. By default, the Audio setting is muted, and you need to manually deselect the **Mute** option.

Audio clips

- Output gain: Use the slide bar to change the audio output gains value.
- Audio clip: When the camera's audio input is connected to a microphone, you can record a short period of audio recordings (1 to 10 seconds). You can also use the camera's embedded microphone to record an audio clip, if available. Because the memory space is limited, a recording count down will be available on screen.

You can also upload an audio file to the camera's flash memory. With amplified speakers, you can playback the audio, e.g., to deter an intruder. A maximum of 2 audio clips in wav format are supported. The maximum size of the audio file to be uploaded is 2,000Kbytes.

The voice alert is enabled in the **Event settings** > **action** > **Play Audio Clip**. The action can be associated with triggering conditions.

Audio settings	Audio clips
— Output g	
outhur	
— Audio cl	ip
Add a nev	v audio clip:
R	ecord a sound file (*.wav) from camera:
	Name:
	Wait for 3 seconds before recording [1~10]
	Record
O U	pload a pre-recorded sound file (*.wav):
	6.7.214/setup/media/record — 🗖 🔽 🗙
😂 http://172.16.7	.214/setup/media/record_audioclip.html?pre_seconds:
Recording finis	shed.
ОК	
	€ 145% ▼

Media profiles

You can configure a different video stream for each of the 3 default profiles, Max. view, Recording, Live view, and App.

The related video stream information will display, including stream number, resolution, codec used, frame rate, etc. The Multicast port number, and address for video, audio, and Metadata configuration will also be listed.

Stream prof	iles setup		
Profile name:	Max view		
Frome name.	Max view		
 Always multic 	ast for this stream profile		
Video confi	guration		
	eo configuration		
	eo comiguration		
- Source -			
Stream No:	Stream 1 🗸		
Codec:	H.264	Resolution:	2048x2048
Frame rate:	15	Bit rate (kbit/s):	6000000
– Multicast -			
Port:	15560	Address:	239.240.7.99
RTCP Port:	15561	Multicast TTL [1~255]:	15
RIGEFUIL	15501	Mulucast TTE [1-235].	15
Audio confi	guration		
🖌 Setup an au	udio configuration		
- Source			
Codec:	G.711		
- Multicast -			
Port:	15562	Address:	239.240.7.99

Network > General settings

This section explains how to configure a wired network connection for the Network Camera.

Network type	
LAN	
Get IP address automatically	
Use fixed IP address	
✓ Enable UPnP presentation	
Enable UPnP port forwarding	
○ PPPoE	
Enable IPv6	
	Save

LAN

Select this option when the Network Camera is deployed on a local area network (LAN) and is intended to be accessed by local computers. The default setting for the Network Type is LAN. Please rememer to click on the Save button when you complete the Network setting.

Get IP address automatically: Select this option to obtain an available dynamic IP address assigned by the DHCP server each time the camera is connected to the LAN.

Use fixed IP address: Select this option to manually assign a static IP address to the Network Camera.

Network type			
LAN			
 Get IP address automatically 			
Use fixed IP address			
IP address:	192.168.5.134		
Subnet mask:	255.255.255.0		
Default router:	192.168.5.1		
Primary DNS:	192.168.0.21]	
Secondary DNS:	192.168.0.22		
Primary WINS server:	192.168.0.21		
Secondary WINS server:	192.168.0.22		
 Enable UPnP presentation 			
Enable UPnP port forwarding			
Enable IPv6			
			Save

- 1. You can make use of VIVOTEK Installation Wizard 2 on the software CD to easily set up the Network Camera on LAN. Please refer to Software Installation on page 30 for details.
- 2. Enter the Static IP, Subnet mask, Default router, and Primary DNS provided by your ISP or network administrator.

Subnet mask: This is used to determine if the destination is in the same subnet. The default value is "255.255.255.0".

Default router: This is the gateway used to forward frames to destinations in a different subnet. Invalid router setting will disable the transmission to destinations across different subnets.

Primary DNS: The primary domain name server that translates host names into IP addresses.

<u>Secondary DNS</u>: Secondary domain name server that backs up the Primary DNS.

<u>Primary WINS server</u>: The primary WINS server that maintains the database of computer names and IP addresses.

<u>Secondary WINS server</u>: The secondary WINS server that maintains the database of computer names and IP addresses.

<u>Enable UPnP presentation</u>: Select this option to enable UPnP[™] presentation for your Network Camera so that whenever a Network Camera is presented to the LAN, the shortcuts to connected Network Cameras will be listed in My Network Places. You can click the shortcut to link to the web browser. Currently, UPnP[™] is supported by Windows XP or later. Note that to utilize this feature, please make sure the UPnP[™] component is installed on your computer.



<u>Enable UPnP port forwarding</u>: To access the Network Camera from the Internet, select this option to allow the Network Camera to open ports automatically on the router so that video streams can be sent out from a LAN. To utilize of this feature, make sure that your router supports UPnPTM and it is activated.

PPPoE (Point-to-point over Ethernet)

Select this option to configure your Network Camera to make it accessible from anywhere as long as there is an Internet connection. Note that to utilize this feature, it requires an account provided by your ISP.

Follow the steps below to acquire your Network Camera's public IP address.

- 1. Set up the Network Camera on the LAN.
- 2. Go to Configuration > Event > Event settings > Add server (please refer to Add server on page 150) to add a new email or FTP server.
- 3. Go to Configuration > Event > Event settings > Add media (please refer to Add media on page 138). Select System log so that you will receive the system log in TXT file format which contains the Network Camera's public IP address in your email or on the FTP server.
- 4. Go to Configuration > Network > General settings > Network type. Select PPPoE and enter the user name and password provided by your ISP. Click **Save** to enable the setting.

Network type	
C LAN	
PPPoE	
User name:	
Password:	
Confirm password:	
Enable IPv6	
	Save

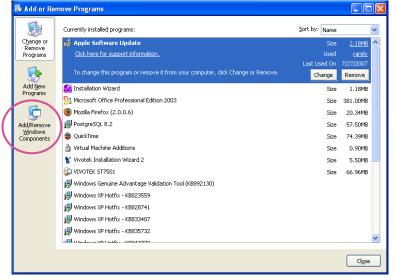
- 5. The Network Camera will reboot.
- 6. Disconnect the power to the Network Camera; remove it from the LAN environment.

🖉 NOTE:

- If the default ports are already used by other devices connected to the same router, the Network Camera will select other ports for the Network Camera.
- If UPnP[™] is not supported by your router, you will see the following message: Error: Router does not support UPnP port forwarding.
- Steps to enable the UPnP[™] user interface on your computer: Note that you must log on to the computer as a system administrator to install the UPnP[™] components.
 - 1. Go to Start, click Control Panel, then click Add or Remove Programs.

Control Pallet		
File Edit View Favorites Tools	Help	
Ġ Back 👻 🕥 = 🏂 🔎 Se	arch 😥 Folders 💷 🗸	
Address 🔂 Control Panel		🛩 ラ Go
Control Panel 🛞	Pick a category	
See Also 🌾	Appearance and Themes	Printers and Other Hardware
 Windows Update Help and Support Other Control Panel 	Network and Internet Connections	See Accounts
Options	Add or Remove Programs	Date, Time, Language, and Regional Options
	Sounds, Speech, and Audio Devices	C Accessibility Options
	Performance and Maintenance	

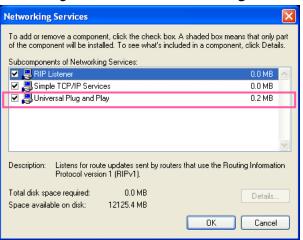
2. In the Add or Remove Programs dialog box, click Add/Remove Windows Components.



3. In the Windows Components Wizard dialog box, select Networking Services and click Details.

Windows Components Wizard
Windows Components You can add or remove components of Windows XP.
To add or remove a component, click the checkbox. A shaded box means that only part of the component will be installed. To see what's included in a component, click Details. Components:
Message Queuing 0.0 MB
MSN Explorer 13.5 MB
🗹 🛬 Networking Services 0.3 MB 👝
D ther Network File and Print Services 0.0 MB
🖉 🖼 Undate Boot Certificates 🛛 🕺 🔛
Description: Contains a variety of specialized, network-related services and protocols.
Total disk space required: 0.0 MB
Space available on disk: 12125.4 MB
<back next=""> Cancel</back>

4. In the Networking Services dialog box, select Universal Plug and Play and click OK.



5. Click Next in the following window.

Findows Components You can add or remove components of Windows XP.	
To add or remove a component, click the checkbox. part of the component will be installed. To see what's Details.	
Components:	
🗌 🚾 Message Queuing	0.0 MB 🔼
V V MSN Explorer	13.5 MB
Networking Services	0.3 MB
Other Network File and Print Services	0.0 MB
Indate Boot Certificates	0.0 MB 🖄
Description: Contains a variety of specialized, network	k-related services and protocols
	Details
Total disk space required: 0.0 MB	Details

6. Click **Finish**. UPnP[™] is enabled.

► How does UPnP[™] work?

UPnP[™] networking technology provides automatic IP configuration and dynamic discovery of devices added to a network. Services and capabilities offered by networked devices, such as printing and file sharing, are available among each other without the need for cumbersome network configuration. In the case of Network Cameras, you will see Network Camera shortcuts under My Network Places.

Enabling UPnP port forwarding allows the Network Camera to open a secondary HTTP port on the router-not HTTP port-meaning that you have to add the secondary HTTP port number to the Network Camera's public address in order to access the Network Camera from the Internet. For example, when the HTTP port is set to 80 and the secondary HTTP port is set to 8080, refer to the list below for the Network Camera's IP address.

From the Internet	In LAN
http://203.67.124.123:8080	http://192.168.4.160 or http://192.168.4.160:8080

If the PPPoE settings are incorrectly configured or the Internet access is not working, restore the Network Camera to factory default; please refer to Restore on page 65 for details. After the Network Camera is reset to factory default, it will be accessible on the LAN.

Enable IPv6

Select this option and click **Save** to enable IPv6 settings.

Please note that this only works if your network environment and hardware equipment support IPv6. The browser should be Microsoft[®] Internet Explorer 6.5, Mozilla Firefox 3.0 or above.

Network type		
O LAN		
PPPoE		
User name:		
Password:		
Confirm password:		
Enable IPv6		
IPv6 information		
Manually setup the IP address		
		Save

When IPv6 is enabled, by default, the network camera will listen to router advertisements and be assigned with a link-local IPv6 address accordingly.

IPv6 Information: Click this button to obtain the IPv6 information as shown below.

[eth0 address] fe80:0000:0000:0000:0201:0aff.fe83:6408/64@L	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
[Gateway]	
fe80::352d:e315:83a5:4d12	
[DNS]	
IPv6 address list of DNS	
	Close

If your IPv6 settings are successful, the IPv6 address list will be listed in the pop-up window. The IPv6 address will be displayed as follows:

Refers to Ethernet

Link-global IPv6 address/network mask
Link-local IPv6 address/network mask

Please follow the steps below to link to an IPv6 address:

- 1. Open your web browser.
- 2. Enter the link-global or link-local IPv6 address in the address bar of your web browser.
- 3. The format should be:



4. Press **Enter** on the keyboard or click **Refresh** button to refresh the webpage. For example:

Participation - Microsoft Internet Explorer
File Edit View Favorites Tools Help
🚱 Back 🝷 🕥 - 💌 🛃 🏠 🔎 Search 🦕 Favorites 🚱 🔗 - چ 🚍 🆓
Address 🙆 http://[2001:0c08:2500:0002:0202:d1ff:fe04:65f4]/

NOTE:

► If you have a Secondary HTTP port (the default value is 8080), you can also link to the webpage in the following address format: (Please refer to **HTTP** streaming on page 102 for detailed information.)



If you choose PPPoE as the Network Type, the [PPP0 address] will be displayed in the IPv6 information column as shown below.

[eth0 address] fe80:0000:0000:0000:0202:d1ff:fe11:2299%64@Link
[ppp0 address] fe80.0000.0000.0000.0202.d1ff:fe11.2299/10@Link
2001:b100:01c0:0002:0202:d1ff:fe11:2299/64@Global
[Gateway]
fe80::90:1a00:4142:8ced
[DNS]
2001:6000::1

<u>Manually setup the IP address</u>: Select this option to manually set up IPv6 settings if your network environment does not have a DHCPv6 server and router advertisements-enabled routers. If you select this item, the following blanks will be displayed for you to enter the corresponding information:

Enable IPv6

IPv6 information

Manually setup the IP address

Optional IP address / Prefix length

Optional default router

Optional primary DNS

h	1	64

Network > Streaming protocols

🖉 NOTE:

The metadata information can only be transmitted through the HTTP main port. Metadata is not available through the secondary HTTP port.

HTTP streaming

To utilize HTTP authentication, make sure that your have set a password for the Network Camera first; please refer to Security > User account on page 116 for details.

HTTP RTSP SIP	
Authentication:	basic 🗸
HTTP port:	80
Secondary HTTP port:	8080
Access name for stream 1:	video1s1.mjpg
Access name for stream 2:	video1s2.mjpg
Access name for stream 3:	video1s3.mjpg
	Save

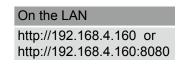
<u>Authentication</u>: Depending on your network security requirements, the Network Camera provides two types of security settings for an HTTP transaction: basic and digest.

If **basic** authentication is selected, the password is sent in plain text format and there can be potential risks of being intercepted. If **digest** authentication is selected, user credentials are encrypted using MD5 algorithm and thus provide better protection against unauthorized accesses.

<u>HTTP port / Secondary HTTP port</u>: By default, the HTTP port is set to 80 and the secondary HTTP port is set to 8080. They can also be assigned to another port number between 1025 and 65535. If the ports are incorrectly assigned, the following warning messages will be displayed:



To access the Network Camera on the LAN, both the HTTP port and secondary HTTP port can be used to access the Network Camera. For example, when the HTTP port is set to 80 and the secondary HTTP port is set to 8080, refer to the list below for the Network Camera's IP address.



<u>Access name for stream 1 ~ 5</u>: This Network camera supports multiple streams simultaneously. The access name is used to identify different video streams. Users can click **Media > Video > Stream settings** to set up the video quality of linked streams. For more information about how to set up the video quality, please refer to Stream settings on page 83.

When using **Mozilla Firefox** to access the Network Camera and the video mode is set to JPEG, users will receive video comprised of continuous JPEG images. This technology, known as "server push", allows the Network Camera to feed live pictures to Mozilla Firefox.

- URL command -- http://<ip address>:<http port>/<access name for stream 1, 2, 3> For example, when the Access name for stream 2 is set to video1s2.mjpg:
- 1. Launch Mozilla Firefox or Netscape.
- 2. Type the above URL command in the address bar. Press Enter.
- 3. The JPEG images will be displayed in your web browser.



NOTE:

Microsoft[®] Internet Explorer does not support server push technology; therefore, you will not be able to access a video stream using http://<ip address>:<http port>/<access name for stream 1, 2, 3>.

RTSP Streaming

To utilize RTSP streaming authentication, make sure that you have set a password for controlling the access to video stream first. Please refer to Security > User account on page 116 for details.

HTTP RTSP SIP	
Authentication:	digest V
RTSP port:	554
RTP port for video:	5556
RTCP port for video:	5557
RTP port for metadata:	6556
RTCP port for metadata:	6557
RTP port for audio:	5558
RTCP port for audio:	5559
- Video	
Multicast settings for	Stream 1 🗸
IP version:	IPv4 V
Multicast video address:	239.240.7.99
Multicast video port:	15560
Multicast video TTL [1~255]:	15
- Audio	
Multicast settings:	

<u>Authentication</u>: Depending on your network security requirements, the Network Camera provides three types of security settings for streaming via RTSP protocol: disable, basic, and digest.

If **basic** authentication is selected, the password is sent in plain text format, but there can be potential risks of it being intercepted. If **digest** authentication is selected, user credentials are encrypted using MD5 algorithm, thus providing better protection against unauthorized access.

The availability of the RTSP streaming for the three authentication modes is listed in the following table:

	VLC
Disable	0
Basic	0
Digest	Х

<u>Access name for Channel # and stream #</u>: This Network camera supports multiple streams simultaneously. The access name is used to differentiate the streaming source.

If you want to use an RTSP player to access the Network Camera, you **HAVE TO** set the video mode to H.265 or 264 and use the following RTSP URL command to request transmission of the streaming data. rtsp://<ip address>:<rtsp port>/<access name for stream1 ~ 4>

75%

For example, when the access name for stream 1 is set to live1s1.sdp:

- 1. Launch an RTSP player.
- 2. Choose File > Open URL. A URL dialog box will pop up.
- 3. Type the above URL command in the address field.
- 4. The live video will be displayed in your player as shown below.



📥 VLC media pl 📥 Open Media Media Playbac 🖹 File 💊 Disc 🚏 Network 🖽 Capture Device Plavlist 📑 Playlist -Network Protocol 🚮 Media Library Please enter a network URI My Computer rtsp://192.168.51.64: My Videos http://www.exami 🎵 My Music n·//@·1234 📧 My Pictures Devices 🚱 Discs

RTSP port /RTP port for video, audio/ RTCP port for video, audio

- RTSP (Real-Time Streaming Protocol) controls the delivery of streaming media. By default, the port number is set to 554.
- The RTP (Real-time Transport Protocol) is used to deliver video and audio data to the clients. By default, the RTP port for video is set to 5556 and the RTP port for audio is set to 5558.
- The RTCP (Real-time Transport Control Protocol) allows the Network Camera to transmit the data by monitoring the Internet traffic volume. By default, the RTCP port for video is set to 5557 and the RTCP port for audio is set to 5559.

The ports can be changed to values between 1025 and 65535. The RTP port must be an even number and the RTCP port is the RTP port number plus one, and thus is always an odd number. When the RTP port changes, the RTCP port will change accordingly.

If the RTP ports are incorrectly assigned, the following warning message will be displayed:

Microsoft Internet Explorer			
⚠	Invalid port number. RTP video port must be an even number.		
	ОК		

<u>Multicast settings for stream $\#1 \sim \#3$ </u>: Click the items to display the detailed configuration information. Select the Always multicast option to enable multicast for streams $\#1 \sim \#3$.

- Video	
Multicast settings for	Stream 1 🗸
IP version:	IPv6 V
Multicast video address:	239.240.7.99
Multicast video port:	15560
Multicast video TTL [1~255]:	15
- Audio	
Multicast settings:	
IP version:	IPv4 V
Multicast audio address:	239.240.7.99
Multicast audio port:	15562
Multicast audio TTL [1~255]:	15
- Metadata	
Multicast settings:	
IP version:	IPv4 V
Multicast metadata address:	239.240.7.99
Multicast metadata port:	16560
Multicast metadata TTL [1~255]:	15

Unicast video transmission delivers a stream through point-to-point transmission; multicast, on the other hand, sends a stream to the multicast group address and allows multiple clients to acquire the stream at the same time by requesting a copy from the multicast group address. Therefore, enabling multicast can effectively save Internet bandwith.

The ports can be changed to values between 1025 and 65535. The multicast RTP port must be an even number and the multicast RTCP port number is the multicast RTP port number plus one, and thus is always odd. When the multicast RTP port changes, the multicast RTCP port will change accordingly.

If the multicast RTP video ports are incorrectly assigned, the following warning message will be displayed:



<u>Multicast TTL [1~255]</u>: The multicast TTL (Time To Live) is the value that tells the router the range a packet can be forwarded. Each hop decreases TTL by one.

Initial TTL	Scope			
0	Restricted to the same host			
1	Restricted to the same subnetwork			
15	Restricted to the same site			
64	Restricted to the same region			
128	Restricted to the same continent			
255	Unrestricted in scope			

MPORTANT:

The Multicast metadata port is utilized by VIVOTEK VADP modules to transfer video analytics results, PTZ stream, textual data, and event messages between the camera and the client side running and observing the video analysis. If your client side computer is located outside the local network, you may need to open the associated TCP port on routers and firewall.

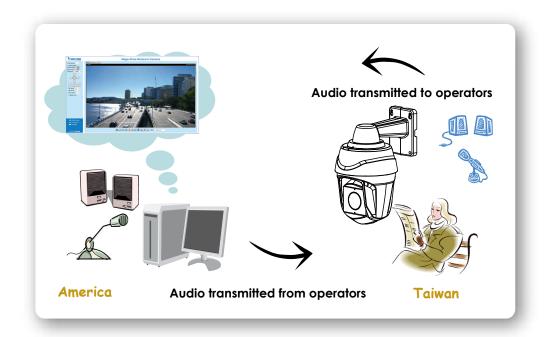
SIP

SIP is short for Session Initiation Protocol. If necessary, you can change the default port number, 5060, to one between 1025 and 65535.

Two way audio port:

The Network Camera supports two way audio communication so that operators can transmit and receive audio simultaneously. By using the Network Camera's built-in or external microphone and an external speaker, you can communicate with people around the Network Camera.

Note that as JPEG only transmits a series of JPEG images to the client, to enable the two-way audio function, make sure the video mode is set to H.264 on the Media > Video > Stream settings page and the media option is set to "Media > Video > Stream settings" on the Client Settings page. Please refer to Client Settings on page 47 and Stream settings on page 83.



Network > DDNS

This section explains how to configure the dynamic domain name service for the Network Camera. DDNS is a service that allows your Network Camera, especially when assigned with a dynamic IP address, to have a fixed host and domain name.

Express link

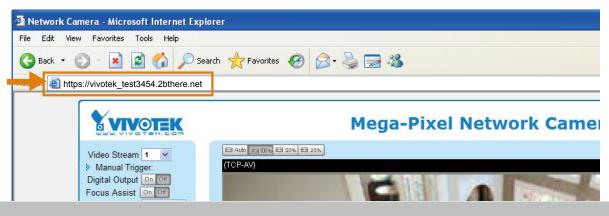
Express Link is a free service provided by VIVOTEK server, which allows users to register a domain name for a network device. One URL can only be mapped to one MAC address. This service will examine if the host name is valid and automatically open a port on your router. If using DDNS, the user has to manually configure UPnP port forwarding. Express Link is more convenient and easier to set up.

M	anual setup	Express link					
[Enable express link						
h	ttp://			.2bthere.net	<u>Help</u>	Save	
		nk, all users need amera from Interne		host name for	the cam	iera. It will generate	the link to

Please follow the steps below to enable Express Link:

- 1. Make sure that your router supports UPnP port forwarding and it is activated.
- 2. Check Enable express link.
- Enter a host name for the network device and click Save. If the host name has been used by another device, a warning message will show up. If the host name is valid, it will display a message as shown below.





Manual setup

DDNS: Dynamic domain name service

DDNS: Dynamic domain nam	ie service	
Enable DDNS:		
Provider:	Dyndns.org(Dynamic) 🔽	
Host name:		
User name:		
Password:		
		Save

Enable DDNS: Select this option to enable the DDNS setting.

Provider: Select a DDNS provider from the provider drop-down list.

VIVOTEK offers **Safe100.net**, a free dynamic domain name service, to VIVOTEK customers. It is recommended that you register **Safe100.net** to access VIVOTEK's Network Cameras from the Internet. Additionally, we offer other DDNS providers, such as Dyndns.org(Dynamic), Dyndns.org(Custom), CustomSafe100, dyn-interfree.it.

Note that before utilizing this function, please apply for a dynamic domain account first.

Safe100.net

- 1. In the DDNS column, select **Safe100.net** from the drop-down list. Click **I accept** after reviewing the terms of the Service Agreement.
- In the Register column, fill in the Host name (xxxx.safe100.net), Email, Key, and Confirm Key, and click **Register**. After a host name has been successfully created, a success message will be displayed in the DDNS Registration Result column.

Register	
Host name:	VVTK.safe100.net
Email:	wtk@vivotek.com
Key:	•••• Forget key
Confirm key:	••••
To apply for a domain name for the camera	, or to modify the previously registered information, fill in
the following fields and then click "Register	
Register	
DDNS Registration Result:	
[Register] Successfully Your account i been mailed to registered e-mail address	(=9)
Upon successful registration, you can click	copy to automatically upload relevant information to the
DDNS form or you can manually fill it in. The	en, click "Save" to save new settings.

3. Click **Copy** and all the registered information will automatically be uploaded to the corresponding fields in the DDNS column at the top of the page as seen in the picture.

DDNS: Dynamic domain name set	ervice	
Enable DDNS:		
Provider:	Safe100.net	~
Host name:	VVTK.safe100.net	[*.safe100.net]
Email:	wtk@vivotek.com	
Key:	••••	
		Save
Register		
Host name:	VVTK.safe100.net	
Email:	wtk@vivotek.com	
Key:	••••	Forget key
Confirm key:	••••	
To apply for a domain name for the can	nera, or to modify the previous	sly registered information, fill in
the following fields and then click "Regi	ister".	
Register		
DDNS Registration Result:		
[Register] Successfully Your account been mailed to registered e-mail add		
, Upon successful registration, you can o DDNS form or you can manually fill it in		

4. Select Enable DDNS and click **Save** to enable the setting.

CustomSafe100

VIVOTEK offers documents to establish a CustomSafe100 DDNS server for distributors and system integrators. You can use CustomSafe100 to register a dynamic domain name if your distributor or system integrators offer such services.

- 1. In the DDNS column, select CustomSafe100 from the drop-down list.
- In the Register column, fill in the Host name, Server name, Email, Key, and Confirm Key; then click Register. After a host name has been successfully created, you will see a success message in the DDNS Registration Result column. Enter ns1.safe100.net as the Server name.
- 3. Click **Copy** and all for the registered information will be uploaded to the corresponding fields in the DDNS column.
- 4. Select Enable DDNS and click **Save** to enable the setting.

<u>Forget key</u>: Click this button if you have forgotten the key to Safe100.net or CustomSafe100. Your account information will be sent to your email address.

Refer to the following links to apply for a dynamic domain account when selecting other DDNS providers:

Dyndns.org(Dynamic) / Dyndns.org(Custom): visit http://www.dyndns.com/

Network > QoS (Quality of Service)

Quality of Service refers to a resource reservation control mechanism, which guarantees a certain quality to different services on the network. Quality of service guarantees are important if the network capacity is insufficient, especially for real-time streaming multimedia applications. Quality can be defined as, for instance, a maintained level of bit rate, low latency, no packet dropping, etc.

The following are the main benefits of a QoS-aware network:

- The ability to prioritize traffic and guarantee a certain level of performance to the data flow.
- The ability to control the amount of bandwidth each application may use, and thus provide higher reliability and stability on the network.

Requirements for QoS

To utilize QoS in a network environment, the following requirements must be met:

- All network switches and routers in the network must include support for QoS.
- The network video devices used in the network must be QoS-enabled.

QoS models

CoS (the VLAN 802.1p model)

IEEE802.1p defines a QoS model at OSI Layer 2 (Data Link Layer), which is called CoS, Class of Service. It adds a 3-bit value to the VLAN MAC header, which indicates the frame priority level from 0 (lowest) to 7 (highest). The priority is set up via a web console with the network switches, which then use different queuing disciplines to forward the packets.

Below is the setting column for CoS. Enter the **VLAN ID** of your switch ($0\sim4095$) and choose the priority for each application ($0\sim7$).

— CoS —		
Enable CoS		
VLAN ID:	1	
Live video:	0 🗸	
Live audio:	0 🗸	
Event/Alarm:	0 🗸	
Management:	0 -	

If you assign Video the highest level, the switch will handle video packets first.

NOTE:

► A VLAN Switch (802.1p) is required. Web browsing may fail if the CoS setting is incorrect.

- Class of Service technologies do not guarantee a level of service in terms of bandwidth and delivery time; they offer a "best-effort." Users can think of CoS as "coarsely-grained" traffic control and QoS as "finely-grained" traffic control.
- Although CoS is simple to manage, it lacks scalability and does not offer end-to-end guarantees since it is based on L2 protocol.

QoS/DSCP (the DiffServ model)

DSCP-ECN defines QoS at Layer 3 (Network Layer). The Differentiated Services (DiffServ) model is based on packet marking and router queuing disciplines. The marking is done by adding a field to the IP header, called the DSCP (Differentiated Services Codepoint). This is a 6-bit field that provides 64 different class IDs. It gives an indication of how a given packet is to be forwarded, known as the Per Hop Behavior (PHB). The PHB describes a particular service level in terms of bandwidth, queueing theory, and dropping (discarding the packet) decisions. Routers at each network node classify packets according to their DSCP value and give them a particular forwarding treatment; for example, how much bandwidth to reserve for it.

Below are the setting options of DSCP (DiffServ Codepoint). Specify the DSCP value for each application (0~63).

,-	QOS/DSCP		
	Enable QoS/DSCP		
	Live video:	0	
	Live audio:	0	
	Event/Alarm:	0	
	Management:	0	

Note that different vendors of network devices might have different methodologies and unique implementations. Shown below is a sample corresponding information from a Cisco switch. You should enter a DSCP tag value according to the information provided by the network devices.

DSCP to Queu	le Table						
ngress DSCP	Output Queue	Ingress DSCP	Output Queue	Ingress DSCP	Output Queue	Ingress DSCP	Output Queu
0(BE)	1 🔻	16(CS2)	2 🔻	32(CS4)	3 🔻	48(CS6)	3
1	1 🔻	17	2 🔻	33	3 🔻	49	3 1
2	1 🔻	18(AF21)	2 🔻	34(AF41)	3 🔻	50	3
3	1 🔻	19	2 🔻	35	3 🔻	51	3
4	1 🔻	20(AF22)	2 🔻	36(AF42)	3 🔻	52	3
5	1 🔻	21	2 🔻	37	3 🔻	53	3
6	1 🔻	22(AF23)	2 🔻	38(AF43)	3 🔻	54	3
7	1 🔻	23	2 🔻	39	3 🔻	55	3
8(CS1)	1 🔻	24(CS3)	3 🔻	40(CS5)	4 🔻	56(CS7)	3
9	1 🔻	25	3 🔻	41	4 🔻	57	3
10(AF11)	1 🔻	26(AF31)	3 🔻	42	4 🔻	58	3
11	1 🔻	27	3 🔻	43	4 🔻	59	3
12(AF12)	1 🔻	28(AF32)	3 🔻	44	4 🔻	60	3
13	1 🔻	29	3 🔻	45	4 🔻	61	3
14(AF13)	1 🔻	30(AF33)	3 🔻	46(EF)	4 🔻	62	3
15	1 🔻	31	3 🔻	47	4 🔻	63	3
Queue 1 has t	he lowest priorit	, queue 4 has the	highest priority.				
Apply	Cancel Res	tore Defaults					

QoS/DSCP			
Enable QoS/DSCP			
Live video:	32	0	
Live audio:		0	
Event/Alarm:		0	
Management:		0	

QoS Baseline/Technical Marketing Classification and Marking RecommendationsApplicationLayer3 ClassificationLayer 2 CoS/MPLS EXPIPPPHBDSCPIPRouting6CS6486Voice5EF465					
Application	Layer3 Clas	sification		Layer 2 Cos	S/MPLS EXP
	IPP	PHB	DSCP		
IP Routing	6	CS6	48	6	
Voice	5	EF	46	5	
Interactive Video	4	AF41	34	4	QoS B
Streaming-Video	4	CS4	32	4	
Locally-defined Mission-	3	-	25	3	
Critical Data					
Call-signaling	3	AF31/CS3	26/24	3	
Transactional Data	2	AF21	18	2	
Network Management	2	CS2	16	2	
Bulk Data	1	AF11	10	1	
Scavenger	1	CS1	8	1	
¹¹² Best Effort ^{nual}	0	0	0	0	

Network > SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol)

This section explains how to use the SNMP on the network camera. The Simple Network Management Protocol is an application layer protocol that facilitates the exchange of management information between network devices. It helps network administrators to remotely manage network devices and find, solve network problems with ease.

- The SNMP consists of the following three key components:
- 1. Manager: Network-management station (NMS), a server which executes applications that monitor and control managed devices.
- 2. Agent: A network-management software module on a managed device which transfers the status of managed devices to the NMS.
- 3. Managed device: A network node on a managed network. For example: routers, switches, bridges, hubs, computer hosts, printers, IP telephones, network cameras, web server, and database.

Before configuring SNMP settings on the this page, please enable your NMS first.

SNMP Configuration

Enable SNMPv1, SNMPv2c

Select this option and enter the names of Read/Write community and Read Only community according to your NMS settings.

Enable SNMPv1, SNMPv2c

SNMPv1, SNMPv2c Setti	ngs	
Read/Write community:	Private	
Read only community:	Public	

Enable SNMPv3

This option contains cryptographic security, a higher security level, which allows you to set the Authentication password and the Encryption password.

- Security name: According to your NMS settings, choose Read/Write or Read Only and enter the community name.
- Authentication type: Select MD5 or SHA as the authentication method.
- Authentication password: Enter the password for authentication (at least 8 characters).
- Encryption password: Enter a password for encryption (at least 8 characters).

Enable S	SNMPv3		
!	SNMPv3 Settings		
R	ead/Write Security name:	Private	
Au	uthentication Type:	MD5 💌	
Au	uthentication Password:		
E	ncryption Password:		
R	ead only Security name:	Public	
Au	uthentication Type:	MD5 🗸	
Au	uthentication Password:		
E	ncryption Password:		

Network > FTP

The newer firmware disabled the FTP port for security concerns. You can manually enable the FTP server service to enable the FTP function. You can disable the FTP server function when it is not in use.

<u>FTP port</u>: The FTP server allows the user to save recorded video clips. You can utilize VIVOTEK's Shepherd utility to upgrade the firmware via FTP server. By default, the FTP port is set to 21. It can also be assigned to another port number between 1025 and 65535.



You can FTP the camera's IP address to download videos recorded in the SD card, or use the "http://ip/ cgi-bin/admin/lsctrl.cgi?cmd=search" command to examine the recorded files on your SD card.

<u>SFTP</u>:

This is the embedded SFTP client. Host Key: A host key is the SFTP server's public key. Ensuring the SFTP server is validated is an important aspect of the SFTP protocol. It is designed to protect against man-in-the-middle attacks where the hacker intercepts and relays an impersonated message to the other party.

Click the **Save** button and the camera SFTP server MD5 key will display. The default format is ED25519 and RSA.

Enable SFTP server		
SFTP port:	22	
Host Key:		
	fe:80:2b:26:e4:e1:45:96:22:2e:42 4b:03:09:70:a4:56:2b:db:e6:03:2e	1 /
		Save

Bonjour

To access the camera from a Mac computer, go to Safari, click on Bonjour and select the camera from a drop-down list.

You can go to Safari > Preferences to enter your user name and password, and provide the root password the first time you access the camera. The camera main page will open in your browser.

	Discovery	
T	ocal - 6 items	
	_afpovertcptcp. (AFP over TCP)	
	_companion-linktcp.	
	▶_csco-sbtcp.	
	_httptcp. (World Wide Web HTTP)	
	rtsptcp. (Real Time Streaming Protocol (RTSP)) - 1 items	
	▼FD9166-HN-00ABCDABCDEF	
	Network-Camera.local.	
	192.168.0.15:554	
	path=live.sdp	
	_smbtcp. (Server Message Block over TCP/IP)	

Some later iOSes may come without the Bonjour option. Install the Discovery utility instead.

Find the Discovery (formerly Bonjour Browser) from the Mac App Store.

Discovery is a utility that displays all the Bonjour services on your local network or on Wide-Area Bonjour domains. The utility is previously called Bonjour Browser, it is now distributed on the Mac App Store.

Discovery requires macOS 10.12 or higher. For older versions of Mac OS you can download the old version of Bonjour Browser.

Bonjour Browser (obsolete) http://www.tildesoft.com/files/BonjourBrowser.dmg - Version 1.5.6

Discovery for iOS https://itunes.apple.com/us/app/discovery-dns-sd-browser/id305441017?mt=8

Security > User accounts

This section explains how to enable password protection and create multiple accounts.

Account management

Account management Privilege management	ment			
New user V				
User name:	root			
User password:	•••••	Medium		
Password should meet the following requirements: *8-64 characters with no spaces *include at least one alphabetic character #include at least one numeric character				
Confirm user password:	•••••	*		
Privilege:	Administrator	~		
	Delete	Add	Update	

The administrator account name is "root", which is permanent and can not be deleted. If you want to add more accounts in the Account management window, please apply the password for the "root" account first.

The administrator can create up to 20 user accounts.

To create a new user,

- 1. Click to unfold the pull-down menu. Select **New user**.
- 2. Enter the new user's name and password. Type the password identically in both text boxes.

Some, but not all special ASCII characters are supported: !, \$, %, -, ., @, ^, _, and ~. You can use them in the password combination.

The strength of your password combination is shown on the right, use the combination of alphabetic, numeric, upper case, and lower case characters until the password strength is good enough.

3. Select the privilege level for the new user account. Click **Add** to enable the setting. The privilege levels are listed below:

Administrator	Full control						
Operator	Control DO, white-light illuminator, snapshot, and PTZ;						
	the operator is unable to enter the camera Configuration page.						
Viewer	Control DO, white-light illuminator, view, listen, PTZ, and talk through the						
	camera interface.						

Access rights are sorted by user privilege (Administrator, Operator, and Viewer). Only administrators can access the Configuration page. Although operators cannot access the Configuration page, they can use the URL Commands to get and set the value of parameters. For more information, please refer to URL Commands of the Network Camera on page 179. Viewers can only access the main page for live viewing.

Here you can also change a user's access rights or delete user accounts.

1. Select an existing account to modify.

2. Make necessary changes and click **Update** or **Delete** to enable the setting.

Privilege management

Account mana	agement Privilege ma	nagement	
Operator:	 Digital output 	PTZ control	
Viewer:	Digital output	PTZ control	
			Save

<u>Digital Output & PTZ control</u>: You can modify the management privilege as operators or viewers. Select or de-select the checkboxes, and then click **Save** to enable the settings. If you give Viewers the privilege, Operators will also have the ability to control the Network Camera through the main page. (Please refer to Configuration on page 40).

Security > HTTPS (Hypertext Transfer Protocol over SSL/TLS)

This section explains how to enable authentication and encrypted communication over SSL (Secure Socket Layer). It helps protect streaming data transmission over the Internet on higher security level.

Create and Install Certificate Method

Before using HTTPS for communication with the Network Camera, a **Certificate** must be created first. There are three ways to create and install a certificate:

Create self-signed certificate

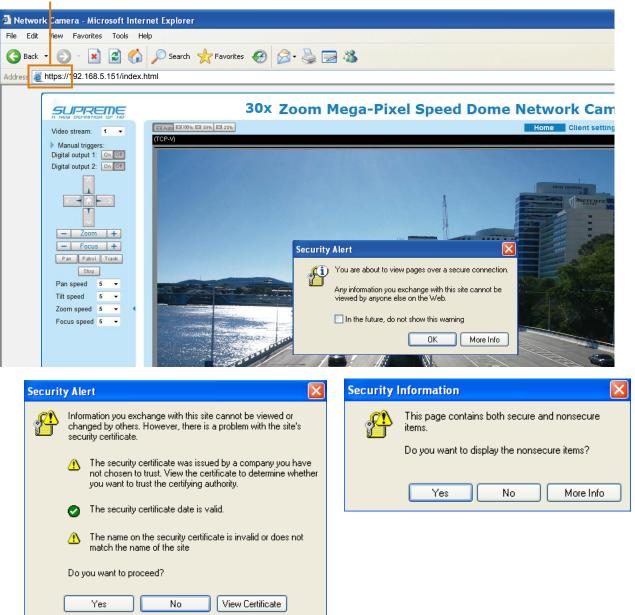
- 1. Select this option from a pull-down menu.
- In the first column, select Enable HTTPS secure connection, then select a connection option: "HTTP & HTTPS" or "HTTPS only".
- 3. Click Create certificate to generate a certificate.

HTTPS				
Enable HTTPS	secure connection			
🐭 Mode:				
HTTP 8	& HTTPS 🔘 HTTPS only		Please wait while t	he certificate is being
· Certificate:			generated	
Certifica	ate information			
Status:		Not instal	led	
method:		Create se	If-signed certificate	
Country:		TW		
State or	province:	Asia		
Locality:		Asia		
Organiza	ation:	VIVOTEK.	Inc	
Organiza	ition unit:	VIVOTEK.	Inc	
Common	name:	www.viv	otek.com	
Validity:		3650	days	
				Create certificate

4. The Certificate Information will automatically be displayed as shown below. You can click **Certificate properties** to view detailed information about the certificate.

Certificate information	
Status:	Active
method:	Create self-signed certificate
Country:	TW
State or province:	Asia
Locality:	Asia
Organization:	VIVOTEK.Inc
Organization unit:	VIVOTEK.Inc
Common name:	www.vivotek.com
	Certificate properties Remove certificate

- 5. Click **Save** to preserve your configuration, and your current session with the camera will change to the encrypted connection.
- 6. If your web session does not automatically change to an encrypted HTTPS session, click Home to return to the main page. Change the URL address from "<u>http://</u>" to "<u>https://</u>" in the address bar and press Enter on your keyboard. Some Security Alert dialogs will pop up. Click OK or Yes to enable HTTPS.



https://

Create certificate request and install

- 1. Select the option from the **Method** pull-down menu.
- 2. Click Create certificate to proceed.

w.

3. The following information will show up in a pop-up window after clicking **Create**. Then click **Save** to generate the certificate request.

Cei	tificate:	
	Certificate information	
	Status:	Not installed
	Method:	Create certificate request and install
	Country:	TW
	State or province:	Asia
	Locality:	Asia
	Organization:	VIVOTEK Inc.
	Organization unit:	VIVOTEK Inc.
	Common name:	www.vivotek.com
	Please wait while the certific	Create certificate
	generated	

4. The Certificate request window will prompt.

e	http://192.168.4.153/setup/security/certificate_request.html - Windows Intern	2
	Create certificate request completed	
	Copy the PEM format request below and send it to a CA for identify validation. After that, you have to in by clicking the "Upload" button on HTTPS page.	stall It
1	y cicking the option button on thres page.	
	Certificate request (PEM format)	
Γ	BEGIN CERTIFICATE REQUEST	
1	IIIBszCCARwCAQIwczELMAkGA1UEBhMCVFcxDTALBgNVBAgTBEFzaWExDTALBgNV	
1	BAcTBEFzaWExFTATBgNVBAoTDFZJVk9URUsgSW5jLjEVMBMGA1UECxMMVk1WT1RF	
	SyBJbmMuMRgwFgYDVQQDEw93d3cudm12b3R1ay5jb20wgZ8wDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEB	
1	SQADgY0AMIGJAoGBALfF5jkjh1Ccuf0Hp43f0WUngGEPtQ8zi84HCTbrsvhpun/W	
	AD2JAYkH5hLQwGpmpsMy9crSYtu0JuG7bkbLAuHn/T97RdvZ4UC0xGvmnSAg2SI6	
	ZpnGI2PY9L244VnhuaircwvwR1VHOmXixf1odD2UEKmC3UHpNLBk5JSr7vA5AgMB	
	AAGgADANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQUFAAOBgQBdQgpKdU1cbwMd1RPnEU58EM3nBriXHmQY	
	rk/igI7ELXxPWE8KAlgi9I4XpFNjAVBUs0LwUOOh/nyHRSc2a2tEZWiSJhDlA1Fm	
	I2XNP1IAvC46zaOh9bqT9e9ILK6V11wC1pRXNmoEuUqNz4MYVyzRgd3zoeQuZSVz	
1	3Mxxrfluow==	
ŀ	END CERTIFICATE REQUEST	

If you see the following Information bar, click **OK** and click on the Information bar at the top of the page to allow pop-ups.

🛃 HTTPS - Microsoft Inter										
File Edit View Favorites	Tools Help									
🌀 Back 👻 🐑 💌 😫	💈 🏠 🔎 Search 🛧 Fav	orites 🕢 🔗 🍑	🗩 🚳							
Address 🥘 http://192.168.5.151/setup/https.html										
🐼 Pop-up blocked. To see this po	p-up or additional options click here									
				Home Cor	nfiguration Language					
		Security > HTTPS	5							
	System	Information B	ar	X						
	Security		Did you notice the Information Bar?							
	User account		The Information Bar alerts you when Internet Ex pop-up window or file download that might not b	plorer blocks a						
	HTTPS		Web page does not display properly, look for th Bar (near the top of your browser).	e Information						
	Access list									
	IEEE 802.1x		Do not show this message again.							
	Network	Learn about the	Information Bar	OK						

5. Look for a trusted certificate authority, such as Symantec's VeriSign Authentication Services, that issues digital certificates. Sign in and purchase the SSL certification service. Copy the certificate request from your request prompt and paste it in the CA's signing request window. Proceed with the rest of the process as CA's instructions on their webpage.

e Trial > 1) Options > 2) Tech	nical Contact 🔉 > 3) CSR 🛸 4) Summary	Chat With Us A representative is standing by
Enter Certificate Signing Request (CSR)	
Server platform: 🕜 Select one 🗾	Sample CSR — Boar CERTIFICATE REQUEST—— MIBIOCANUE Colvegator CAL Barry Barry The Trans-Torphotolistic Colve Report Colvegator Call Barry Barry Barry Barry Barry Barry Report Call Barry Barry Barry Barry Barry Barry Barry Barry Kong Barry Barry Barry Barry Barry Barry Barry Barry Barry Kong Barry Barry Barry Barry Barry Barry Barry Barry Kong Barry Barry Barry Barry Barry Barry Barry Barry Barry Kong Barry	SATUEAMadin SADgyrAMiGJ Lagg2Sz2UzM Willswedtwed
	AGGFAAGBgGDErLeskikauskiel, FriedBerkozuideunerUmgagggads httpaulici - RickLin HeadGwitzEDFazygPtzwiddeux NostkinS.Comm 401D zgenziwWitzBelcktika QLagtimisGouz7VEBMEw= 	Total: (Free Trial) US \$
Paste Certificate Signing Reque		Help
BAcTBEFzaWExFTATBgNVBAoTD SyBJbmMuMRcwFQYDVQQDEw53	EBhMCVFcxDTALBgNVBAgTBEFzeWExDTALBgNV FZJVk9URUsgSW6jUjEVMBMGA1UECxMMVkMVT1RF 8d3cuZmU4MTcyLmNvbTCBnzANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQEF	2 What is a CSR?
51Gn+H5qOG2INRCDkLshbDFGEB 39FbGUgrmfXPBuV/gPKCsUTNFlix AaAAMA0GCSqOSib3DQEBBQUA 7Rtcwr8ucrmg9jV2aNz9V8Cyz9/a	ZSWLEEDRQM-DodkLINLdva28dHlsql2AVL3pSA AWABGBg30HC250NC5C08 ZGIVY05HFNQ2BgymcCFelgdSeqpMCAwEA QGRA9dHK6X03MmcCFF9GBq2AUL0FTFSSImAr YMDQ2pG1_98D/AHX7P+80e/Y32Bba4HSOf QK83YKYc5MMSJANBC2spETx78PiphM6BFbq 	A CSR is generated from your server and your server's unique "fingerprint". The CSI includes your server's public key, which enables server authentication and secure communication. <u>Need help generating a CSR? >></u>
		Close
	Total: US \$0 (Free Trial) < Back Cancel	Close

 Once completed, your SSL certificate should be delivered to you via an email or other means. Copy the contents of the certificate in the email and paste it in a text/HTML/hex editor/converter, such as IDM Computer Solutions' UltraEdit.

7. Open a new edit, paste the certificate contents, and press ENTER at the end of the contents to add an empty line.

General Strategy (1998)		- 🗆 ×
File Edit Search Insert Project Vie		
) 🕜 🚆
File View 🔻 🕂 🕇	Den Files	↓ × [î
Project Open Explorer Lists	K Edit1 ×	Clipboard
Filter: *.* > ▷	Cdit1* X 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 10 18 CmCGSAGG+EUBBxUwMTAvBggrBgFFBgCCARYjaHROcHM6Ly93d3cudmVyaXNpZ24u 1 <td>ard History</td>	ard History
 ⊕ SE: ⊕ Network ⊕ FTP Accounts 	20 A1UdIwQYNBaAFCgXE4q91qK13AYst7a02hBmYG71NHQGCCsGAQUFBwEBEGgwZjAk 21 BggrBgEFBQcwAYYYAHR0cDovL29jc3AudmVyaXNpZ24uY29tMD4GCCsGAQUFBzAC 22 hjJodHRwOi6vU1ZSVHJyWwtRzItYWIhhnZlcm1zaWduLmNvbS9TV1JUcm1hbEcy 23 LmNlcjANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQUFAAOCAQEATxuH7FnIae/X77f6z/zzr9zEKhLKSEQSp 24 qaNc3swixSc1Z9Pp3kzEKvp5TCLPSMbrOPG3Pa1FxAEUTr3WISCoXWRIAjWp12	Macro List
Name Date modified	<pre>25 qVSbDfxgVMw9T7rd2oURzjms6ifcM5Ttub3Qc2Tu3pWeAKDAH/U+rojGOEvB3z 26 cPaShn/qcapKcq0XvHycwHeCWN8RQgsGc1368qkPzssv70ErbnLhupjdXUESGExu 27 3M13CXrAtQ2v1Rad1fJQYSTgSONq2ms9qhdEuKTnhCHUwwqOxN8uceII83ITPK70 28 m6CoYpntb1gmFtyj9EvgIUdc6YZImn2B0qSc5q3iZARPH/gi//XeGg== 29END CERTIFICATE 20 4</pre>	Script List
		XML Manager

8. Convert file format from DOS to UNIX. Open **File** menu > **Conversions** > **DOS to Unix**.

	Edit1*] - UltraEdit															<u>_ X</u>
File	Edit Search Insert Proje	ect View Fo	ormat	Column	Macro	Scripting	Advanced	d Window	Help							
	New	Ctrl+N			7		0 14 1			•	艶 🏦) 🛍 🦷	3 🚍 📓			🗄 🍪 🚆
	Open	Ctrl+O	2	? W 脑	1 😚 🔯	is php	🔯 📰									
2	Quick Open	Ctrl+Q	Ē												•	д х [<u>о</u>
	⊆lose			1 ×												pbo
1	Close All <u>Fi</u> les	Ctrl+Shift+F	-4											_		ard H
¢	Close All Files Except This				0	2.0		2.0	1.0				<u></u>			Clipboard History
	F <u>T</u> P/Telnet				UBBXI			30 BQCCARY								2
•	Revert to Saved							LBBYWFAY								
	Save	Ctrl+S				-	-	st7aO2hB								N N
	Save As	F12	_	-			-)c3AudmV								Macro
商	Save All	Alt+F12				-		:YW1hLnZ CAQEATxu						-		List
	Save Selection As	MICTI 12						SMbrOPG						-		
	Make Copy/Backup			-			-	EcM5Ttub		-			-			
-				-		-		RQgsGci3	-							Script List
	Encryption				-	-	-	q2mA9ghd [mn2B0qS						.70		
	Rename File			-END (5-11-	5				
۲	Compare	Alt+F11														
	Sort															X
	Conversions		•	🚡 UNIX/	MAC to [005										XML Manage
	Special Functions		•	🐮 DOS t	o <u>M</u> AC											anag
e.	Print	Ctrl+P	3	🐮 Dost	o UNIX											đ
f	Print All Files			EBCDI	IC to <u>A</u> SC	-11										
Q	Print Previe <u>w</u>		G	ASCII	to <u>E</u> BCD	IC				late List			_		_	
	Print Setup/Configuration		• 6		o ANSI					ilobal					•	<u> </u>
	Fayorite Files	Ctrl+Shift+f		ANSI	_					Power Us	er					
	Recent Files				-	- I										
	Recent Projects/WorkSpace			😭 ASCII 🔮 UTF-8	to Unico											
	Exit			🕆 Unic <u>o</u> r	de to AS	CII										

	Save As		🕲 X 🗅 🗋		? 🔁 🖶 🚺	
e View	Save in:	🞯 Desktop		💽 🥝 🖄 🔛 🖽	-	
Iter: *.* >	My Recent Documents Desktop My Documents My Computer My Network Places	My Documents My Computer My Network PI FileZilla Client Google Chroms LiveClient Milestone XPro Milestone XPro Playback QuickTime Play RealPlayer TeamViewer 6	aces 9 2ard 2 :y Scan Plus tect Smart Client	② UltraCompare ③ UltraEdit ③ VIVOTEK ④ BlackholePM公用資料攻 ④ New Folder ④ 44 ④ 45 ④ 46 ■ 802.1x-1 ■ 802.1x-3 ■ 802.1x-3 ■ access_alert ⑤ activeX_plugin ● activeX_plugin		0M /6 z3 c1
		Save as type: Line Terminator:	All Files, (*.*) Default	•	Cancel	
Jut Window		Format:	Default Leave as "Default" for no conversion on save requi			
		ADS Stream:	(Alt Data Stream is only fi	r files on NTFS drives)		

9. Save the edit using the ".crt" extension, using a file name like "CAcert.crt."

10. Return to the original firmware session, use the **Browse** button to locate the crt certificate file, and click **Upload** to enable the certification.

			Home	Client settings	Configuration	Languag
	Security	/ > HTTPS				
System	— НТТР	s				
Media	🔽 En	Enable HTTPS secure connection				
Network	₩ Mo	de:				
	. 100	© HTTP & HTTPS ⊂ HTT	TPS only			
Security		rtificate:	,			
User accounts HTTPS	• 68	Certificate information				
Access list		Status:	Waiti	ng for certificated		
IEEE 802.1x		Select certificate file:		ocuments and Se Br	rowseUpload	
РТZ			,	Lauran		
Event		Method: Country:	Crea TW	te certificate request a	ind install	
		State or province:	Asia			
Applications		Locality:	Asia			
Recording		Organization:	VIVO.	TEK Inc.		
Local storage		Organization unit:	VIVO.	FEK Inc.		
		Common name:	www	vivotek.com		
[Basic mode]					Remove certif	icate

11. When the certifice file is successfully loaded, its status will be stated as **Active**. Note that a certificate must have been created and installed before you can click on the "**Save**" button for the configuration to take effect.

HTTP	s	
🗹 En	able HTTPS secure connection	
👻 Mo	de:	
	● HTTP & HTTPS ○ HTTPS 0	nly
👻 Ce	rtificate:	
	Certificate information	
	Status:	Active
	Method:	Create certificate request and install
	Country:	TW
	State or province:	Asia
	Locality:	Asia
	Organization:	VIVOTEK Inc.
	Organization unit:	VIVOTEK Inc.
	Common name:	www.vivotek.com
		Certificate properties Remove certificate
		Save

12.To begin an encrypted HTTPS session, click **Home** to return to the main page. Change the URL address from "<u>http://</u>" to "<u>https://</u>" in the address bar and press **Enter** on your keyboard. Some Security Alert dialogs will pop up. Click **OK** or **Yes** to enable HTTPS.

Security Alert		Security Information
You are about to view pages Any information you exchange viewed by anyone else on the	e with this site cannot be e Web.	This page contains both secure and nonsecure items. Do you want to display the nonsecure items? Yes No More Info
	 changed by others. However, security certificate. The security certificate v not chosen to trust. View you want to trust the certificate of the security certificate of the	late is valid. y certificate is invalid or does not ite

Security > Access List

This section explains how to control access permission by verifying the client PC's IP address.

General Settings	
General settings	
Maximum number of concurrent streaming: 10	Connection management

<u>Maximum number of concurrent streaming connection(s) limited to</u>: Simultaneous live viewing for 1~10 clients (including all streams). The default value is 10. If you modify the value and click **Save**, all current connections will be disconnected and automatically attempt to re-link (IE Explorer or Quick Time Player).

<u>Connection management</u>: Click this button to display the connection status window showing a list of the current connections. For example:

	IP address	Elapsed time	User ID		
	192.168.1.147	12:20:34	root		
	61.22.15.3	00:10:09			
	192.168.3.25	45:00:34	greg		
Re	Refresh Add to deny list Disconnect Close				

- IP address: Current connections to the Network Camera.
- Elapsed time: How long the client has been at the live view webpage (note that only clients currently at the live view window will be listed here).
- User ID: If the administrator has set a password for the webpage, the clients have to enter a user name and password to access the live video. The user name will be displayed in the User ID column. If the administrator allows clients to make a connection without a user name and password, the User ID column will be empty.

There are some situations which allow clients access to the live video without a user name and password:

- 1. The administrator does not set up a root password. For more information about how to set up a root password and manage user accounts, please refer to Security > User account on page 116.
- 2. The administrator has set up a root password, but set **RTSP Authentication** to "disable". For more information about **RTSP Authentication**, please refer to RTSP Streaming on page 103.
- 3. The administrator has set up a root password, but allows anonymous viewing. For m7ore information about **Allow Anonymous Viewing**, please refer to page 116.
- Refresh: Click this button to refresh all current connections.
- Add to deny list: You can select entries from the Connection Status list and add them to the Deny List to deny their access. Please note that those checked connections will only be disconnected temporarily and they will automatically retry a connection (IE Explorer or Quick Time Player). If you want to enable the denied list, please check Enable access list filtering and click Save in the first column.

Disconnect: If you want to break off the current connections, please select them and click this button. Please note that those checked connections will only be disconnected temporarily and they will automatically retry a connection (IE Explore or Quick Time Player).

<u>Enable access list filtering</u>: Check this item and click **Save** if you want to enable the access list filtering function.

Filter

<u>Filter type</u>: Select **Allow** or **Deny** as the filter type. If you choose **Allow Type**, only those clients whose IP addresses are on the Access List below can access the Network Camera, and exclude the access from those that are not on the list. If you choose **Deny Type**, those clients whose IP addresses are on the Access List below will not be allowed to access the Network Camera, while those that are not on the list can.

Filter	
Filter type: 🔘 Allow 💿 Deny	

Then you can **Add** a rule to the following Access List. Please note that the IPv6 access list column will not be displayed unless you enable IPv6 on the Network page. For more information about **IPv6 Settings**, please refer to Network > Enable IPv6 on page 99 for detailed information.

Filter	
Filter type: 🔘 Allow 💿 Deny	
IPv4 access list	_
Add Delete	
IPv6 access list	-
Add Delete	

There are three types of rules:

<u>Single</u>: This rule allows the user to add an IP address to the Allowed/Denied list. For example:

Filter address
Rule: Single
IP address:
OK Cancel

<u>Network</u>: This rule allows the user to assign a network address and corresponding subnet mask to the Allow/Deny List in the CIDR format, e.g. 192.168.xx.xx/24. For example:

Filter address Rule: Network •	
Network address / Network mask:	192.168.2.0 / 24
OK Cancel	

IP address 192.168.2.x will be blocked.

<u>Range</u>: This rule allows the user to assign a range of IP addresses to the Allow/Deny List. Note: This rule is only applicable to IPv4 addresses. For example:

Filter address	
Rule: Range 💌	
IP address - IP address: 192.168.2.0 - 192.168.2.255	
OK Cancel	

If IPv6 filter is preferred, you will be prompted by the following window. Enter the IPv6 address and the two-digit prefix length to specify the range of IP addresses in your configuration.

Add ipv6 filter list	
Filter address	
Rule: Network	
Network address / Network mask:	1
OK Cancel	

<u>Range</u>: This rule allows the user to assign a range of IP addresses to the Allow/Deny List. Note: This rule only applies to IPv4 addresses. For example:

Filter address ────

The duress
Rule: Range 💌
IP address - IP address: 192.168.2.0 - 192.168.2.255
OK Cancel

Administrator IP address

<u>Always allow the IP address to access this device</u>: You can check this item and add the Administrator's IP address in this field to make sure the Administrator can always connect to the device.

Administrator IP address	
Always allow the IP address to access this device	
	Save

Security > IEEE 802.1x

Enable this function if your network environment uses IEEE 802.1x, which is a port-based network access control. The network devices, intermediary switch/access point/hub, and RADIUS server must support and have their 802.1x settings enabled.

The 802.1x standard is designed to enhance the security of local area networks, which provides authentication to network devices (clients) attached to a network port (wired or wireless). If all certificates between client and server are verified, a point-to-point connection will be enabled; if authentication fails, access on that port will be prohibited. 802.1x utilizes an existing protocol, the Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP), to facilitate communication.

■ The components of a protected network with 802.1x authentication:



- 1. Supplicant: A client end user (camera), which requests authentication.
- 2. Authenticator (an access point or a switch): A "go between" which restricts unauthorized end users from communicating with the authentication server.
- 3. Authentication server (usually a RADIUS server): Checks the client certificate and decides whether to accept the end user's access request.
- VIVOTEK Network Cameras support two types of EAP methods to perform authentication: EAP-PEAP and EAP-TLS.

Please follow the steps below to enable 802.1x settings:

- 1. Before connecting the Network Camera to the protected network with 802.1x, please apply a digital certificate from a Certificate Authority (i.e., network administrator of your company) which can be validated by a RADIUS server.
- Connect the Network Camera to a PC or notebook outside of the protected LAN. Open the configuration page of the Network Camera as shown below. Select EAP-PEAP or EAP-TLS as the EAP method. In the following blanks, enter your ID and password issued by the CA, then upload related certificate(s).

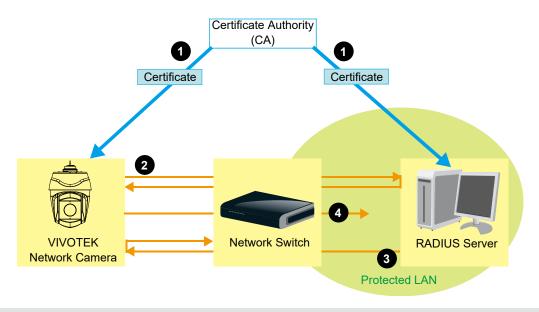
IEEE 802.1x	
Enable IEEE 802.1x	
EAP method:	EAP-PEAP 🗸
Identity:	
Password:	
CA certificate:	Browse Upload
Status: no file	Remove

- IEEE 802.1x	
Enable 802.1x	
EAP method:	EAP-TLS 💌
Identity:	
Private key passord:	
CA certificate:	Browse Upload
Status: no file	Remove
client certificate:	Browse Upload
Status: no file	Remove
Client private key:	Browse Upload
Status: no file	Remove

3. When all settings are complete, move the Network Camera to the protected LAN by connecting it to an 802.1x enabled switch. The devices will then start the authentication automatically.



- ► Below is the authentication process for 802.1x:
- 1. The Certificate Authority (CA) provides the required signed certificates to the Network Camera (the supplicant) and the RADIUS Server (the authentication server).
- 2. A Network Camera requests access to the protected LAN using 802.1X via a switch (the authenticator). The client offers its identity and client certificate, which is then forwarded by the switch to the RADIUS Server, which uses an algorithm to authenticate the Network Camera and returns an acceptance or rejection back to the switch.
- 3. The switch also forwards the RADIUS Server's certificate to the Network Camera.
- 4. Assuming all certificates are validated, the switch then changes the Network Camera's state to authorized and is allowed access to the protected network via a pre-configured port.



Security > Miscellaneous

The embedded TrendMicro utitlity provides the protection against Cross-Site Request Forgery. Cross-site request forgery is also known as one-click attack or session riding and is abbreviated as CSRF. CSRF is a type of malicious exploit of a website, in this case, the camera. Unauthorized commands are transmitted from a user that the web application trusts, using the mechanism of forging a trusted user's own request with a request containing his own cookies, etc. Different ways can be used for a malicious website to transmit such commands. They can be specially-crafted image tags, hidden forms, and JavaScript XMLHttpRequests. The malicious attack can occur without users' interaction or even knowing it.

 Miscellaneous Image: Site Request Forgery(CSRF) protection.	
We strongly recommend not to disable this protection. Disabling this feature will expose y camera to risks.	our
	Save

PTZ > PTZ settings

This section explains how to control the Network Camera's Pan/Tilt/Zoom operation. The camera comes with built-in PTZ mechanisms.

Home location settings

Move your current field of view to a preferred location using the PTZ panel or mouse clicks on the screen, and use the below buttons to configure the current view as the default home position. You can also restore the home position to the factory default, which is approximately 45 degree looking down with the lens lined up with the VIVOTEK logo.

Home location settings	
Set current position as home	Restore home position to default

Patrol list

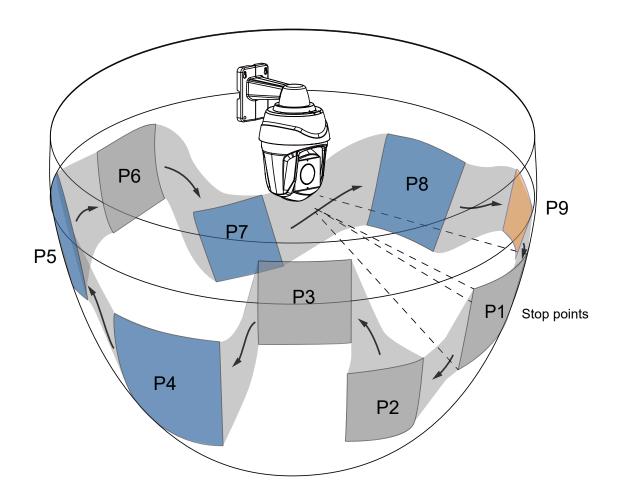
This column displays the configured patrols. Note that only one patrol can apply at a time. Use the ON/OFF buttons to enable or disable an existing patrol.

Use the buttons below to create a **recorded patrol** or a **preset patrol**.

Name	Status	Mode	
tour test	OFF	Recorded	Delete
preset patrol	ON	Preset	Delete
preset patrol2	OFF	Preset	Delete
preset patrol2	OFF	Preset	Delete
Add a recorded patrol		Add a preset patrol	

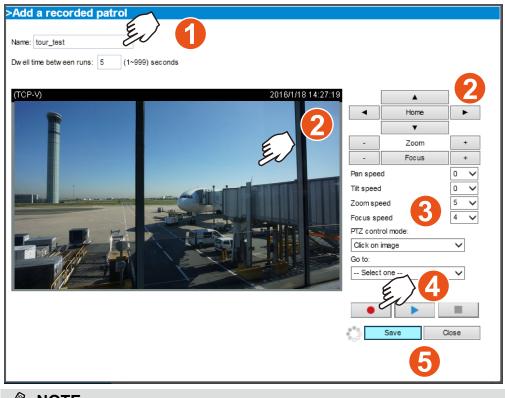
Recorded Patrol

The recorded patrol allows you to record the process moving along interested points (positions) in your surveillance area while the camera memorizes every Pan/Tilt/Zoom/Focus commands you gave in the process. You can then save the process as a recorded patrol. Due to the limitation on system memory, you can configure 4 recorded patrols, each with a length of 2 minutes.



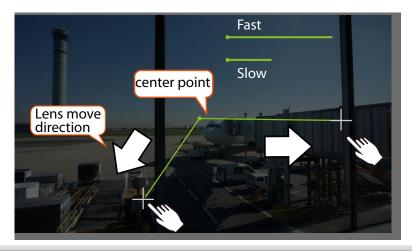
To create a recorded patrol,

- 1. Enter a name for the patrol.
- 2. Use mouse clicks or the PTZ panel to select a field of view as your start point.
- 3. Select the Pan/Tilt/Zoom/Focus speed, and the PTZ control mode.
- 4. You can then click on the Record button and start to scan through your surveillance area by moving along and staying at the points of your interest. Click the record button again to stop the recording when you visisted all of your points of interest. Zoom and focus are also supported.
- 5. You can use the playback button is to review your recorded patrol before you click the Save button. When you are satisfied with the recording, click Save and Close to leave the configuration page. Note that if you start a new recording without saving the previous one, the previous recording will be abandoned.

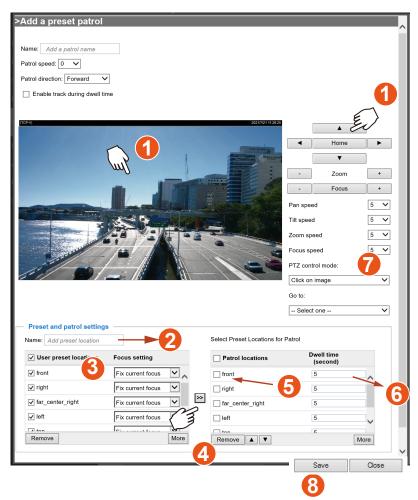


NOTE:

The Joystick mode simulates joystick control using your mouse. Move your mouse target cursor to the direction you want and click on the screen, the lens will move to that direction. You can click and hold down the mouse button to continue scanning.



Preset Patrol



NOTE:

The navigation buttons here also support the continuous move. You can click and hold down the button to move across the screen until you release the button.

Enable tracking during dwell time Enable Smart Tracking while performing a preset patrol.

Preset positions and patrol settings

In the PTZ settings page, you can configure preset positions for the camera to travel through. A total of 256 preset positions can be configured. 40 of them can be configured into one patrol.

Please follow the steps below to configure preset positions and arrange them in a pan/tilt/zoom tour:

- 1. Adjust the shooting area to the desired position using the keypad on the upper right side of the window. The default **Home** position refers to the center position defaulted in the factory. You might as well select another area of interest as the "Home" position. You should also select the speeds for the actions that occur during the patrol; i.e., pan, tilt, zoom, focus, and the auto pan/patrol.
- Enter a name for a new preset position, which can contain up to fourty characters. Click Add to enable the settings. The preset positions will be listed on the User preset locations. (To add positions you wish, please repeat steps 1~2.)
- 3. Select the preset positions and click on the **Save** button at the bottom of the screen.
- 4. Click on the move button (>>) is to move positions to the Patrol locations window.
- 5. You may select some or all of the imported positions as the stop points during the tour.
- 6. Enter a preferred dwell time before the camera lens moves to the next position.
- 7. Select a speed level for the auto patrol tour.
- 8. Click on the Save button to preserve your configuration.

To remove a preset position from the list, select it and click **Remove**.

You can re-arrange the patrol order of the positions on the list using the **I** v buttons.

Misc. settings:

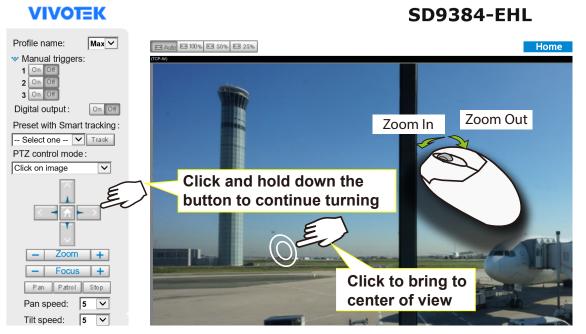
Use the checkboxes and the pull-down menus for the camera to automatically resume the previous action or return to the home position after the camera has stayed idle for a period of time.

ds
Save

<u>PTZ control panel operation mode</u>: This determines how your mouse and PTZ control panel works on a live view window.

Z control panel operation mode:	Continuous move 🔻		
Enable digital zoom 📝 Enabl	e zoom enhancement		
Zoom factor display			
Apply previous action 🔹	if the camera idles for 30	(1~999) seconds	

The **Continuous move** allows your screen control action to continue as long as you click and hold down the left mouse button. For example, if you click on the left button on the PTZ control panel, the camera's view should continuously rotate to the left until you release the button. The same applies to arrow keys, Zoom, and Focus buttons on the PTZ panel. If you select **Click to move**, every single mouse click takes effect for once without the ensuing move.



Note that if your screen control malfunctions, it is possible that the CPU of your current view station can not cope with the HD video feeds or that an incompatibility issue occurred with the ActiveX control plugins. <u>Focus mode</u>: This determines how focus takes place when camera lens is ordered to aim at different areas or preset points, or zoom in or out on a scene.

Auto: Firmware automatically adapts to different environments regarding the distances of objects in scene, and generates the best focus results.

One-time focus: Because image blurs can occur during a repeated focusing process, once moved to a scene (a preset point), the camera exerts only one automatic focus in this mode. This applies when users prefer an expected depth of field and prefer the view not to be affected by the continuous focusing acts resulting from moving objects in the scene. The One-time focus applies when using presets and a general imaging result is expected without focusing near and far.

Spotlight avoidance: The Spotlight avoidance mode automatically avoids the interferences of strong light sources such as spotlights in a stadium or road lamp in a dark scene.

Manual: 1. When applied and moved to a position, a manual focus action is required.

2. The second scenario applies to the use of an intelligent video analytics software which may utilize an independant focusing algorithm. If such a 3rd-party software is implemented, none of the above focus modes apply.

If you select the **Enable digital zoom** checkbox, you will be able to zoom in on an image by up to 4X magnification with the combination of the 30x mechanical zoom. When Digital Zoom is enabled, the EIS function will be turned off.

The **Freeze image during patrol** skips the display of the process when moving from one position to another. Only the preset points are displayed.

Zoom factor display

If you check this item, the zoom indicator will be displayed on the home page when you zoom in/out the live viewing window

Apply previous action if the camera idles for __(1~999) seconds: You can assign an action to be taken when the camera sits idle for a configurable period time. For example, you can let camera resume a patrol tour. The resumed patrol will continue from the last preset position. You may also let the camera return to the home position. The idle state does not include the situations when the camera is performing pan or patrol action.

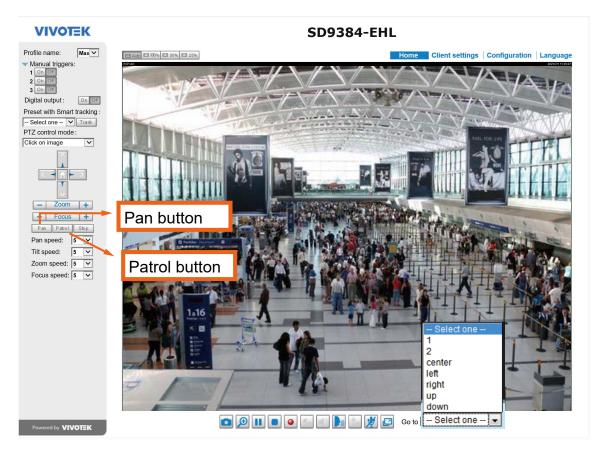
Return to home position: When no activities occur after a configurable period of time, let the camera's lens return to the default home position.

Positions on the Home page

The **Preset positions** will also be displayed on the home page. Select one from the Go to drop-down list, and the Network Camera will move to the selected position.

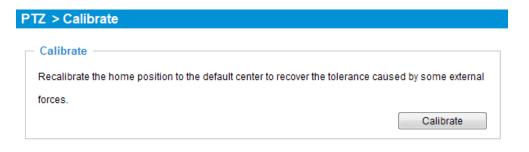
Pan button: Click this button to start the 360° horizontal auto pan.

Patrol button: Click this button, then the Network Camera will patrol continuously among the selected positions.



PTZ > Calibrate

This function re-calibrates the home position to the default center to recover any displacement caused by external forces. Please note that there is no confirm message after using the function, and the calibration immediately takes place. If, after a long use, a user finds it is difficult to move camera's field of view to a specific point, use this function to restore the camera's orginal coordinates in pan and tilt motions.



Event > Event settings

This section explains how to configure the Network Camera to responds to particular situations (event). A typical application is that when a motion is detected, the Network Camera sends buffered images to an FTP server or e-mail address as notifications. Click on **Help**, there is an illustration shown in the pop-up window explaining that an event can be triggered by many sources, such as motion detection or external digital input devices. When an event is triggered, you can specify what type of action will be performed.

Name	Status S	un Mon T	ue Wed	Thu Fri	Sat	Time	Trigger
Add	Help)F					<u>close</u> or Esc Key
			Ex. Motion detectio Digital input, Sy	on, Periodically, ystem boot	\sum		
				Media (What	to send)	Server (Where to send)
				Ex. Snapshot, Video		Ex.	, HTTP Server,

Event

An event is an action initiated by a user-defined trigger source. In the **Event** column, click **Add** to open the event settings window.

Event										
Name	Status	Sun M	on Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Time	Trigger	
Add	Hel	l <u>p</u>								
Event name:	•]					
1. Schedule	detection	Event	<mark>schedul</mark> e n ⊘ Mon ⊚ Alway	e Tue	e 🔽 W			Fri 👽 Sat		
2. Trigger			From	00.00	10	24:00	[IIII.	mm]		
3. Action								Close) Sa	ive event

- Event name: Enter a name for the event setting.
- Enable this event: Select this option to enable the event setting.
- Priority: Select the relative importance of this event (High, Normal, or Low). Events with a higher priority setting will be executed first.
- Detect next motion detection or digital input after
 seconds: Enter the duration in seconds to pause motion detection after a motion is detected.

Follow the steps 1~3 to arrange the three elements -- Schedule, Trigger, and Action to configure an action to take when an event is triggered. You can configure 3 event-triggered conditions.

1. Schedule

Specify the time span for the event-triggering condition. Please select the days of the week and the time in a day (in 24-hr time format) for the recording schedule.

2. Trigger

This is the cause or stimulus which defines when to trigger the Network Camera. The trigger source can be configured to use the Network Camera's built-in motion detection mechanism or external digital input devices.

There are several choices of trigger sources as shown below. Select the item to display the detailed configuration options.

Video motion detection

This option makes use of the built-in motion detection mechanism as a trigger source. To enable this function, you need to configure a Motion Detection Window first. For more information, please refer to Motion Detection on page 156 for details.

Video motion detection		
Normal: 🔲 door		
Profile: 📄 hallway		
Note: Please configure	Motion detection	first

Periodically

This option allows the Network Camera to trigger periodically for every other defined minute. Up to 999 minutes are allowed.



Trigger every other 1	minutes
-----------------------	---------

Digital input

This option allows the Network Camera to use an external digital input device or sensor as a trigger source. Depending on your application, there are many choices of digital input devices on the market which helps to detect changes in temperature, vibration, sound, and light, etc.

System boot

This option triggers the Network Camera when the power to the Network Camera is disconnected and reconnected.

Recording notify

This option allows the Network Camera to trigger when the recording disk is full or when recording starts to rewrite older data.

Audio detection

A preset threshold can be configured with an external microphone as the trigger to system event. The triggering condition can be an input exceeding or falling below a threshold. Audio detection can take place as a complement to motion detection or as a method to detect activities not covered by the camera's view. Please refer to page 160 **Applications** > **Audio detection** for more details.

Audio detection	
-----------------	--

Normal: Trigger event when detected audio	rises above 💌	alarm level
Profile: Trigger event when detected audio	rises above 💌	alarm level
Note: Please configure Audio detection first		

Once you have a preset audio alarm level, you can define the triggering condition either as an audio input rises above or falls below the alarm level.

Camera tampering detection

This option allows the Network Camera to trigger when the camera detects that is is being tampered with. To enable this function, you need to configure the Tampering Detection option first. Please refer to page 161 for detailed information.

Camera tampering detection

Note: Please configure Camera tampering detection first

Manual triggers

An event can be manually triggered by the manual trigger buttons on the main page.

Preset reached

A triggering condition when the camera maneuvers into a preset position.

VADP

It is presumed that you already uploaded and enabled the VADP modules before you can associatee VADP triggers with an Event setting.

Click on the Set VADP Trigger button to open the VADP setup menu. The triggering conditions available with 3rd-party software modules known as VADP will be listed. Use the arrow buttons to select these triggers. Users may implant these modules for different purposes such as triggering motion detection, or applications related to video analysis, etc. Please refer to page 164 for the configuration options with VADP modules.

Set VADP Trigger	
VADP Triggers	Triggers for Event Settings
ManualTrigger TriggerA TriggerB TriggerC TriggerD	>> <<
	Close Save

3. Action

Define the actions to be performed by the Network Camera when a trigger is activated.

Action			
Trigger digital output f	or 1 seconds		
Backup media if the n	etwork is disconnected		
Trigger track :	None Configure Smart Tracking Adva	anced	
Trigger patrol :	None Configure Patrol list		
Play audio clip :	None Configure <u>Audio clips</u>		
Move to preset location	n:None Configure Preset locations		
Configure CameraLin			
Server Media	Extra param	eter	
SDNone	✓ SD test		
NAS0None	Note: Please configure NAS management		
Add server 💟 Add	media 🔽		
		Save event	Close

Trigger digital output for seconds

Select this option to turn on the external digital output device when a trigger is activated. Specify the length of the trigger interval in the text box.

- Backup media if the network is disconnected Select this option to backup media file on SD card if the network is disconnected. Please note that this function will only be displayed after you set up a networked storage (NAS). For more information about how to set up network storage, please refer to page 159.
- Trigger auto tracking

Auto tracking starts by the occurrence of another trigger. A preset position should have been configured for starting the Smart Tracking.

- Trigger patrol Takes action as performing a pre-configured patrol.
- Play audio clip:

A pre-loaded audio clip can be configured to be played when one triggering condition is met. For example, playing a warning message to deter an intruder.

Move to preset location

Select a preset location you've configured. Note that please configure **Preset locations** first. For detailed information, please refer to page 135 Another checkbox will appear, **Capture media after moving to the location**. You can select to record associated snapshot, video clip or system event once the event is triggered and the camera moves to the preset location. See Add Media in the following discussion.

To set an event with recorded video or snapshots, it is necessary to configure the server and media settings so that the Network Camera will know what action to take (such as which server to send the media files to) when a trigger is activated.

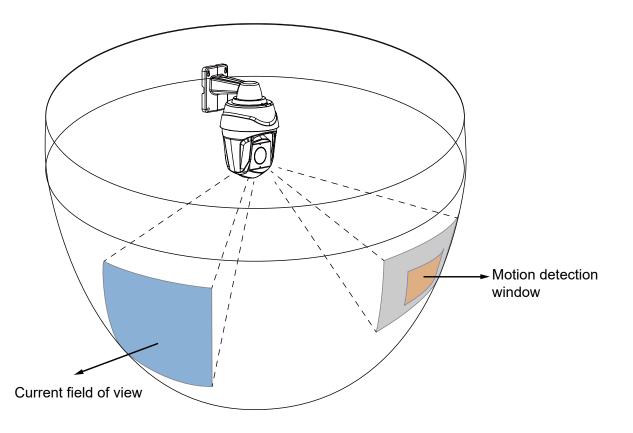
Configure CameraLink

The camera can be associated with another camera with responsive actions. For example, if a thermal camera detects some abnormal situations, e.g., a fire, the camera can tell another camera, say, a PTZ camera to move to a preset position to observe the current situation.



If you configured a motion detection window as a trigger, the motion detection may become invalid when the camera's field of view moved away from the detection window.

You can let camera return to the motion detection position to detect the coming event by re-configuring your Home position in **PTZ > PTZ settings** (see page 131) or turn the camera to a preset position.



Add server

Click **Add server** to unfold the server setting window. You can specify where the notification messages are sent to when a trigger is activated. A total of 5 server settings can be configured.

There are four choices of server types available: Email, FTP, HTTP, and Network storage. Select the item to display the detailed configuration options. You can configure either one or all of them.

Add server	Add media 💟			
Server name:	Email			
Server type				
Email				
Sender e	email address:	Camera@vivotek.com		
Recipien	t email address:	VIVOTEK@vivotek.com		
Server a	Server address: Ms.vivotek.tw			
User nar	me:			
Passwoi	rd:			
Server p	ort	25		
This server requires a secure connection (SSL)				
◎ FTP				
© HTTP				
Network sto	rage			
	Test	Close Save server		

Server type - Email

Select to send the media files via email when a trigger is activated.

- Server name: Enter a name for the server setting.
- Sender email address: Enter the email address of the sender.
- Recipient email address: Enter the email address of the recipient.
- Server address: Enter the domain name or IP address of the email server.
- User name: Enter the user name of the email account if necessary.
- Password: Enter the password of the email account if necessary.
- Server port: The default mail server port is set to 25. You can also manually set another port.

If your SMTP server requires a secure connection (SSL), check **This server requires a secure connection (SSL)**.

To verify if the email settings are correctly configured, click **Test**. The result will be shown in a pop-up window. If successful, you will also receive an email indicating the result.

🗿 http://192.168.5.121/cgi-bin/admin/testserver.egi 🔳 🗖 🗙	🗿 http://192.168.5.121/cgi-bin/admin/testserver.cgi 🔳 🗖 🔀
The email has been sent successfully.	Error in sending email.

Click **Save server** to enable the settings, then click **Close** to exit the Add server page.

After you set up the first event server, a new item for event server will automatically show up on the Server list. If you wish to add more server options, click **Add server**.

Server	Media			Extra parameter	
SD	None 💌	<u>SD test</u>	<u>View</u>		
🔲 Email	None 💌				
Add serve	er 💟 Add med	ia 🔽			

Server type - FTP

Select to send the media files to an FTP server when a trigger is activated.

Add server	Add media 💟			
Server name:	FTP			
Server type				
Email				
FTP				
Server a	Server address: ftp.vivotek.vom			
Server p	ort:	21		
User nar	me:	vivotek		
Passwoi	rd:	•••••		
FTP fold	er name:			
🔽 Pass	sive mode			
HTTP				
Network sto	rage			
	Test		Close	Save server

- Server name: Enter a name for the server setting.
- Server address: Enter the domain name or IP address of the FTP server.
- Server port: By default, the FTP server port is set to 21. It can also be assigned to another port number between 1025 and 65535.
- User name: Enter the login name of the FTP account.
- Password: Enter the password of the FTP account.
- FTP folder name

Enter the folder where the media file will be placed. If the folder name does not exist, the Network Camera will create one on the FTP server.

Passive mode

Most firewalls do not accept new connections initiated from external requests. If the FTP server supports passive mode, select this option to enable passive mode FTP and allow data transmission to pass through the firewall.

To verify if the FTP settings are correctly configured, click **Test**. The result will be shown in a pop-up window as shown below. If successful, you will also receive a test.txt file on the FTP server.

🗿 http://192.168.5.121/cgi-bin/admin/testserver.cgi 🔳 🗖 🗙	🗟 http://192.168.5.121/cgi-bin/admin/testserver.cgi 🔳 🗖 🗙
ftp transmission successfully.	ftp transmission failed.

Click **Save server** to enable the settings, then click **Close** to exit the Add server page.

Server type - SFTP

Select to send the media files to an SFTP (Secure File Transfer Protocol) server when a trigger is activated. This page contains the client side settings.

Server type	
🔿 Email	
⊖ FTP	
SFTP	
Server address:	192.168.5.114
Server port:	22 [.]
Host key MD5:	Scanning please wait Get
Folder name:	
Login mode:	 Password Publickey
User name:	admin
Pairing mode:	Auto O Download O Upload
Password:	
	Pairing

- Server address: Enter the SFTP server address in either the domain name or IP address.
- Server port: By default, the FTP server port is set to 22. It can also be assigned to another port number between 1025 and 65535.
- Host key MD5: You have the option to use public/private key authentication instead of a username and password to connect to the server. This option requires that you have a private/public SSH key pair, and that the public key is in place on your SFTP server.

If you wish to Use key authentication for this SFTP server, click the **Get** (Read Fingerprint) button to request the public key fingerprint from the server. The host key MD5 is a hash of the FTP server's public key, which the camera stores in order to verify that it is connecting to the correct SFTP server. You can copy that fingerprint and save it for later reference.

The max. length of MD5 fingerprint is 47 characters.

If key authentication is not preferred, you can specify a username and password in the section below.

An RSA key fingerprint will look like this: da:47:93:b4:3a:90:5b:50:1f:20:a8:f9:b7:a1:d0:e1. Verify if this is the SFTP server you want to connect to.

網頁訊息		×
?	Please confirm if the SFTP server(192.168.5.114) is trustable for you and the host key MD5 is: fc:ee:0f:26:30:71:fb:92:3f:b3:83:1d:90:18:c3:87.	
	確定 取消	

Folder name

Enter the folder where the media file will be placed. If the folder name does not exist, the Network Camera will create one on the SFTP server.

Use backslash "\" when you need to specify a path. Leave it blank to use the SFTP server's default root directory. The max. length of folder name is 128 characters.

Login mode

Select a Login mode as either the **Password** or the **Public key** mode.

When using SFTP, you can authenticate using a public/private SSH key pair instead of a password. If key authentication is not enabled, you need to specify a password instead. The administrator of the SFTP server will need to manually add the corresponding public key to the SFTP server.

Password mode:

- User name: Enter the login name of the SFTP account.
- Password: Enter the password of the SFTP account.

Server name: SFT Server type	Id media 🔽	Use the Test button to test the connectivity. When done, enter the server name and click the Save server button to preserve your settings.
 Email 		
○ FTP		
SFTP		sftp transmission successfully
Server addres	s: 10.16.103.55	Close
Server port:	22	
Host key MD5	38:e0:5d:83:7b:43:9c:06:6a:76:ae:f Get	
Folder name:		
Login mode:	Password Publickey	
User name:	admin	
Password:	••••••	
Network storage		
	Test Save server Close	

Publickey mode:

Selecting the **Public key** mode will bring up the **Pairing mode** options: Auto, Download, Upload.

Auto	Camera will generate a key pair and auto pair public key with the SFTP server.
Download	Camera will generate a key pair and download the public key for the user to upload it to the SFTP server. The supported formats are: ED25519 (default. Elliptic curve signature scheme Edwards-curve Digital Signature Algorithm; with faster key creation, encryption and decryption), RSA (Rivest–Shamir–Adleman, with greater portability), ECDSA (Elliptic Curve Digital Signature Algorithm).
Upload	Upload the private key here and upload the public key to the SFTP server. A private key is a guarded secret and it can be stored on disk in an encrypted form. A passphrase is used in order to decrypt it. It is a login password to the SSH server, the passphrase is only used to decrypt the private key on the local system. The passphrase is not transmitted over the network.

When using SFTP, you can authenticate using a public/private SSH key pair instead of a password. If key authentication is not enabled, you need to specify a password instead. The administrator of the SFTP server will need to manually add the corresponding public key to the SFTP server.

The key benefit of a key-based authentication is that instead of a using a password, you are less vulnerable to brute-force attacks and you do not expose valid credentials, if the server has been compromised.

Server name:		
Server type		
🔿 Email		
⊖ FTP		
SFTP		
Server address:	192.168.5.114	
Server port:	22	
Host key MD5:		Get
Folder name:		Camera will generat
Login mode:	Password Publickey	a key pair and
User name:		download the public
Pairing mode:	Auto Download Upload	key for the user to
Password:	(m)	upload it to the SFT
	Pairing	server.
⊖ HTTP	\checkmark	
 Network storage 		
	Test Save server	Close

Server type - HTTP

Select to send the media files to an HTTP server when a trigger is activated.

Add server	Add media 🔽		
Server name:	HTTP		
Server type			
Email			
◎ FTP			
HTTP			
URL:		http://192.168.5.10/cgi-bi	n/upload.cgi
User na	me:		
Passwo	rd:		
Network sto	orage		
	Test	Close	Save server

- Server name: Enter a name for the server setting.
- URL: Enter the URL of the HTTP server.
- User name: Enter the user name if necessary.
- Password: Enter the password if necessary.

To verify if the HTTP settings are correctly configured, click **Test**. The result will be shown in a pop-up window as below. If successful, you will receive a test.txt file on the HTTP server.



Click **Save server** to enable the settings and click **Close** to exit the Add server page.

Network storage:

Select to send the media files to a network storage location when a trigger is activated. Please refer to **NAS server** on page 159 for details.

Click **Save server** to enable the settings, then click **Close** to exit the Add server page.

Server Media	Extra parameter
SDNone V	<u>SD test</u> <u>View</u>
Add server Add m	edia 💟
Server name:	
Server type	
◯ Email	
○ FTP	
 Network storage 	
Network storage lo	cation:
(For example: \\my	_nas\disk\folder)
Workgroup:	
User name:	
Password:	
	Test Save server Close

SD Test: Click to test your SD card. The system will display a message indicating success or failure. If you want to use your SD card for local storage, please format it before use. Please refer to page 172 for detailed information.

Add media

Click **Add media** to open the media setting window. You can specify the type of media that will be sent and preserved when a trigger is activated. A total of 5 media settings can be configured. There are three choices of media types available: Snapshot, Video Clip, and System log. Select the item to display the detailed configuration options. You can configure either one or all of them.

ledia nam	
– Media	type
Attache	d media:
0	Snapshot
۲	Video clip
	Source: Live view 🗸
	Pre-event recording: 0 seconds [0~9]
	Maximum duration: 5 seconds [1~20]
	Maximum file size: 500 Kbytes [50~4096]
	File name prefix:
0	System log

<u>Media type - Snapshot</u>

Select to send snapshots when a trigger is activated.

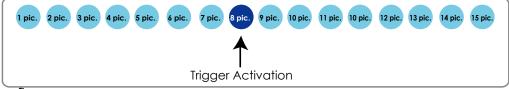
- Media name: Enter a name for the media setting.
- Source: Select to take snapshots from any of the video profiles...

The Network Camera has a buffer area; it temporarily holds data up to a certain limit. Enter a number to decide how many images to capture before a trigger is activated. Up to 7 images can be generated.

■ Send □ post-event images

Enter a number to decide how many images to capture after a trigger is activated. Up to 7 images can be generated.

For example, if both the Send pre-event images and Send post-event images are set to 7, a total of 15 images are generated after a trigger is activated.



File name prefix

Enter the text that will be appended to the front of the file name.

Add date and time suffix to the file name Select this option to add a date/time suffix to the file name. For example:

Snapshot_20210320_100341		
↑	↑	
File name prefix	Date and time suffix The format is: YYYYMMDD_HHMMSS	

Click **Save media** to enable the settings, then click **Close** to exit the Add media page.

After you set up the first media server, a drop-down menu of existing medias will be available on the Media list. If you wish to add more media options, click **Add media** again.

I.

	Server	Media	Extra parameter
	SD	None	SD test View
	NAS	Snapshot None 💌	Create folders by date time and hour automatically <u>View</u>
A	dd serve	er 💟 Add med	

Media type - Video clip

Select to send video clips when a trigger is activated.

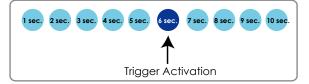
Media name:
Media type
Attached media:
 Snapshot
Video clip
Source: Profilef827 🗸
Pre-event recording: 0 seconds [0~9]
Maximum duration: 5 seconds [1~20]
Maximum file size: 500 Kbytes [50~4096]
File name prefix:
⊖ System log
Save media Close

- Media name: Enter a name for the media setting.
- Source: Select the source of video clip from a media profile.
- Pre-event recording

The Network Camera has a buffer area; it temporarily holds data up to a certain limit. Enter a number to decide the duration of recording before a trigger is activated. Up to 9 seconds can be set.

Maximum duration

Specify the maximum recording duration in seconds. Up to 20 seconds can be set. For example, if pre-event recording is set to 5 seconds and the maximum duration is set to 10 seconds, the Network Camera continues to record for another 4 seconds after a trigger is activated.



 Maximum file size Specify the maximum file size allowed.

File name prefix Enter the text that will be appended to the front of the file name. For example:

Video_202	10320_100341
1	↑
File name prefix	Date and time suffix The format is: YYYYMMDD_HHMMSS

Click Save media to enable the settings, then click Close to exit the Add media page.

Media type - System log

Select to send a system log when a trigger is activated.

Add server 💟 Add media		
Media name: System log		
Media type		
Attached media:		
Snapshot		
Video clip		
 System log 		
	Close	Save media

Click **Save media** to enable the settings, then click **Close** to exit the Add media page.

Action	
Trigger digital output 1 for 1	seconds
Trigger digital output 2 for 1	seconds
Backup media if the network	is disconnected
Move to preset location: up	
Note: Please configure Preset lo	<u>cations</u> first
Server Media	Extra parameter
SDNone S	<u>SD test</u> <u>View</u>
Email Snapshot Video clip	
FTP System log	
HTTPNone	
NASNone	Create folders by date time and hour automatically <u>liew</u>
Add server 💟 Add media	a 🖸

View: Click this button to open a file list window. This function only apllies when an SD card and networked storage are available.

If you click **View** button of SD card, a Local storage page will pop up for you to manage recorded files on SD card. For more information about Local storage, please refer to page 172. If you click **View** button of Network storage, a file directory window will pop up for you to view recorded data on Network storage.

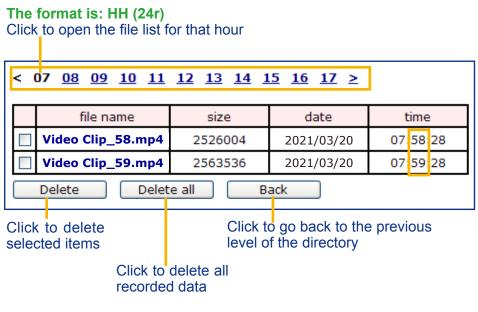
Create folders by date, time, and hour automatically: If you check this item, the system will automatically create sub-folders named by the date.

The following is an example of a file destination with recorded video clips:

▶ 20210320	The format is: YYYYMMDD
⊇0210321	Click to open the directory
☐ ● 20210322	
Delete Delete all	Click to delete all recorded data

Click to delete selected items

Click 20210320 to open the directory:



< (< 07 <u>08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 ></u>									
	file name size date time									
	Video Clip_58. np4 2526004 2021/03/20 07:58:28									
	Video Clip_59. np4 2563536 2021/03/20 07:59:28									
	Delete Dele	te all B	ack							

The format is: File name prefix + Minute (mm)

You can set up the file name prefix on Add media page.

Here is an exam	ple of the Event setting:
Event name: event#1	
Enable this event	
Priority: Normal 💌	
Detect next motion deter	ction or digital input after 10 second(s).
	Action
1. Schedule	Trigger digital output 1 for 1 seconds
	Trigger digital output 2 for 1 seconds
	Backup media if the network is disconnected
+	Move to preset location: position 14
2. Trigger	Capture media after moving to the location
	Note: Please configure Preset locations first
	Server Media Extra parameter
3. Action -	SDNone SD test View
	✓ NAS video ✓ Create folders by date time and hour automatically View
	emailNone
	Add server 💟 Add media 💟

When completed the settings with steps 1~3 to arrange Schedule, Trigger, and Action of an event, click **Save event** to enable the settings and click **Close** to exit the page.

The following is an example of the Event setting page:

Event											
Name	Status	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Time	Trigger	
event1	<u>ON</u>	V	۷	V	V	V	V	V	00:00~24:00	seq	Delete
Add	He	lp									
erver settin	gs —										
Name	Туре	9				Add	dress	/Loca	tion		
HTTP	http					http	://192	.168.	5.10		Delete
Add											
ledia ——											
ailable mem	ory spac	ce: 13	000K	В							
Name		Туре	•								
<u>Snapshot</u>	S	napsl	hot								Delete
Video clip	v	ideoc	lip								Delete
System log	sy	stem	log								Delete
Add											

When the Event Status is <u>ON</u>, once an event is triggered by motion detection, the Network Camera will automatically send snapshots via e-mails.

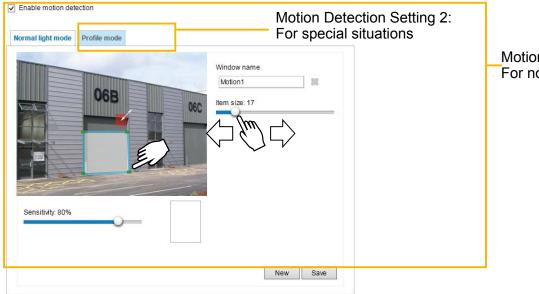
If you want to stop the event trigger, you can click <u>ON</u> to turn it to <u>OFF</u> status or click **Delete** to remove the event setting.

To remove a server setting from the list, select a server name and click **Delete**. Note that you can only delete a server setting when the server setting is currently not applied to an event setting.

To remove a media setting from the list, select a media name and click **Delete**. Note that you can only delete a media setting when the media setting is currently not applied to an event setting.

Applications > Motion detection

This section explains how to configure the Network Camera to enable motion detection. A total of 5 motion detection windows can be configured.

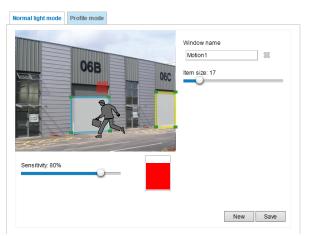


Motion Detection Setting 1: For normal situations

Follow the steps below to enable motion detection:

- 1. Click **New** to add a new motion detection window.
- 2. In the Window Name text box, enter a name for the motion detection window.
 - Use 4 mouse clicks to designate a detection window. You can change the window shape by dragging the corner marks to a preferred location.
 - Drag the item size tab to change the minimum size of item to trigger an alarm. An item size box will appear in the center of screen for your reference (in semi-transparent red). An intruding object must be larger than the Item size to trigger an alarm. Change the item size according to the live view.
 - To delete a window, click the X mark on the right of the window name.
- 3. Define the sensitivity to moving objects by moving the Sensitivity slide bar. Note that a high sensitivity is prone to produce false alarms such as the fast changes of light (such as day/night mode switch, turning lights on/off). A movement must persist longer than 0.3 second for the motion to be detected.
- 4. Click Save to enable the settings.
- 5. Select Enable motion detection to enable this function.

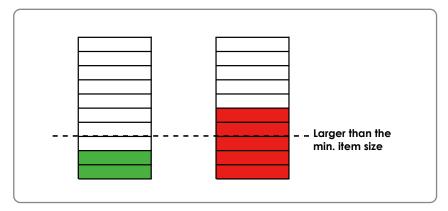
For example: I Enable motion detection



The Percentage Indicator will rise or fall depending on the variation between sequential images. When motions are detected by the Network Camera and are considered to exceed the preset threshold, the red bar rises. Meanwhile, the motion detection window will be outlined in red.

Photos or videos can be captured instantly and configured to be sent to a remote server (via an Email or FTP server). For more information on how to configure an event setting, please refer to Event settings on page 138.

A green bar indicates that even though motions have been detected, the event has not been triggered because the image variations still fall under the preset threshold.



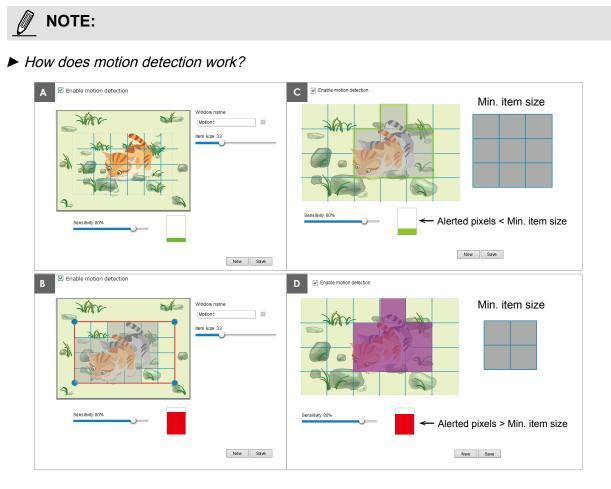
If you want to configure other motion detection settings for day/night/schedule mode (e.g., for a different lighting condition), please click **Profile** to open the Motion Detection Profile Settings page as shown below. Another three motion detection windows can be configured on this page.

			v	Vindow name	
		Ultran		Motion1	88
	068		060	tem size: 15	
				Enable to apply thes	e settings at
1000	-		-	Night mode	
Sensitivity: 80%	0-		And the second	🚫 Schedule mode [i	nh:mm]
	0				

Please follow the steps beolw to set up a profile:

- 1. Create a new motion detection window.
- 2. Click the Profile mode tab.
- 3. Select the applicable Schedule mode. Please manually enter a time range.
- 4. Click **Save** to enable the settings and click **Close** to exit the page.

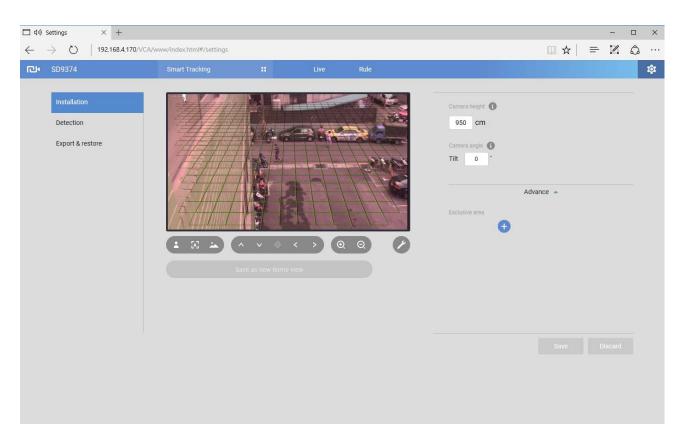
This motion detection window will also be displayed on the Event Settings page. You can go to **Event > Event settings > Trigger** to select it as a trigger source. Please refer to page 139 for detailed informatio.



There are two motion detection parameters: Sensitivity and Min. Item Size. As illustrated above, frame A and frame B are two sequential images. Pixel differences between the two frames are detected and highlighted in gray in which the sensitivity setting will take effect. Sensitivity is a value that expresses the sensitivity to moving objects. A higher sensitivity setting allows camera to detect slight movements while a lower sensitivity setting will neglect them.

The minimum item size is a threshold value that determines how many "alerted pixels" can trigger an event. When the size of an intruding object is larger than the minimum size, and its movement persist for 0.3 second, the motion is judged to exceed the defined threshold; and the motion window will be outlined in red. With a large minimum item size, the size of moving object in frame C is considered as smaller than the minimum item size, no motion alarm is triggered. With a smaller minimum item size, the same moving object in frame D triggers the alarm.

For applications that require a high level of security management, it is suggested to use **higher** sensitivity settings. However, a higher sensitivity level can also produce false alarms due to fast light changes when switching between the day and night modes, AE switch, turning the light on or off, etc.



Applications > Smart Tracking Advanced

Smart tracking is started on a web console. Please refer to the Smart Tracking User Guide for the configuration details. Please visit VIVOTEK's product download page for the documentation.

Applications > DI and DO

Digital input 1		
Normal status:	e High low	
Current status:	High	
Digital input 2		
Normal status:	🖲 High 🔘 Low	
Current status:	High	
Digital output		
Normal status:	Open Orounded	
Current status:	Open	
	Save	

<u>Digital input</u>: Select High or Low to define normal status for the digital input. Connect a digital input from a sensor device to the camera, the Network Camera will report the current signal status. You may then configure the Normal status (non-trigger status) as High or Low.

<u>Digital output</u>: Select High or Low to define normal status for the digital output. Connect an output line to an external device, the Network Camera will report the current signal status. You may then configure the Normal status (non-trigger status) as High or Low.

Set up the event source as DI on **Event > Event settings > Trigger.** Please refer to page 139 for detailed information.

Applications > Tampering detection

This section explains how to set up camera tamper detection. With tamper detection, the camera is capable of detecting incidents such as **redirection**, **blocking or defocusing**, or even **spray paint**.

 Tampering detection Trigger duration 10 seconds [10~600] Trigger threshold 12 [0~100] Image too dark detection Trigger duration 2 seconds [1~10] Trigger threshold 15 [0~100] Image too bright detection Trigger duration 2 seconds [1~10] Trigger threshold 15 [0~100] Image too bright detection Trigger threshold 15 [0~100] Image too bright detection 	
Trigger threshold 12 [0~100] Image too dark detection Trigger duration 2 seconds [1~10] Trigger threshold 15 [0~100] Image too bright detection Trigger duration 2 seconds [1~10] Trigger threshold 15 [0~100]	
Image too dark detection Trigger duration 2 seconds [1~10] Trigger threshold 15 [0~100] Image too bright detection 17 Trigger duration 2 seconds [1~10] Trigger duration 2 seconds [1~10] Trigger threshold 15 [0~100]	
Trigger duration 2 seconds [1~10] Trigger threshold 15 [0~100] Image too bright detection Trigger duration 2 seconds [1~10] Trigger threshold 15 [0~100]	
Trigger threshold 15 [0~100] Image too bright detection Trigger duration 2 seconds [1~10] Trigger threshold 15 [0~100]	
Image too bright detection Trigger duration 2 seconds [1~10] Trigger threshold 15	
Trigger duration 2 seconds [1~10] Trigger threshold 15 [0~100]	
Trigger threshold 15 [0~100]	
Image too blurry detection	
Trigger duration 7 seconds [1~10]	
Trigger threshold 12 [0~100]	
Save	

Please follow the steps below to set up the camera tamper detection function:

 Click to select the checkbox before tampering conditions: Tampering detection, Image too dark, Image too bright, and Image too blurry. Enter the tamper trigger duration. (10 sec. ~ 10 min.). The duraction specifies the set of time before the tampering is considered as a real alarm. This helps avoid false alarms by short-lived changes.

The tamper alarm will be triggered only when the tampering factor (the difference between current frame and pre-saved background) exceeds the trigger threshold. Conditions such as image too dark, too bright, or too blurry (defocused) can also be configured as tampering conditions. The Trigger threshold determines how sensitive your is tamper detection setting. Lower the threshold number, easier to trigger.

Too bright: shining a flash light. The average lighting level of the scene is taken into consideration.

Too dark: covering the objective or spraying paint.

Too blurry: blurry scene can be the result of strong interference on the device, such as EMI interference.

 You can configure Tampering Detection as a trigger element to the proactive event configurations in Event -> Event settings -> Trigger. For example, when the camera is tampered with, camera can be configured to send the pre- and post-event video clips to a networked storage device. Please refer to page 140 for detailed information.

Applications > Audio detection

Audio detection, along with video motion detection, is applicable in the following scenarios:

- 1. Detection of activities not covered by camera view, e.g., a loud input by gun shots or breaking a door/ window.
- 2. A usually noisy environment, such as a factory, suddenly becomes quiet due to a breakdown of machines.
- 3. A PTZ camera can be directed to turn to a preset point by the occurrence of audio events.
- 4. Dark environments where video motion detection may not function well.

Volum
\bigcirc
L

The red circles indicate where the audio alarms can be triggered when breaching or falling below the preset threshold.

How to configure Audio detection:

- 1. Once the Audio detection window is opened, the current sound input will be interactively indicated by a fluctuating yellow wave diagram.
- 2. Use a mouse click to drag the Alarm level tab to a preferred location on the slide bar.
- 3. Select the "Enable audio detection" checkbox and click Save to enable the feature.

NOTE:

- 1. Note that the volume numbers (0~100) on the side of wave diagram does not represent decibel (dB). Sound intensity level has already been mapped to preset values. You can, however, use the realworld inputs at your installation site that are shown on the wave diagram to configure an alarm level.
- 2. To configure this feature, you must not mute the audio in **Configuration > Media > Audio**. The default of the camera can be muted due to the lack of an internal microphone. An external microphone is provided by users.

You can use the **Profile** window to configure a different Audio detection setting. For example, a place can be noisy in the day time and become very quiet in the night.

- 1. Click on the **Enable this profile** checkbox. Once the Audio detection window is opened, the current sound input will be interactively indicated by a fluctuating yellow wave diagram.
- 2. Use a mouse click to drag the **Alarm level** tab to a preferred location on the slide bar.
- 3. Select the **Day**, **Night**, or **Schedule** mode check circles. You may also manually configure a period of time during which this profile will take effect.
- 4. Click **Save** and then click **Close** to complete your configuration.

	ection —							
								Alarm Leve
90								Volume
80								
70								
60								
50								
40								
30								
20								
10								
U 0 🖵								
General s						 	 	
This profile i	s applied f	to:						
Day mo								
Night m								
	e mode							
Schedul	18:00		6:00	[hh:mr	-1			



MIMPORTANT:

- If the Alarm level and the received volume are set within a range of 20% on the wave diagram, frequent alarms will be triggered. It is recommended to set the Alarm level farther apart from the detected sound level.
- To configure and enable this feature, you must not configure video stream #1 into motion jpeg. If an external microphone input is connected and recording of audio stream is preferred, audio stream is transmitted between camera and viewer/recording station along with stream #1.
- Refer to page 92 for Audio settings, and page 84 for video streaming settings.

Applications > VADP (VIVOTEK Application Development Platform)

Upload package —					
Save to SD card					
Select file			Brow	se U	pload
Resource status					
🐭 Storage status:					
storage_size:	10240 KBytes	Free siz	e: f	10240 KB)	rtes
* SD card status: De	etached				
Total size:	0 KBytes	Free size:		0 KBytes	
Used size:	0 KBytes	Use (%):		0 %	
🐭 Memory status:					
Total size:	24576 KBytes	Free size:	2	4576 KByt	es
— Module list —					
Module na	me Ve	endor	Version	Status	License
Start	Stop				

Users can store and execute VIVOTEK's or 3rd-party software modules onto the camera's flash memory or SD card. These software modules can apply in video analysis for intelligent video applications such as license plate recognition, object counting, or as an agent for edge recording, etc.

- Once the software package is successfully uploaded, the module configuration (vadp.xml) information is displayed. When uploading a module, the camera will examine whether the module fits the predefined VADP requirements. Please contact technical support or the vendor of your 3rd-party module for the parameters contained within.
- Users can also run VIVOTEK's VADP packages as a means to access updated functionality instead of replacing the entire firmware.
- Note that for some cameras the flash is too small to hold VADP packages. These cameras will have its "Save to SD card" checkbox selected and grayed-out for all time.
- The file system of SD card (FAT32) does not support soft (symbolic) link. It will return failure if your module tries to create soft links on SD card.

To utilize a software module, acquire the software package and click **Browse** and **Upload** buttons. The screen message for a successful upload is shown below:



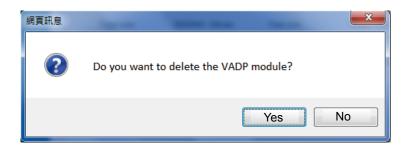
To start a module, select the checkcircle in front, and click the **Start** button.

	<u>-</u>						
	Module name	Vendor	Version	Status	License	Ł	
0	Hello World	ABC	1.0.0	ON	yes		23
	Backup Reload	Restore	Sta	art	Stop]

If you should need to remove a module, select the checkcircle in front and then click the **Stop** button. By then the module status will become **OFF**, and the **X** button will appear at the end of the row. Click on the **X** button to remove an existing module.

	Module name		Vendor	Version	Status	License	Ŧ
۲	Hello W	/orld	ABC	1.0.0	ON	no	
Ba	ickup	Reload	Restore	St	art	Stop	

When prompted by a confirm message, Click **Yes** to proceed.



Note that the actual memory consumed while operating the module will be indicated on the **Memory status** field. This helps determine whether a running module has consumed too much of system resources.

On the License page, register and activate the license for using VIVOTEK's VADP modules. You should acquire the license key elsewhere, and manually upload to the network camera.

Follow the onscreen instruction on VIVOTEK's website for the registration procedure.

Status	License	•	
– Mai	nual Lic	ense	
		cense key for VADP application, go to device's VADP number is:	o <u>http://www.vivotek.com</u> and join the WTK
BbN	79RE=0	dGu1PIVEqJRFgc6sacoRs7g4PX(
Sele	ct file (Browse•••• No file selected.	Upload

Recording > Recording settings

This section explains how to configure the recording settings for the Network Camera.

Recording Settings

				In	sert	your	SD card a	nd click	here to test	
Record	ling set	tings -								
Name	Status	Sun M	on Tue	Wed Thu	Fri	Sat	Time	Source	Destination	Delete
Ad	d	<u>SD te</u>	<u>st</u>							

🖉 NOTE:

Please remember to format your SD card when using it for the first time. Please refer to page 172 for detailed information.

Recording Settings

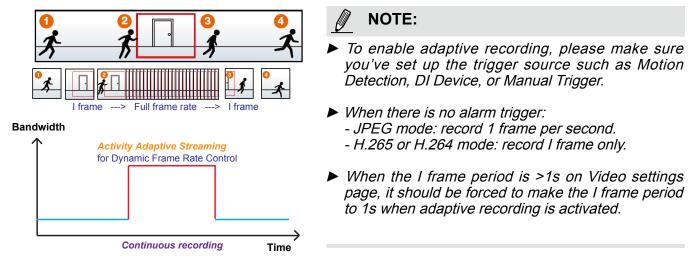
Click **Add** to open the recording setting window. On this page, you can define the adaptive recording, recording source, recording schedule, and recording capacity. A total of 2 recording settings can be configured.

onngureu.	Recording name: Video
	Enable this recording
	With adaptive recording
	Pre-event recording: 5 seconds [0~9]
	Post-event recording: 5 seconds [0~10]
	Priority: Normal 💌
	Source: Stream 1 💌
	Trigger
	1. Trigger
	I Sun I Mon I Tue I Wed I Thu I Fri I Sat Time
	Always
	2. Destination () From 00:00 to 24:00 [hh:mm]
	Network fail
	Note: To enable recording notification please configure Event first
	Close Save

- Recording name: Enter a name for the recording setting.
- Enable this recording: Select this option to enable video recording.
- With adaptive recording:

Select this option will activate the frame rate control according to alarm trigger. The frame control means that when there is alarm trigger, the frame rate will raise up to the value you've set on Stream setting page. Please refer to page 85 for more information.

If you enable adaptive recording and enable time-shift cache stream on Camera A, only when an event is triggered on Camera A will the server record video streams in the full frame rate; otherwise, it will only request the I frame data during normal monitoring, thus effectively save lots of bandwidth and storage.



The alarm trigger includes: motion detection and DI detection. Please refer to Event settings on page 138.

- Pre-event recording and post-event recording The Network Camera has a buffer area; it temporarily holds data for up to a certain limit. Enter a number to decide the duration of recording that will take place before and after a trigger is activated.
- Priority: Select the relative importance of this recording (High, Normal, or Low). Recording with a higher priority setting will be executed first.
- Source: Select a stream as the recording source.

NOTE:

► To enable recording notification, please configure *Event* settings first. Please refer to page 138.

Please follow steps 1~2 below to set up the recording:

<u>. myyer</u>	
Select a trigger source.	
	Trigger
	Schedule
	🖉 Sun 🕼 Mon 🕼 Tue 🕼 Wed 🕼 Thu 🕼 Fri 🕼 Sat
	Time
	Always
	From 00:00 to 24:00 [hh:mm]
	Network fail

- Schedule: The server will start to record files on the local storage or to a networked storage device (NAS).
- Network fail: Since the time when the network fails, the server will start to record files on the local storage (SD card).

Triggor

2. Destination

You can select the SD card or network attached storage (NAS) for recording video files.

Priority: Normal	
Source: Max view 🗸	
Γ	Destination
1. Trigger	Destination: NAS
	Capacity:
	Entire free space
	Reserved space: 100 Mbytes
2. Destination	Enable cyclic recording
	Recording file management
	Maximum duration: 1 minutes [1~30]
	Maximum file size: 100 MB [100~2000]
	File name prefix:
Note: To enable recording notific	cation please configure <u>Event</u> first
	Save Close

NAS server

Click **Add NAS server** to open the server setting window and follow the steps below to set up: 1. Fill in the information for your server.

For example:

	Add NAS server				
	3	3			
	Server name:	NAS			
	Server type			torage path ame or IP addi	ress\folder name)
1	Network sto	rage			
	Network	storage locati	on: <u>\\192</u>	.168.5.122\nas	
	(For exa	mple: \\my_nas	s\disk\folder)		
	Workgro	up:	vivot	ek	
	User na	me:	ritali		Jser name and bassword for your
	Passwo	rd:	••••	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	server
			Fest	Close	Save server
			2	4	

2. Click **Test** to check the setting. The result will be shown in the pop-up window.

🐴 http://192.168.5.151/cgi-bin/admin/testserver 💽 🗖 🔀	🗿 http://192.168.5.151/cgi-bin/admin/testserver 🖃 🗖 🔀
Mount succeeded.	Mount failed.
🙆 Done 🔮 Internet 🛒	🖉 Done 🔮 Internet

				File Station	7 - 5
10.22.22.225		< > C DS_networ	'k_share		k - 2章
300 14 1/10.22.22.225	1	上傳 • 新道 • 摄作 •	エ具・説定		
		▼ DS213air	名稱	大小 檔案類型	修改日期
Organize 🔻 Search active dir	ectory Network and Sharing Center View remote printers	✓ DS_network_share	#recycle	資料夾	2020-06-03 13:23:06
			0002D19059D5	寶科夾	2020-06-04 09:50:43
🔆 Favorites	derek1	▼ 0002D19059D5	est.txt	58 bytes TXT 橫窗	2020-06-03 13:21:3
Contraction Desktop	Share				
Downloads		▶ 09			
Secent Places		▶ 10			
actar	Shortcut to test	▶ 11			
Libraries	Shortcut 1 KB	▶ 12			
		▶ 13			
Documents		▼ 20000102			
Music		▶ 05			
E Pictures		▶ NCMF			
Videos	📮 test - Notepad				
-	File Edit Format View Help				3 保項目
F Computer	[[NOTIFICATION]The Result of Server	Test of Your IP Camer	aD	~	
Vetwork					
Network					

If successful, you will receive a test.txt file on the network storage server.

- 3. Enter a server name.
- 4. Click **Save** to complete the settings and click **Close** to exit the page.

Recording name:	ideo
Enable this reco	ting
With adaptive re	ording (<u>Help</u>)
Pre-event re	ording: 5 seconds [0~9]
Post-event r	cording: 5 seconds [0~10]
Priority: Normal 💌	
Source: Stream 1]
	Destination
1. Trigger	Destination: NAS 💌
	Capacity:
	Intire free space
Ť	Reserved space: 100 Mbytes
2. Destination	Enable cyclic recording
	Recording file management
	Maximum duration: 1 minutes [1~30]
	Maximum file size: 100 MB [1~900]
	File name prefix:
Note: To enable reco	ding notification please configure Event first
Note. To chable rect	Save Close

- Capacity: You can select either the entire storage space available or specify a reserved space. The recording size limit must be larger than the reserved space for cyclic recording. The reserved space is used during cyclic recording to prevent malfunctions that might occur during the transaction stage when the video feeds are about to fill up the storage space, and new data is still coming. This value must be larger than 15 MBytes.
- Enable cyclic recording: If you check this item, when the maximum capacity is reached, the oldest files will be overwritten by the latest ones.
- File name prefix: Enter the text that will be appended to the front of the file name.

If you want to enable recording notification, please click **<u>Event</u>** to set up. Please refer to **Event > Event** settings on page 138 for more details.

When completed, select Enable this recording. Click Save to enable the setting and click Close to exit

this page. When the system begins recording, it will send the recorded files to a networked storage or SD card. The new recording name will appear on the recording page as shown below. To remove a recording setting from the list, select it and click **Delete**.

Record	ling set	ting	s —									
Name	Status	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Time	Source	Destination	Delete
<u>Video</u>	<u>ON</u>	۷	۷	V	۷	۷	۷	۷	00:00~24:00	stream1	<u>SD</u>	Delete
Ad	d	<u>s</u>) test									

- Video (Name): Click to open the Recording settings page to modify its details.
- ON (Status): Click to manually adjust the Status. (ON: start recording; OFF: stop recording)
- NAS or SD (Destination): Click to open the file list of recordings as shown below. For more information about folder naming rules, please refer to page 153 or page 119 for details.

Storage



- It is recommended to turn OFF the recording activity before you remove an SD card from the camera.
- The lifespan of an SD card is limited. Regular replacement of the SD card can be necessary.
- Camera filesystem takes up several megabytes of memory space. The storage space cannot be used for recording.
- Using an SD card that already contains data recorded by another device should not be used in this camera.
- Please do not modify or change the folder names in the SD card. That may result in camera malfunctions.

Storage > SD card management

This section explains how to manage the local storage on the Network Camera. Here you can view SD card status, and implement SD card control.

SD card staus

This column shows the status and reserved space of your SD card. Please remember to format the SD card when using for the first time.

SD card status					
SD card status: Detac	hed n	o SD card			
Total size: 0 KBytesFree size:0 KBytes					
Used size:0 KBytesUse	e (%): 0 %				
			Format		
- SD card status					
SD card status: Ready					
File system: FAT32					
Total size:	15323496 KBytes	Free size:	15087976 KBytes		
Used size:	235520 KBytes	Use (%):	1.537 %		

SD card format

The Linux kernel EXT4 file system format applies to SD card larger than 32GB. However, if EXT4 is applied, the computers running Windows will not be able to access the contents on the SD card unless using some 3rd-party software .

_	SD card format	
	Ext4 Ext4 FAT32	Format

SD card control

_	SD card control			
	Enable cyclic storage			
	Enable automatic disk cleanup			
	Maximum duration for keeping files:	7	days	
				Save

- Enable cyclic storage: Check this item if you want to enable cyclic recording. When the maximum capacity is reached, the oldest file will be overwritten by the latest one.
- Enable automatic disk cleanup: Check this item and enter the number of days you wish to retain a file. For example, if you enter "7 days", the recorded files will be stored on the SD card for 7 days.

Click Save to enable your settings.

Storage > NAS management

NAS Setup

Click NAS management tab to open the server setting window and follow the steps below to set up:

- 1. Fill in the information for the access to the shared networked storage.
- For example:

NAS setup						
Network storage location	letwork storage location: \\DS213air\DS_network_share					
(For example: \\my_nas\d	(For example: \\my_nas\disk\folder)					
Workgroup:	WORKGROUP					
User name:	admin					
Password:	•••••					
	Test Mount Unmount					

2. Click **Test** to check the setting. The result will be shown in the pop-up window.

🗿 http://192.168.5.151/cgi-bin/admin/testserver 🔳 🗖 🗙	🗿 http://192.168.5.151/cgi-bin/admin/testserver 🔳 🗖 🗙
Mount succeeded.	Mount failed.
🕘 Done 👘 👘 Internet 🛒	🖉 Done 🧳 Internet 🦼

If successful, you will receive a test.txt file on the networked storage server.

10.22.22.225					
€ [1] 10.22.22.225	× 🕰				
rganize 👻 Search active directory Network and Sharing Center View remote printers			File Station		7 - 8 >
	< > C DS_netv	work_share			★ Q-2章
Favorites	上傳 - 新城 - 摄作	1 - 工具 - 設定			= - =
Desktop Share	▼ DS213air	名稱	大小	檔案類型	修改日期
Downloads	▼ DS_network_share	💈 #recycle		資料夾	2020-06-03 13:23:06
Shortcut to test	► #recycle	0002D19059D5		資料夾	2020-06-04 09:50:43
Shortcut	▼ 0002D19059D5	est.txt	58 bytes	TXT 福窯	2020-06-03 13:21:32
Libraries 1 KB	✓ 20000101				
Documents	► 09				
Music	▶ 10				
Pictures	▶ 11				
🖥 Videos 📑 test - Notepad	▶ 12				
	▶ 13				
File Edit Format View Help	▼ 20000102				
[NOTIFICATION]The Result of Serv	er Test of Your IP Car → 05				
Wetwork	NCMF				
- HELMON					
					3 個項目 C

3. Click **Mount** to complete the settings.

NAS management

- Minimum reserved storage space: The reserved space can be used as a safe buffer especially when the cyclic recording function is enabled, during the transaction stage when a storage space is full and the incoming streaming data is about to overwrite the previously saved videos.
- Enable cyclic storage: Allows previous recordings to be overwritten by new recordings.
- Enable automatic disk cleanup: Allows you to specify how long the recording files will be kept on the NAS storage.

Maximum duration for keeping files: <u>days</u>: Specify the days of retention of the video files recorded to the NAS storage.

Storage > Content management

This section explains how to manage the content of recorded videos on the Network Camera. Here you can search and view the records and view the searched results.

Searching and Viewing the Records

This column allows the user to set up search criteria for recorded data. If you do not select any criteria and click **Search** button, all recorded data will be listed in the **Search Results** column.

- Search						
Oevice target All devices	⊖ se	1		⊖ NA	s	
Trigger type	0.05			0 101	0	
Backup	□ Sv	stem boot		🗆 Dia	ital input	
Motion		twork fail			set reach	ed
Recording notif	y 🗌 Pe	riodically			card life	expectancy
Tampering determine	ection 🗌 VA	DP		🗌 Ma	nual trigg	ers
Audio detection	1					
Media type						
 Video clip 	🔿 Sn	apshot		⊖ Тех	ct	
Time						
Search for last 1	minute(s) h	ours days	weeks]		
From:	2021/06/28		01	21	PM	
to:	2021/07/05		01	21	PM	
						Q Search

- File attributes: Select one or more items as your search criteria.
- Trigger time: Manually enter the time range you want to search for contents created at a specific point in time.

Click **Search** and the recorded data corresponding to the search criteria will be listed in **Search Results** window.

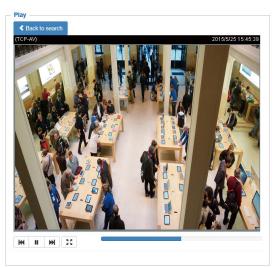
Search Results

The following is an example of search results. There are four columns: Trigger time, Media type, Trigger type, and Locked. Click 🖕 to sort the search results in either direction.

Numbers of	entries	displayed
on one page		

en a live view

Play: Click on a search result which will highlight the selected item. A Play window will appear on top for immediate review of the selected file. For example:



- Download: Click on a search result to highlight the selected item in purple as shown above. Then click the **Download** button and a file download window will pop up for you to save the file.
- JPEGs to AVI: This function only applies to "JPEG" format files such as snapshots. You can select several snapshots from the list, then click this button. Those snapshots will be converted into an AVI file.

Lock/Unlock: Select the checkbox in front of a desired search result, then click this button. The selected items will become Locked, which will not be deleted during cyclic recording. You can click again to unlock the selections. For example:

- Search	results					
	Name	Trigger type	Starting time	Ending time		
	to SD	Periodically	Today at 3:45 PM	Today at 3:58 PM	~	
	to SD	Periodically	Today at 3:58 PM			
☑ 🚔	test	Motion	Today at 3:45 PM	Today at 3:45 PM		
•	test	Motion	Today at 3:49 PM	Today at 3:49 PM		
☑ 🔒	test	Motion	Today at 3:49 PM	Today at 3:49 PM		
	test	Motion	Today at 3:50 PM	Today at 3:50 PM		
	test	Motion	Today at 3:50 PM	Today at 3:50 PM	~	
10	10 ✓ I 1 / 3 ► Click to switch pages Lock/Unlock Image: Deck/Unlock Image: Deck/Unlock					

■ Remove: Select the desired search results, then click this button to delete the files.

Appendix

URL Commands for the Network Camera

1. Overview

For some customers who already have their own web site or web control application, the Network Camera/Video Server can be easily integrated through URL syntax. This section specifies the external HTTP-based application programming interface. The HTTP-based camera interface provides the functionality to request a single image, control camera functions (PTZ, output relay etc.), and get and set internal parameter values. The image and CGI-requests are handled by the built-in Web server.

2. Style Convention

In URL syntax and in descriptions of CGI parameters, text within angle brackets denotes content that is to be replaced with either a value or a string. When replacing the text string, the angle brackets should also be replaced. An example of this is the description of the name for the server, denoted with <servername> in the URL syntax description below, that is replaced with the string myserver in the URL syntax example further down in the page.

URL syntax is denoted with the word "Syntax:" written in bold face followed by a box with the referenced syntax as shown below. For example, name of the server is written as <servername> and is intended to be replaced with the name of the actual server. This can either be a name, e.g., "mywebcam" or "thecam. adomain.net" or the associated IP number for the server, e.g., 192.168.0.220.

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/viewer/video.jpg

Description of returned data is written with "**Return:**" in bold face followed by the returned data in a box. All data is returned in HTTP format, i.e., each line is separated with a Carriage Return and Line Feed (CRLF) printed as \r\n.

Return:

HTTP/1.0 <HTTP code> <HTTP text>\r\n

URL syntax examples are written with "**Example:**" in bold face followed by a short description and a light grey box with the example.

Example: request a single snapshot image

http://mywebserver/cgi-bin/viewer/video.jpg

3. General CGI URL Syntax and Parameters

CGI parameters are written in lower-case and as one word without any underscores or other separators. When the CGI request includes internal camera parameters, these parameters must be written exactly as they are named in the camera or video server. The CGIs are organized in functionally-related directories under the cgi-bin directory. The file extension .cgi is required.

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/<subdir>[/<subdir>...]/<cgi>.<ext> [?<parameter>=<value>[&<parameter>=<value>...]]

Example: Set digital output #0 to active http://mywebserver/cgi-bin/dido/setdo.cgi?do0=1

4. Security Level

SECURITY LEVEL	SUB-DIRECTORY	DESCRIPTION
0	anonymous	Unprotected.
1 [view]	viewer	Can view, listen, and talk to camera.
4 [operator]	operator	Operator access rights can modify most of the camera's
		parameters except some privileges and network options.
6 [admin]	admin	Administrator access rights can fully control the
		camera's operations.
7	N/A	Internal APIs. Unable to be changed by any external
		interfaces.

A viewer account can access all APIs with security level 0 and 1. An operator account can access all APIs with security level 0, 1, or 4. An admin account can access all APIs except internal APIs.

Access management is based on the URL directory structure and is described in following paragraphs.

VIVOTEK

5. Get Server Parameter Values

Note: The access right depends on the URL directory. **Method:** GET/POST

Syntax:

```
http://<servername>/cgi-bin/anonymous/getparam.cgi?[<parameter>]
[&<parameter>...]
http://<servername>/cgi-bin/viewer/getparam.cgi?[<parameter>]
[&<parameter>...]
http://<servername>/cgi-bin/operator/getparam.cgi?[<parameter>]
[&<parameter>...]
http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/getparam.cgi?[<parameter>]
[&<parameter>...]
```

Where the *<parameter>* should be *<group>*[_*<name>*] or *<group>*[.*<name>*]. If you do not specify any parameters, all the parameters on the server will be returned. If you specify only *<group>*, the parameters oftherelated group will be returned.

When querying parameter values, the current parameter values are returned.

A successful control request returns parameter pairs as follows:

Return:
HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n
Content-Type: text/html\r\n
Context-Length: <length>\r\n</length>
\r\n
<parameter pair=""></parameter>

where<parameter pair> is <parameter>=<value>\r\n [<parameter pair>]

<length> is the actual length of content.

Example: Request IP address and its response Request:

http://192.168.0.123/cgi-bin/admin/getparam.cgi?network_ipaddress

Response: HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n Content-Type: text/html\r\n Context-Length: 33\r\n \r\n network.ipaddress=192.168.0.123\r\n

6. Set Server Parameter Values

Note: The access right depends on the URL directory. **Method:** GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/anonymous/setparam.cgi? <parameter>=<value> [&<parameter>=<value>...][&return=<return page>]

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/viewer/setparam.cgi? <*parameter>=<value>* [&<parameter>=<value>...][&return=<return page>]

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/operator/setparam.cgi? <*parameter>=<value>* [&<parameter>=<value>...][&return=<return page>]

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/setparam.cgi? <parameter>=<value>
[&<parameter>=<value>...][&return=<return page>]

PARAMETER	DESCRIPTION
<parameter></parameter>	A full path like: "videoin_c0_s0_h264_resolution",
	"videoin_c0_s0_h264_maxframe", etc.
<value></value>	The assigned <value> to the <parameter>.</parameter></value>
<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page <return page="">after the <parameter> is assigned. The <return< th=""></return<></parameter></return>
	page>can be a full URL path or relative path according to the current path. If you
	omit this parameter, it will redirect to an empty page.
	(Note: The return page can be a general HTML file (.htm, .html). It cannot be a CGI command or have any extra parameters. This parameter must be placed at the end
	of the parameter list.

Return:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n Content-Type: text/html\r\n Context-Length: <length>\r\n \r\n <*parameter pair*>

where<parameter pair> is

<parameter>=<value></value></parameter>	۱۱	۱
---	----	---

[<parameter pair>]

Only the parameters that you set and are readable will be returned.

Example: Set the IP address of server to 192.168.0.123:

Request:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/setparam.cgi?network_ipaddress=192.168.0.123

Response: HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n Content-Type: text/html\r\n Context-Length: 33\r\n \r\n network.ipaddress=192.168.0.123\r\n

7. Available Parameters on the Server

Valid values:

VALID VALUES	DESCRIPTION		
string[<n>]</n>	Text strings shorter than 'n' characters. The characters ",',<,>,& are		
	invalid.		
string[n~m]	Text strings longer than `n' characters and shorter than `m' character		
	The characters ",',<,>,& are invalid.		
password[<n>]</n>	The same as string but displays'*' instead.		
<integer></integer>	Any single integer number in 32-bits.		
	The range is -2147483648~2147483647.		
<positive integer=""></positive>	Any single positive integer number in 32-bits.		
	The range is 1~ 4294967295.		
<m> ~ <n></n></m>	Any number between 'm' and 'n'.		
domain name[<n>]</n>	A string limited to a domain name shorter than 'n' characters (eg.		
	www.ibm.com).		
email address [<n>]</n>	A string limited to an email address shorter than 'n' characters (eg.		
	joe@www.ibm.com).		
<ip address=""></ip>	A string limited to an IP address (eg. 192.168.1.1).		
<mac address=""></mac>	A string limited to contain a MAC address without hyphens or colons.		
<boolean></boolean>	A boolean value of 1 or 0 represents [Yes or No], [True or False],		
	[Enable or Disable].		
<value1>,</value1>	Enumeration. Only given values are valid.		
<value2>,</value2>			
<value3>,</value3>			
blank	A blank string.		
everything inside <>	A description		
integer primary key	SQLite data type. A 32-bit signed integer. The value is assigned a unique		
	integer by the server.		
<text></text>	SQLite data type. The value is a text string, stored using the database		
	encoding (UTF-8, UTF-16BE or UTF-16-LE).		
<coordinate></coordinate>	x, y coordinate (eg. 0,0)		
<window size=""></window>	window width and height (eg. 800x600)		
<w,h></w,h>	The format for coordinate in 2D.		
	W is the pixel number of width.		
	H is the pixel number of height.		
	EX: (176,144)		

VALID VALUES	DESCRIPTION			
<wxh></wxh>	The format for resolution.			
	W is the pixel number of width.			
	H is the pixel number of height.			
	Ex: 1920x1080, 2048x1536			
available	The API is listed in product WebAPIs.			
non-available	The API is not in product WebAPIs.			
valid	The API is listed in product WebAPIs, and is functional.			
non-valid	The API is listed in product WebAPIs, but is malfunction in this status.			
<decimal></decimal>	Any decimal number expressed in 32-bits ranging from			
	1.18e-38~3.40e+38.			

NOTE: The camera should not be restarted when parameters are changed.

7.1System

Group: system

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
hostname	string[64]	1/6	Host name of server
			(Network Camera,
			Wireless Network Camera,
			Video Server,
			Wireless Video Server).
ledoff	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Turn on (0) or turn off (1) all led
			indicators.
date	<yyyy dd<="" mm="" td=""><td>6/6</td><td>Current date of system. Set to 'keep' to</td></yyyy>	6/6	Current date of system. Set to 'keep' to
	>,		keep date unchanged. Set to 'auto' to
	keep,		use NTP to synchronize date.
	auto		
time	<hh:mm:ss>,</hh:mm:ss>	6/6	Current time of the system. Set to 'keep'
	keep,		to keep time unchanged. Set to 'auto' to
	auto		use NTP to synchronize time.
datetime	<mmddhhmm< td=""><td>6/6</td><td>Another current time format of the</td></mmddhhmm<>	6/6	Another current time format of the
	YYYY.ss>		system.
ntp	<domain< td=""><td>6/6</td><td>NTP server.</td></domain<>	6/6	NTP server.
	name>,		*Do not use "skip to invoke default
	<ip address="">,</ip>		server" for default value.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
	<blank></blank>		
<pre>timezoneindex <not recommended="" to<br="">use this></not></pre>	-489 ~ 529	6/6	Indicate timezone and area. -480: GMT-12:00 Eniwetok, Kwajalein -440: GMT-11:00 Midway Island, Samoa -400: GMT-10:00 Hawaii -360: GMT-09:00 Alaska -320: GMT-08:00 Las Vegas, San_Francisco, Vancouver -280: GMT-07:00 Mountain Time, Denver -281: GMT-07:00 Arizona -240: GMT-06:00 Central America, Central Time, Mexico City, Saskatchewan -200: GMT-05:00 Eastern Time, New York, Toronto -201: GMT-05:00 Bogota, Lima, Quito, Indiana -180: GMT-04:30 Caracas -160: GMT-04:30 Caracas -160: GMT-04:00 Atlantic Time, Canada, La Paz, Santiago -140: GMT-03:30 Newfoundland -120: GMT-03:00 Brasilia, Buenos Aires, Georgetown, Greenland -80: GMT-02:00 Mid-Atlantic -40: GMT-01:00 Azores, Cape_Verde_IS. 0: GMT Casablanca, Greenwich Mean Time: Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London 40: GMT 01:00 Amsterdam, Berlin, Rome, Stockholm, Vienna, Madrid, Paris 41: GMT 01:00 Warsaw, Budapest, Bern 80: GMT 02:00 Cairo 82: GMT 02:00 Lebanon, Minsk

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			120: GMT 03:00 Baghdad, Kuwait,
			Riyadh, Moscow, St. Petersburg, Nairobi
			121: GMT 03:00 Iraq
			140: GMT 03:30 Tehran
			160: GMT 04:00 Abu Dhabi, Muscat,
			Baku,
			Tbilisi, Yerevan
			180: GMT 04:30 Kabul
			200: GMT 05:00 Ekaterinburg, Islamabad,
			Karachi, Tashkent
			220: GMT 05:30 Calcutta, Chennai,
			Mumbai, New Delhi
			230: GMT 05:45 Kathmandu
			240: GMT 06:00 Almaty, Novosibirsk,
			Astana, Dhaka, Sri Jayawardenepura
			260: GMT 06:30 Rangoon
			280: GMT 07:00 Bangkok, Hanoi, Jakarta,
			Krasnoyarsk
			320: GMT 08:00 Beijing, Chongging,
			Hong Kong, Kuala Lumpur, Singapore,
			Taipei
			360: GMT 09:00 Osaka, Sapporo, Tokyo,
			Seoul, Yakutsk
			380: GMT 09:30 Adelaide, Darwin
			400: GMT 10:00 Brisbane, Canberra,
			Melbourne, Sydney, Guam, Vladivostok
			440: GMT 11:00 Magadan, Solomon Is.,
			New Caledonia
			480: GMT 12:00 Aucklan, Wellington, Fiji,
			Kamchatka, Marshall Is.
			520: GMT 13:00 Nuku'Alofa
			* We replace this parameter with
			"system_tz" when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0314b.
daylight_enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable automaticdaylight saving time in

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			time zone.
daylight_auto_begintim	string[19]	6/7	Display the current daylight saving start
е			time.
daylight_auto_endtime	string[19]	6/7	Display the current daylight saving end
			time.
daylight_timezones	string	6/6	List time zone index which support
			daylight saving time.
updateinterval	0,	6/6	0 to Disable automatic time adjustment,
	3600,		otherwise, it indicates the seconds
	86400,		between NTP automatic update
	604800,		intervals.
	2592000		
utctime	<string></string>	6/7	Current UTC timestamp.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0314b.
tz	<posix td="" tz<=""><td>6/6</td><td>POSIX timezone setting.</td></posix>	6/6	POSIX timezone setting.
	string>		* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0314b.
restore	0,	7/6	Restore the system parameters to default
	<positive< td=""><td></td><td>values after <value> seconds.</value></td></positive<>		values after <value> seconds.</value>
	integer>		
reset	0,	7/6	Restart the server after <value> seconds</value>
	<positive< td=""><td></td><td>if <value> is non-negative.</value></td></positive<>		if <value> is non-negative.</value>
	integer>		
restoreexceptnet	0,	7/6	Restore the system parameters to default
	<positive< td=""><td></td><td>values except (ipaddress, subnet, router,</td></positive<>		values except (ipaddress, subnet, router,
	integer>		dns1, dns2, pppoe).
			This command can cooperate with other
			"restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When
			cooperating with others, the system
			parameters will be restored to the
			default value except for a union of the
			combined results.
restoreexceptdst	0,	7/6	Restore the system parameters to default

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
restoreexceptlang	<positive integer> 0,</positive 	7/6	 values except all daylight saving time settings. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to default values except for a union of combined results. Restore the system parameters to default
	<positive integer></positive 		values except the custom language file the user has uploaded. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the combined results.
restoreexceptvadp	0, <positive integer></positive 	7/6	Restore the system parameters to default values except the vadp parameters and VADP modules that stored in the system. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the combined results.
restoreexceptfocusvalu e	0, <positive integer></positive 	7/6	Restore the system parameters to default values except zoom and focus value. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the combined results. * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_remotefo

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			cus" != 0.
restoreexceptlen	0,	7/6	Restore the system parameters to default
	<positive< td=""><td></td><td>values except lens profile.</td></positive<>		values except lens profile.
	integer>		This command can cooperate with other
			"restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When
			cooperating with others, the system
			parameters will be restored to the
			default value except for a union of the
			combined results.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_lensconfig
			uration_support" != 0.
connection_timeout	<integer></integer>	6/6	Session connection timeout interval.
			* Only available when
			"capability_taics_support" = 1.

7.1.1 System.Info

Subgroup of system: info (The fields in this group are unchangeable.)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
modelname	string[40]	0/7	Internal model name of the server
extendedmodelname	string[40]	0/7	ODM specific model name of server (eg.
			DCS-5610). If it is not an ODM model,
			this field will be equal to "modelname"
serialnumber	<mac address=""></mac>	1/7	12 characters MAC address (without
			hyphens).
firmwareversion	string[40]	0/7	Firmware version, including model,
			company, and version number in the
			format: <model-brand-version></model-brand-version>
language_count	<positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Number of webpage languages available</td></positive<>	0/7	Number of webpage languages available
	integer>		on the server.
language_i<0~(count-	string[16]	0/7	Available language lists.
1)>	language_i0 :		
	English		

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
	language_i1 :		
	Deutsch		
	language_i2 :		
	Español		
	language_i3 :		
	Français		
	language_i4 :		
	Italiano		
	language_i5 :		
	日本語		
	language_i6 :		
	Português		
	language_i7 :		
	简体中文		
	language_i8 :		
	繁體中文		
customlanguage_max	0, <positive< td=""><td>0/6</td><td>Maximum number of custom languages</td></positive<>	0/6	Maximum number of custom languages
count	integer>		supported on the server.
customlanguage_coun	0, <positive< td=""><td>0/6</td><td>Number of custom languages which have</td></positive<>	0/6	Number of custom languages which have
t	integer>		been uploaded to the server.
customlanguage_i<0~	string	0/6	Custom language name.
(maxcount-1)>			

7.2Status

Group: status

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
di_i<0~(capability_ndi-1)>	<boolean></boolean>	1/7	0 => Inactive, normal
<product dependent=""></product>			1 => Active, triggered
			(capability_ndi > 0)
do_i<0~(capability_ndo-1)>	<boolean></boolean>	1/7	0 => Inactive, normal
<product dependent=""></product>			1 => Active, triggered
			(capability_ndo > 0)
onlinenum_rtsp	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>Current number of RTSP</td></positive<>	6/7	Current number of RTSP
	integer>		connections.

M	17	\mathbf{n}	57		Ľ
VI		U		E	n

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
onlinenum_httppush	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>Current number of HTTP push server</td></positive<>	6/7	Current number of HTTP push server
	integer>		connections.
onlinenum_sip	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>Current number of SIP connections.</td></positive<>	6/7	Current number of SIP connections.
	integer>		
eth_i0	<string></string>	1/7	Get network information from
			mii-tool.
vi_i<0~(capability_nvi-1)>	<boolean></boolean>	1/7	Virtual input
<product dependent=""></product>			0 => Inactive
			1 => Active
			(capability_nvi > 0)

7.2.1 Status per Channel

Group: status_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel products

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
signal_detect	<boolean></boolean>	1/7	Indicates whether the video source is
			connected or not.
			* Only available when
			capability_videoin_type is 0 or 1.
signal_type	ntsc,pal	1/7	The actual modulation type.
			* Only available when
			capability_videoin_type is 0 or 1.

7.3 Digital Input Behavior Define

Group: di_i<0~(n-1)> for n is the value of "capability_ndi" (capability_ndi > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
normalstate	high,	1/1	Indicates open circuit or closed circuit
	low		(inactive status)

7.4 Digital Output Behavior Define

Group: do_i<0~(n-1)> for n is the value of "capability_ndo" (capability_ndo > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
normalstate	open,	1/1	Indicate open circuit or closed circuit
	grounded		(inactive status)

7.5Security

Group: security

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
privilege_do	view, operator,	1/6	Indicate which privileges and above
	admin		can control digital output
			(capability_ndo > 0)
privilege_camctrl	view, operator,	1/6	Indicate which privileges and above
	admin		can control PTZ
			(capability_ptzenabled > 0 or
			capability_eptz > 0 or
			capability_fisheye > 0)
user_i0_name	string[64]	6/7	User name of root
user_i<1~20>_name	string[64]	6/7	User name
user_i0_pass	password[64]	7/6	Root password
user_i<1~20>_pass	password[64]	7/6	User password
user_i0_privilege	view,	6/7	Root privilege
	operator,		
	admin		
user_i<1~20>_ privilege	view,	6/6	User privilege
	operator,		
	admin		

7.6Network

Group: network

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
preprocess	<positive integer=""></positive>	6/6	An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set
			separately as follows:
			Bit 0 => HTTP service;
			Bit 1=> HTTPS service;

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			Bit 2=> FTP service;
			Bit 3 => Two way audio and RTSP
			Streaming service;
			To stop service before changing its port settings. It's recommended to set this parameter when change a service port to the port occupied by another service currently. Otherwise, the service may fail. Stopped service will auto-start after changing port settings. Ex: Change HTTP port from 80 to 5556, and change RTP port for video from 5556 to 20480. Then, set preprocess=9 to stop both service first. "/cgi-bin/admin/setparam.cgi? network_preprocess=9&network_http_ port=5556& network_rtp_videoport=20480"
type	lan, pppoe	6/6	Network connection type.
resetip	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	 1 => Get ipaddress, subnet, router, dns1, dns2 from DHCP server at next reboot. 0 => Use preset ipaddress, subnet, rounter, dns1, and dns2.
ipaddress	<ip address=""></ip>	6/6	IP address of server.
subnet	<ip address=""></ip>	6/6	Subnet mask.
router	<ip address=""></ip>	6/6	Default gateway.
dns1	<ip address=""></ip>	6/6	Primary DNS server.
dns2	<ip address=""></ip>	6/6	Secondary DNS server.
wins1	<ip address=""></ip>	6/6	Primary WINS server.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
wins2	<ip address=""></ip>	6/6	Secondary WINS server.

7.6.1 802.1x

Subgroup of **network: ieee8021x (capability_protocol_ieee8021x > 0)**

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable/disable IEEE 802.1x
eapmethod	eap-peap, eap-tls	6/6	Selected EAP method
identity_peap	string[64]	6/6	PEAP identity
identity_tls	string[64]	6/6	TLS identity
password	string[200]	7/6	Password for TLS
privatekeypassword	string[200]	7/6	Password for PEAP
ca_exist	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	CA installed flag
ca_time	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>CA installed time. Represented in</td></positive<>	6/7	CA installed time. Represented in
	integer>		EPOCH
ca_size	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>CA file size (in bytes)</td></positive<>	6/7	CA file size (in bytes)
	integer>		
certificate_exist	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Certificate installed flag (for TLS)
certificate_time	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>Certificate installed time. Represented</td></positive<>	6/7	Certificate installed time. Represented
	integer>		in EPOCH
certificate_size	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>Certificate file size (in bytes)</td></positive<>	6/7	Certificate file size (in bytes)
	integer>		
privatekey_exist	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Private key installed flag (for TLS)
privatekey_time	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>Private key installed time. Represented</td></positive<>	6/7	Private key installed time. Represented
	integer>		in EPOCH
privatekey_size	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>Private key file size (in bytes)</td></positive<>	6/7	Private key file size (in bytes)
	integer>		

7.6.2 QOS

Subgroup of network: qos_cos (capability_protocol_qos_cos > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable/disable CoS (IEEE 802.1p)
vlanid	1~4095	6/6	VLAN ID

M	17	\mathbf{n}	57		Ľ
VI		U		E	n

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
video	0~7	6/6	Video channel for CoS
audio	0~7	6/6	Audio channel for CoS
<product dependent=""></product>			(capability_naudioin > 0)
eventalarm	0~7	6/6	Event/alarm channel for CoS
management	0~7	6/6	Management channel for CoS
eventtunnel	0~7	6/6	Event/Control channel for CoS

Subgroup of network: qos_dscp (capability_protocol_qos_dscp > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable/disable DSCP
video	0~63	6/6	Video channel for DSCP
audio	0~63	6/6	Audio channel for DSCP
			(capability_naudioin > 0)
eventalarm	0~63	6/6	Event/alarm channel for DSCP
management	0~63	6/6	Management channel for DSCP
eventtunnel	0~63	6/6	Event/Control channel for DSCP

7.6.3 IPV6

Subgroup of network: ipv6 (capability_protocol_ipv6 > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable IPv6.
addonipaddress	<ip address=""></ip>	6/6	IPv6 IP address.
addonprefixlen	0~128	6/6	IPv6 prefix length.
addonrouter	<ip address=""></ip>	6/6	IPv6 router address.
addondns	<ip address=""></ip>	6/6	IPv6 DNS address.
allowoptional	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Allow manually setup of IP address
			setting.

7.6.4 FTP

Subgroup of network: ftp

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
port	21, 1025~65535	6/6	Local ftp server port.
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable ftp.

7.6.5 HTTP

Subgroup of network: http

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
port	80, 1025 ~	1/6	HTTP port.
	65535		
alternateport	1025~65535	6/6	Alternate HTTP port.
authmode	basic,	1/6	HTTP authentication mode.
	digest		
s<0~(capability_nmed	string[32]	1/6	Http server push access name for stream
iastream*capability_n			N, N=
videoin)-1)>_accessna			1~(capability_nmediastream*capability_
me			nvideoin)-1).
<product dependent=""></product>			<pre>(capability_protocol_spush_mjpeg =1</pre>
<not recommended<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>and capability_nmediastream > 0)</td></not>			and capability_nmediastream > 0)
to use this>			The value are shown as
			<pre>video1s1.mjpg = c0_s0_accessname,</pre>
			(channel1stream1)
			<pre>video1s2.mjpg = c0_s1_accessname,</pre>
			(channel1stream2)
			<pre>video1s3.mjpg = c0_s2_accessname,</pre>
			(channel1stream3)
			<pre>video1s4.mjpg = c0_s3_accessname,</pre>
			(channel1stream4)
			etc.
			* We replace this parameter with
			"network_http_c<0~(capability_nvideoin
			-1)>_s<0~(capability_nmediastream-1)>_
			accessname
			" when the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0311c.

7.6.6 HTTP per Channel

Subgroup of network: http_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel products

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
s<0~(capability_nmedia	string[32]	1/6	Http server push access name for
stream-1)>_accessname			channel N and stream M, N= 1~
<product dependent=""></product>			capability_nvideoin, M= 1~
			capability_nmediastream.
			(capability_protocol_spush_mjpeg =1
			and capability_nmediastream > 0)
			The value are shown as
			<pre>video1s1.mjpg = c0_s0_accessname,</pre>
			(channel1stream1)
			<pre>video1s2.mjpg = c0_s1_accessname,</pre>
			(channel1stream2)
			<pre>video2s1.mjpg = c1_s0_accessname,</pre>
			(channel2stream1)
			<pre>video2s2.mjpg = c1_s1_accessname,</pre>
			(channel2stream2)
			etc.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0311c.

7.6.7 HTTS Port

Subgroup of network: https (capability_protocol_https > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
port	443, 1025 ~ 65535	1/6	HTTPS port.

7.6.8 RTSP

Subgroup of network: rtsp (capability_protocol_rtsp > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
port	554, 1025 ~ 65535	1/6	RTSP port.
			(capability_protocol_rtsp=1)
authmode	disable,	1/6	RTSP authentication mode.
	basic,		(capability_protocol_rtsp=1)
	digest		
s<0~(capability_nmed	string[32]	1/6	RTSP access name for channel and
iastream*capability_n			stream.
videoin)-1)>_accessna			(capability_protocol_spush_mjpeg
me			=1 and capability_nmediastream > 0)
<product dependent=""></product>			The value are shown as
			live1s1.sdp = s0_accessname,
			(channel1stream1)
			live1s2.sdp = s1_accessname,
			(channel1stream2)
			live1s3.sdp = s2_accessname,
			(channel1stream3)
			live1s4.sdp = s3_accessname,
			(channel1stream4)
			etc.
			* Values start with prefix "cgi-bin"
			are prohibited. For example, "c, cg,
			cgi, cgi-, cgi-b, cgi-bi, cgi-bin" are not
			allowed.
			* We modify the value of RTSP
			access name after version
			number(httpversion) is 0311c
c<0~(capability_nvide	string[32]	1/6	RTSP access name for channel N
oin)-1>_s<0~(capabilit			stream M, N= 1~
y_nmediastream)-1)>			capability_nvideoin, M =
_accessname			1~capability_nmediastream.
<product dependent=""></product>			The value are shown as
			live1s1.sdp = c0_s0_accessname,
			(channel1stream1)
			live1s2.sdp = c0_s1_accessname,
			(channel1stream2)
			live1s3.sdp = c0_s2_accessname,

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			(channel1stream3)
			live1s4.sdp = c0_s3_accessname,
			(channel1stream4)
			etc.
			* Values start with prefix "cgi-bin"
			are prohibited. For example, "c, cg,
			cgi, cgi-, cgi-b, cgi-bi, cgi-bin" are not
			allowed.
			* We modify the value of RTSP
			access name after version
			number(httpversion) is 0311c
pimssm_enable	<boolean></boolean>	7/6	To enable the feature of Protocol
			Independent Multicast - Source
			Specific Multicast.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0313a.

7.6.9 RTSP Multicast

Subgroup of network: rtsp_s<0~(n-1)>_multicast

n denotes the value of "capability_nmediastream * capability_nvideoin"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
alwaysmulticast	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable always multicast.
ipaddress	<ip< td=""><td>4/4</td><td>Multicast video IP address.</td></ip<>	4/4	Multicast video IP address.
	address>		* We replace
			"network_rtsp_s<0~(n-1)>_multicast_ipaddress"
			with "
			network_rtsp_s<0~(n-1)>_multicast_videoipadd
			ress ".
			* Reserved for compatibility, and suggest don't
			use this since [httpversion] > 0304a
videoipaddress	<ip< td=""><td>4/4</td><td>Multicast video IP address.</td></ip<>	4/4	Multicast video IP address.
	address>		* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			0304a.
audioipaddress	<ip< td=""><td>4/4</td><td>Multicast audio IP address.</td></ip<>	4/4	Multicast audio IP address.
<product< td=""><td>address></td><td></td><td>* We support this parameter when the version</td></product<>	address>		* We support this parameter when the version
dependent>			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0304a.
			* Only available when capability_naudioin > 0
metadataipaddres	<ip< td=""><td>4/4</td><td>Multicast metadata IP address.</td></ip<>	4/4	Multicast metadata IP address.
S	address>		* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0304a.
videoport	1025 ~	4/4	Multicast video port.
	65535		
audioport	1025 ~	4/4	Multicast audio port.
<product< td=""><td>65535</td><td></td><td>* Only available when capability_naudioin > 0</td></product<>	65535		* Only available when capability_naudioin > 0
dependent>			
metadataport	1026~6553	4/4	Multicast metadata port.
	4		
ttl	1 ~ 255	4/4	Multicasttime to live value.

7.6.10 SIP Port

Subgroup of network: sip (capability_protocol_sip> 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
port	1025 ~ 65535	1/6	SIP port.

7.6.11 RTP Port

Subgroup of **network**: **rtp**

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
videoport	1025 ~ 65535	6/6	Video channel port for RTP.
audioport	1025 ~ 65535	6/6	Audio channel port for RTP.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
metadataport	1025 ~ 65535	6/6	Metadata channel port for RTP.

7.6.12 PPPoE

Subgroup of **network**: **pppoe** (capability_protocol_pppoe > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
user	string[128]	6/6	PPPoE account user name.
pass	password[64]	7/6	PPPoE account password.

7.6.13 Bonjour

Subgroup of **network**: **service_bonjour**

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable bonjour service feature. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0312a.
servicename	<string></string>	6/6	A friendly name for bonjour service. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0312a.

7.6.14 SFTP server

* Only available when bit 1 of "capability_protocol_ftp_server " is 1.

Subgroup of network: sftp

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
port	22,	6/6	Local sftp server port.
	1025~65535		
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable sftp.

7.7IP Filter

Group: ipfilter

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable access list filtering.
admin_enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable administrator IP address.
admin_ip	string[43]	6/6	Administrator IP address.
maxconnection	1~ "capability_protoc ol_maxconnection"	6/6	Maximum number of (s).
type	0, 1	6/6	Ipfilter policy :
			0 => allow
			1 => deny
ipv4list_i<0~9>	Single address: <ip address> Network address: <ip <br="" address="">network mask> Range address:<start ip<br="">address - end ip address></start></ip></ip 	6/6	IPv4 address list.
ipv6list_i<0~9>	string[43]	6/6	IPv6 address list.

7.8Video Input

<Not Recommended to use>

Group: videoin

* We do not support this parameter when "capability_nvideoin > 1".

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
cmosfreq	50, 60	4/4	CMOS frequency.
			* Only available when
			capability_videoin_type is 2.
			* We do not support this parameter
			when "capability_nvideoin > 1".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
whitebalance	auto,	4/4	Modes of white balance.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
<product dependent=""></product>	panorama,		"auto": Auto white balance
	manual,		"panorama": indicates that camera
	rbgain,		would try to balance the white
	widerange,		balance effect of every sensor.
	outdoor,		"rbgain": Use rgain and bgain to set
	indoor,		white balance manually.
	sodiumauto,		"manual": 2 cases:
	etc		a. if "rbgain" is not supported, this
			means keep current white balance
	(Available values		status.
	are listed in		b. if "rbgain" is supported, "rgain"
	"capability_image_		and "bgain" are updated to the
	c<0~(n-1)>_wbmo		current values which is got from
	de")		white balance module. Then, act as
			rbgain mode
			"widerange": Auto Tracing White
			balance (2000K to 10000K).
			"outdoor": auto white balance mode
			specifically for outdoor.
			"indoor": auto white balance mode
			specifically for indoor.
			"sodiumauto": sodium vapor lamps.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wbmo de" !="-"
			* We do not support this parameter
			when "capability nvideoin > 1".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
exposurelevel	0~12	4/4	Exposure level
1		,	"0,12": This range takes the concept
			from DC's exposure tuning options.
			The definition is:
			0: EV -2.0
			1: EV -1.7
<u> </u>	l		<u> </u>

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			2: EV -1.3
			3: EV -1.0
			4: EV -0.7
			5: EV -0.3
			6: EV 0
			7: EV +0.3
			8: EV +0.7
			9: EV +1.0
			10: EV +1.3
			11: EV +1.7
			12: EV +2.0
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_mode" !=0
			* We do not support this parameter
			when "capability_nvideoin > 1".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
irismode	fixed, indoor,	4/4	Control DC-Iris mode.
	outdoor		"outdoor": Auto-setting DC-Iris to get
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>best quality, but easy to meet rolling</td></product<>		best quality, but easy to meet rolling
	independent>		or flicker effect in indoor
			environment.
			"indoor": Avoid rolling and flicker
			effect first.
			"fixed": Open the iris to maximum.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_iristype
			"=dciris
			* We do not support this parameter
			when "capability_nvideoin > 1".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
enableblc	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable backlight compensation.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
<not support<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Not support this parameter</td></not>			* Not support this parameter
anymore>			anymore when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0301a.
			* It's recommanded to use
			"exposurewin_c<0~(n-1)>_mode" to
			switch on/off BLC.
color	0, 1	4/4	0 =>monochrome
			1 => color
			* Only available when "
			capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_color_
			support" is 1.
			* We do not support this parameter
			when "capability_nvideoin > 1".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
flip	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Flip the image.
			* We do not support this parameter
			when "capability_nvideoin > 1".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
mirror	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Mirror the image.
			* We do not support this parameter
			when "capability_nvideoin > 1".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
rotate	0,90,180,270	1/4	The rotation angle of image.
			Support only in Rotation mode.
			* Only available when "
			capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_rotatio
			n"=1
			* We do not support this parameter
			when "capability_nvideoin > 1".

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
ptzstatus	0, <positive< td=""><td>1/7</td><td>A 32-bit integer, each bit can be set</td></positive<>	1/7	A 32-bit integer, each bit can be set
<not support<="" td=""><td>integer></td><td></td><td>separately as follows:</td></not>	integer>		separately as follows:
anymore>			Bit 0 => Support camera control
			function; 0(not support), 1(support)
			Bit 1=> Built-in or external camera; 0
			(external), 1(built-in)
			Bit 2 => Support pan operation; 0(not
			support), 1(support)
			Bit 3 => Support tilt operation; 0(not
			support), 1(support)
			Bit 4 => Support zoom operation;
			0(not support), 1(support)
			Bit 5 => Support focus operation;
			O(not support), 1(support)(SD/PZ/IZ
			series only)
			* Not support this parameter
			anymore when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0309a.
text	string[64]	1/4	Enclose caption.
			* We do not support this parameter
			when "capability_nvideoin > 1".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
imprinttimestamp	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Overlay time stamp on video.
			* We do not support this parameter
			when "capability_nvideoin > 1".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
minexposure	<1~32000>,	4/4	Minimum exposure time
<product dependent=""></product>	<5~32000>,		1~32000 => 1s ~ 1/32000s

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
	<1~8000>,		5~32000 => 1/5s ~ 1/32000s
	<5~8000>,		1~8000 => 1s ~ 1/8000s
	etc.		5~8000 => 1/5s ~ 1/8000s
			etc.
	* Available value is		* Only available when
	listed in		"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
	"capability_image_		re_minrange" != "-"
	c<0~(n-1)>_exposu		* Only valid when
	re_minrange"		"piris_mode"=manual or
			"irismode"=fixed
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_rangetype" is "twovalues".
			* We do not support this parameter
			when "capability_nvideoin > 1".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
maxexposure	<1~32000>,	4/4	Maximum exposure time
<product dependent=""></product>	<5~32000>,		1~32000 => 1s ~ 1/32000s
	<1~8000>,		5~32000 => 1/5s ~ 1/32000s
	<5~8000>,		1~8000 => 1s ~ 1/8000s
	etc.		5~8000 => 1/5s ~ 1/8000s
			etc.
	* Available value is		* This parameter may also restrict
	listed in		image frame rate from sensor due to
	"capability_image_		sensor generates a frame per
	c<0~(n-1)>_exposu		exposure time. Ex: If this is set to 1/5s
	re_maxrange"		~ 1/8000s and camera takes 1/5s on
			the night, then sensor only outputs 5
			frame/s.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_maxrange" != "-"
			* Only valid when
			"piris_mode"=manual or

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			"irismode"=fixed
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_rangetype" is "twovalues".
			* We do not support this parameter
			when "capability_nvideoin > 1".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
enablepreview	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Usage for UI of exposure settings.
			Preview settings of video profile.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_mode" !=0
			* We do not support this parameter
			when "capability_nvideoin > 1".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.

7.8.1 Video Input Setting per Channel

Group: videoin_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel products, and m is stream number

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin", m denotes the value of "capability_nmediastream"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY(DESCRIPTION
		get/set)	
cmosfreq	50, 60	4/4	CMOS frequency.
			* Only available when "
			capability_videoin_type " is 2
mode	0~	4/4	Indicate the video mode on use.
	"capability_videoin_c<0~(
	n-1)>_nmode"-1		
whitebalance	auto,	4/4	Modes of white balance.
<product< td=""><td>panorama,</td><td></td><td>"auto": Auto white balance</td></product<>	panorama,		"auto": Auto white balance
dependent>	manual,		"panorama": indicates that camera
	rbgain,		would try to balance the white

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY(DESCRIPTION
		get/set)	
	widerange,		balance effect of every sensor.
	outdoor,		"rbgain": Use rgain and bgain to set
	indoor,		white balance manually.
	sodiumauto,		"manual": 2 cases:
	etc		a. if "rbgain" is not supported, this
			means keep current white balance
	(Available values are listed		status.
	in		b. if "rbgain" is supported, "rgain"
	"capability_image_c<0~(n-		and "bgain" are updated to the
	1)>_wbmode")		current values which is got from
			white balance module. Then, act as
			rbgain mode
			"widerange": Auto Tracing White
			balance (2000K to 10000K).
			"outdoor": auto white balance mode
			specifically for outdoor.
			"indoor": auto white balance mode
			specifically for indoor.
			"sodiumauto": sodium vapor lamps.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wbmo
			de" !="-"
rgain	0~100	4/4	Manual set rgain value of gain control
			setting.
			0: Weak <-> 100: Strong
			* Only available when "rbgain" is
			listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wbmo
			de".
			* Only valid when
			"videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_whitebalance" !
			= auto
			* Normalized range.
bgain	0~100	4/4	Manual set bgain value of gain control
			setting.
			0: Weak <-> 100: Strong

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY(DESCRIPTION
		get/set)	
			* Only available when "rbgain" is
			listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wbmo de".
			* Only valid when
			videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_whitebalance" !
			= auto
			* Normalized range.
exposurelevel	0~12	4/4	Exposure level
			"0,12": This range takes the concept
			from DC's exposure tuning options.
			The definition is:
			0: EV -2.0
			1: EV -1.7
			2: EV -1.3
			3: EV -1.0
			4: EV -0.7
			5: EV -0.3
			6: EV 0
			7: EV +0.3
			8: EV +0.7
			9: EV +1.0
			10: EV +1.3
			11: EV +1.7
			12: EV +2.0
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_mode" !=0
exposuremode	auto,	4/4	Select exposure mode.
<product< td=""><td>shutterpriority,</td><td></td><td>"auto": Automatically adjust the Iris,</td></product<>	shutterpriority,		"auto": Automatically adjust the Iris,
dependent>	irispriority,		Gain and Shutter Speed to fit the
	qualitypriority,		exposure level.
	manual,		"shutterpriority": Manually adjust
	etc		with variable Shutter Speed, and keep
			adjusting Iris, Gain automatically.
	(Available options are list		"irispriority": Manually adjust with

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY(DESCRIPTION
		get/set)	
	in		variable Iris, and keep adjusting Gain
	"capability_image_c<0~(n-		and Shutter speed automatically.
	1)>_exposure_modetype")		"qualitypriority": Automatically
			adjust the Iris, Gain and Shutter Speed
			by VIVOTEK quality algorithm.
			"manual": Manually adjust with
			variable Shutter, Iris and Gain.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0302a.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_mode" !=0
irismode	fixed, indoor, outdoor	4/4	Control DC-Iris mode.
	<product dependent=""></product>		"outdoor": Auto-setting DC-Iris to get
			best quality, but easy to meet rolling
			or flicker effect in indoor
			environment.
			"indoor": Avoid rolling and flicker
			effect first.
			"fixed": Open the iris to maximum.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_iristype
			"=dciris
piris_mode	manual, indoor, outdoor,-	1/4	Control P-Iris mode.
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>"outdoor": Auto-setting P-Iris to get</td></product<>			"outdoor": Auto-setting P-Iris to get
dependent>			best quality, but easy to meet rolling
			or flicker effect in indoor
			environment.
			"indoor": Avoid rolling and flicker
			effect first.
			"manual": Manual set P-Iris by
			"piris position".
			"-": not support. (only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_sensor
			type" is "smartsensor")

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY(DESCRIPTION
		get/set)	
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_iristype
			"=piris
piris_position	1~100	1/4	Manual set P-Iris.
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>1: Open <-> 100: Close</td></product<>			1: Open <-> 100: Close
dependent>			* Only valid when
			"piris_mode"=manual or
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_sensor
			type" is "smartsensor"
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_iristype
			"=piris
enableblc	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable backlight compensation
<not support<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Not support this parameter</td></not>			* Not support this parameter
anymore>			anymore when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0301a.
			* It's recommanded to use
			"exposurewin_c<0~(n-1)>_mode" to
			switch on/off BLC.
maxgain	0~100	4/4	Maximum gain value.
			0: Low <-> 100: High
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_agc_m
			axgain" != "-"
			* Only valid when
			"piris_mode"=manual or
			"irismode"=fixed
			* Normalized range.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_rangetype" is "twovalues".
mingain	0~100	4/4	Minimum gain value.
			0: Low <-> 100: High
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_agc_mi

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY(get/set)	DESCRIPTION
		500,000	ngain" != "-"
			* Only valid when
			"piris mode"=manual or
			"irismode"=fixed
			* Normalized range.
			* Only available when
			"capability image c<0~(n-1)> exposu
			re_rangetype" is "twovalues".
gainvalue	0~100	4/4	Gain value.
		,	0: Low <-> 100: High
			* Only available when
			"capability image c<0~(n-1)> agc m
			axgain" != "-" and
			capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_rangetype" is "onevalue".
			* Normalized range.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0302a.
color	0, 1	4/4	0 =>monochrome
			1 => color
			* Only available when "
			capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_color_
			support" is 1.
flip	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Flip the image.
mirror	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Mirror the image.
rotate	0,90,180,270	1/4	The rotation angle of image.
			Support only in Rotation mode
			(capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_rotati
			on=1)
ptzstatus	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	1/7	A 32-bit integer, each bit can be set
<not support<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>separately as follows:</td></not>			separately as follows:
anymore>			Bit 0 => Support camera control
			function; 0(not support), 1(support)
			Bit 1=> Built-in or external camera; 0
			(external), 1(built-in)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY(get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			Bit 2 => Support pan operation; 0(not
			support), 1(support)
			Bit 3 => Support tilt operation; 0(not
			support), 1(support)
			Bit 4 => Support zoom operation;
			0(not support), 1(support)
			Bit 5 => Support focus operation;
			O(not support), 1(support)(SD/PZ/IZ
			series only)
			* Not support this parameter
			anymore when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0309a.
text	string[64]	1/4	Enclose caption.
imprinttimesta	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Overlay time stamp on video.
mp			
textonvideo_p	top, bottom	4/4	Text on video string position
osition			
textonvideo_si	20~40	4/4	Text on video font size
ze			
textonvideo_fo	/usr/share/font/Default.ttf	4/4	Choose camera default font file
ntpath	, /mnt/flash2/upload.ttf		(/usr/share/font/Default.ttf) or user
			uploaded font
			file(/mnt/flash2/upload.ttf).
textonvideo_u	Depends on the font file	1/7	Show the uploaded font file name.
ploadfilename	name uploaded by user		
minexposure	<1~32000>,	4/4	Minimum exposure time
<product< td=""><td><5~32000>,</td><td></td><td>1~32000 => 1s ~ 1/32000s</td></product<>	<5~32000>,		1~32000 => 1s ~ 1/32000s
dependent>	<1~8000>,		5~32000 => 1/5s ~ 1/32000s
	<5~8000>,		1~8000 => 1s ~ 1/8000s
	etc.		5~8000 => 1/5s ~ 1/8000s
			etc.
	* Available value is listed		* Only available when
	in		"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
	"capability_image_c<0~(n-		re_minrange" != "-"
	1)>_exposure_minrange"		* Only valid when

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY(DESCRIPTION
		get/set)	
			"piris_mode"=manual or
			"irismode"=fixed
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_rangetype" is "twovalues".
maxexposure	<1~32000>,	4/4	Maximum exposure time
<product< td=""><td><5~32000>,</td><td></td><td>1~32000 => 1s ~ 1/32000s</td></product<>	<5~32000>,		1~32000 => 1s ~ 1/32000s
dependent>	<1~8000>,		5~32000 => 1/5s ~ 1/32000s
	<5~8000>,		1~8000 => 1s ~ 1/8000s
	etc.		5~8000 => 1/5s ~ 1/8000s
	* Available value is listed		etc.
	in		* This parameter may also restrict
	"capability_image_c<0~(n-		image frame rate from sensor due to
	1)>_exposure_maxrange"		sensor generates a frame per
			exposure time. Ex: If this is set to 1/5s
			~ 1/8000s and camera takes 1/5s on
			the night, then sensor only outputs 5
			frame/s.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_maxrange" != "-"
			* Only valid when
			"piris_mode"=manual or
			"irismode"=fixed
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_rangetype" is "twovalues".
shuttervalue	<1~32000>,	4/4	Exposure time
<product< td=""><td><5~32000>,</td><td></td><td>1~32000 => 1s ~ 1/32000s</td></product<>	<5~32000>,		1~32000 => 1s ~ 1/32000s
dependent>	<1~8000>,		5~32000 => 1/5s ~ 1/32000s
	<5~8000>,		1~8000 => 1s ~ 1/8000s
	etc.		5~8000 => 1/5s ~ 1/8000s
			etc.
	* Available value is listed		* This parameter may also restrict
	in		image frame rate from sensor due to
	"capability_image_c<0~(n-		sensor generates a frame per

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY(DESCRIPTION
		get/set)	
	1)>_exposure_maxrange"		exposure time. Ex: If this is set to 1/5s
			~ 1/8000s and camera takes 1/5s on
			the night, then sensor only outputs 5
			frame/s.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_maxrange" != "-" and
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_rangetype" is "onevalue".
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0302a.
enablepreview	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Usage for UI of exposure settings.
			Preview settings of video profile.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_mode" !=0
meteringmode	auto,	4/4	"auto": The algorithm chooses the
	blc,		best metering strategy.
	hlc		" blc ": This metering method increases
	* Available value is listed		the weight of dark area.
	in		" hlc ": The metering method can
	"capability_image_c<0~(n-		detect strong light and make affected
	1)>_exposure_meteringm		area clear.
	ode"		
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0311a.
crop_position	<coordinate></coordinate>	1/7	Crop left-top corner coordinate.
	(x,y)		
crop_size	<window size=""></window>	1/7	Crop width and height.
	(WxH)		(width must be 16x or 32x and height
			must be 8x)
zoomratiodispl	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Indicates multiple of zoom in is
ау			"on-screen display" or not.
			* We support this parameter when

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY(get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0302a.
bracketing_lev el	1~100	4/4	 The total available lists (capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ex posure_bracketing_range) will be normalized to 1~100 scale. For example, the total available list is 7. (2x,3x,4x,5x,6x,7x,8x) 1 ~ 14 that correspond with 2x. 15 ~ 30 that correspond with 3x. *Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu re_bracketing_mode"=1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0310a.
s<0~(m-1)>_en	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Indicate whether stream supprts eptz
ableeptz			or not
s<0~(m-1)>_co dectype	Listed at "capability_videoin_codec " Possible values are: mjpeg, h264,h265 <product dependent=""></product>	1/4	Codec type for this stream
s<0~(m-1)>_re solution	Available options are list in "capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_resolution". Besides, available options is referred to "capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_maxresolution" and "capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_minresolution"	1/4	Video resolution in pixels.
s<0~(m-1)>_s	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable "Smart fps" function.
martfps_enabl			* Only available when

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY(DESCRIPTION
		get/set)	
e			"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_smart
			fps_support" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0309a.
s<0~(m-1)>_h2	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable "Dynamic intra frame period".
64_dintraperio			* Only available when
d_enable			"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_dintra
			period_support" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0301c.
s<0~(m-1)>_h2	250, 500, 1000, 2000,	4/4	The time interval between two
64_intraperiod	3000, 4000		I-frames (Intra coded picture).
			The unit is millisecond (ms).
s<0~(m-1)>_h2	cbr, vbr	4/4	cbr : Constant bit rate mode.
64_ratecontrol			vbr : Fixed quality mode, all frames are
mode			encoded in the same quality.
s<0~(m-1)>_h2	1~5,	4/4	Set the pre-defined quality level:
64_quant	99, 100		1: Medium
			2: Standard
			3: Good
			4: Detailed
			5: Excellent
			100: Use the quality level in
			"qpercent"
			99: Use the quality level in "qvalue"
			* Only valid when
			"h264_ratecontrolmode"= vbr.
s<0~(m-1)>_h2	0~51	4/4	Manual video quality level input. The
64_qvalue			Q value which is used by encoded
			library directly.
			* Only valid when
			"h264_ratecontrolmode"= vbr and
			s<0~(m-1)>_h264_quant = 99.
s<0~(m-1)>_h2	1~100	4/4	Select customized quality in a

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY(get/set)	DESCRIPTION
64_qpercent		gel/sel)	normalized full range.
of_qpercent			1: Worst quality
			100: Best quality
			* Only valid when
			"h264_ratecontrolmode"= vbr and
			"quant"= 100.
s<0~(m-1)>_h2	20000~"capability_videoin	4/4	The maximum allowed bit rate in fixed
64_maxvbrbitr	_c<0~(n-1)>_h264_maxbit		quality mode.
ate	rate"		When the bit rate exceeds this value,
			frames will be dropped to restrict the
			bit rate.
			* Only valid when
			"h264_ratecontrolmode"= vbr
s<0~(m-1)>_h2	1~5, 100	4/4	Set the pre-defined quality level:
64_cbr_quant			1: Medium
			2: Standard
			3: Good
			4: Detailed
			5: Excellent
			100: Use the quality level in
			"cbr_qpercent"
			* Only available when
			"h264_ratecontrolmode"= cbr.
s<0~(m-1)>_h2	1~100	4/4	Select customized quality in a
64_cbr_qperce			normalized full range.
nt			1: Worst quality
			100: Best quality
			* Only valid when
			"h264_ratecontrolmode"= cbr and
			"quant"= 100.
s<0~(m-1)>_h2	20000~"capability_videoin	4/4	The target bit rate in constant bit rate
64_bitrate	_c<0~(n-1)>_h264_maxbit		mode.
	rate"		* Only valid when
			"h264_ratecontrolmode"= cbr
s<0~(m-1)>_h2	framerate,imagequality	4/4	Set prioritypolicy
64_prioritypoli			* Only valid when

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY(get/set)	DESCRIPTION
су		gel/sel/	h264_ratecontrolmode"= cbr
s<0~(m-1)> h2	1~"capability_videoin_c<0	1/4	The maximum frame rates of a H264
64 maxframe	\sim (n-1)> h264 maxframera	-, .	stream at different
	te"		resolutions("capability_videoin_c<0~(
			n-1)> resolution") are recorded in
			"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_h264
			maxframerate"
s<0~(m-1)>_h2	0~2	1/4	– Indicate H264 profiles
64 profile	* Available values can also		0: baseline
	be <string> listed in</string>		1: main
	"capability_videoin_c <n>_</n>		2: high
	h264_profile"		* It's recommended to use available
			values from
			"capability_videoin_c <n>_h264_profil</n>
			e".
s<0~(m-1)>_h2	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable "Smart Q" function.
64_smartq_en			* Only available when
able			"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_smart
			q_support" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0309a.
s<0~(m-1)>_h2	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable "Dynamic intra frame period".
65_dintraperio			* Only available when
d_enable			"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_dintra
			period_support" is 1 and h265 is listed
			in "capability_videoin_codec".
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0301c.
s<0~(m-1)>_h2	250, 500, 1000, 2000,	4/4	The time interval between two
65_intraperiod	3000, 4000		I-frames (Intra coded picture).
			The unit is millisecond (ms).
			* Only available when h265 is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
s<0~(m-1)>_h2	cbr, vbr	4/4	cbr : Constant bit rate mode.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY(get/set)	DESCRIPTION
65_ratecontrol		gel/sel)	vbr : Fixed quality mode, all frames are
mode			encoded in the same quality.
mode			* Only available when h265 is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
s<0~(m-1)>_h2	1~5,	4/4	Set the pre-defined quality level:
65 quant	99, 100	4/4	1: Medium
05_quant	<i>33,</i> 100		2: Standard
			3: Good
			4: Detailed
			5: Excellent
			100: Use the quality level in
			"gpercent"
			99: Use the quality level in "qvalue"
			* Only available when h265 is listed in
			"capability videoin codec".
			* Only valid when
			"h265 ratecontrolmode"= vbr
s<0~(m-1)>_h2	0~51	4/4	Manual video quality level input. The
65 qvalue	0.91		Q value which is used by encoded
05_qvalue			library directly.
			* Only available when h265 is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
			* Only valid when
			"h265 ratecontrolmode"= vbr and
			s<0~(m-1)>_h265_quant = 99.
s<0~(m-1)> h2	1~100	4/4	Select customized quality in a
65_qpercent	1 100	., .	normalized full range.
_qpercent			1: Worst quality
			100: Best quality
			* Only available when h265 is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
			* Only valid when
			"h265 ratecontrolmode"= vbr and
			"quant"= 100.
s<0~(m-1)>_h2	20000~"capability videoin	4/4	The maximum allowed bit rate in fixed
65_maxvbrbitr	_c<0~(n-1)>_h265_maxbit	·	quality mode.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY(DESCRIPTION
ate	rate"	get/set)	When the bit rate exceeds this value,
			frames will be dropped to restrict the
			bit rate.
			* Only available when h265 is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec". * Only valid when
			"h265_ratecontrolmode"= vbr
	1~5, 100	4/4	Set the pre-defined quality level:
65_cbr_quant	1 5,100	4/4	1: Medium
			2: Standard
			3: Good
			4: Detailed
			5: Excellent
			100: Use the quality level in
			"cbr qpercent"
			* Only available when h265 is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec" and
			"h265_ratecontrolmode"= cbr.
			_
s<0~(m-1)>_h2	1~100	4/4	Select customized quality in a
65_cbr_qperce			normalized full range.
nt			1: Worst quality
			100: Best quality
			* Only available when h265 is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
			* Only valid when
			"h265_ratecontrolmode"= cbr and
			"quant"= 100.
	20000~"capability_videoin	4/4	The target bit rate in constant bit rate
65_bitrate	_c<0~(n-1)>_h265_maxbit		mode.
	rate"		* Only available when h265 is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
			* Only valid when
			"h265_ratecontrolmode"= cbr
s<0~(m-1)>_h2	framerate, imagequality	4/4	Set prioritypolicy

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY(get/set)	DESCRIPTION
65_prioritypoli		8-44	* Only available when h265 is listed in
cy			"capability_videoin_codec".
			* Only valid when
			"h265_ratecontrolmode"= cbr
s<0~(m-1)>_h2	1~"capability_videoin_c<0	1/4	The maximum frame rates of a H265
65_maxframe	~(n-1)>_h265_maxframera		stream at different
	te"		resolutions("capability_videoin_c<0~(
			n-1)>_resolution") are recorded in
			"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_h265
			_maxframerate"
			* Only available when h265 is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
s<0~(m-1)>_h2	Available values are listed	1/4	Indicate H265 profiles
65_profile	in "		* Only available when h265 is listed in
	capability_videoin_c<0~(n		"capability_videoin_codec".
	-1)>_h265_profile"		
s<0~(m-1)>_h2	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable "Smart Q" function.
65_smartq_en			* Only available when h265 is listed in
able			"capability_videoin_codec".
			* Only available when
			"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_smart
			q_support" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0309a.
s<0~(m-1)>_mj	cbr, vbr	4/4	cbr : Constant bit rate mode.
peg_ratecontr			vbr : Fixed quality mode, all frames are
olmode			encoded in the same quality.
s<0~(m-1)>_mj	1~5,	4/4	* Only valid when
peg_quant	99, 100		"mjpeg_ratecontrolmode"= vbr.
			Set the pre-defined quality level:
			1: Medium
			2: Standard
			3: Good
			4: Detailed

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY(DESCRIPTION
		get/set)	
			5: Excellent
			100: Use the quality level in
			"qpercent"
			99: Use the quality level in "qvalue"
s<0~(m-1)>_mj	10~200	4/4	Manual video quality level input. The
peg_qvalue	(Only valid when		Q value which is used by encoded
	"capability_api_httpversio		library directly.
	n" format is XXXXX_1 or		* Only valid when
	XXXXX_3 or XXXXX_4		"mjpeg_ratecontrolmode"= vbr and
	ex: 0301a_1 or 0301a_3 or		s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_quant = 99
	0301a_4)		
	or 1~99		
	(Only valid when		
	"capability_api_httpversio		
	n" format is XXXXX_2,		
	ex: 0301a_2)		
	<product dependent=""></product>		
s<0~(m-1)>_mj	1~100	4/4	Select customized quality in a
peg_qpercent			normalized full range.
			1: Worst quality
			100: Best quality
			* Only valid when
			"mjpeg_ratecontrolmode"= vbr and
			s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_quant = 100.
s<0~(m-1)>_mj	20000~"capability_videoin	4/4	The maximum allowed bit rate in fixed
peg_maxvbrbit	_c<0~(n-1)>_mjpeg_maxbi		quality mode.
rate	trate"		When the bit rate exceeds this value,
			frames will be dropped to restrict the
			bit rate.
			* Only valid when
			"mjpeg_ratecontrolmode"= vbr
s<0~(m-1)>_mj	1~5, 100	4/4	Set the pre-defined quality level:
peg_cbr_quant			1: Medium
			2: Standard
			3: Good
			4: Detailed

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY(get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			5: Excellent
			100: Use the quality level in
			"cbr_qpercent"
			* Only valid when
			"mjpeg_ratecontrolmode"= cbr.
s<0~(m-1)>_mj	1~100	4/4	Select customized quality in a
peg_cbr_qperc			normalized full range.
ent			1: Worst quality
			100: Best quality
			* Only valid when
			"mjpeg_ratecontrolmode"= cbr and
			"quant"= 100.
			d
s<0~(m-1)>_mj	20000~"capability videoin	4/4	The target bit rate in constant bit rate
peg_bitrate	_c<0~(n-1)>_mjpeg_maxbi		mode.
p -8	trate"		* Only valid when
			"mjpeg_ratecontrolmode"= cbr
s<0~(m-1)>_mj	framerate, imagequality	4/4	Set prioritypolicy
peg_prioritypo			* Only valid when
licy			"mjpeg_ratecontrolmode"= cbr
s<0~(m-1)> mj	1~"capability_videoin_c<0	1/4	The maximum frame rates of a mjpeg
peg_maxframe	~(n-1)>_mjpeg_maxframer		stream at different
	ate"		resolutions("capability videoin c<0~(
			n-1)> resolution") are recorded in
			"capability videoin c<0~(n-1)> mjpe
			g maxframerate"
s<0~(m-1)>_ra	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Change resolution to fit 4:3 ratio.
tiocorrect		,	For PAL:
			D1/4CIF(720/704x576) -> (768x576)
			CIF(352x288)->(384x288)
			For NTSC:
			D1/4CIF(720/704x480) -> (640x480)
			CIF(352x240)->(320x240)
			* Only available when
			capability_videoin_type is 0 or 1.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY(DESCRIPTION
		get/set)	
wdrpro_mode	0, 1, 2	4/4	0: Disable WDR Pro.
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>1: Enable WDR Pro.</td></product<>			1: Enable WDR Pro.
dependent>			* Only valid when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wdrpro
			_mode" = 1
			2: Enable WDR Pro II.
			* Only valid when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wdrpro
			_mode" = 2
wdrpro_streng	1~100	4/4	The strength of WDR Pro.
th			The bigger value means the stronger
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>strength of WDR Pro.</td></product<>			strength of WDR Pro.
dependent>			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wdrpro
			_strength" is 1
wdrc_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable WDR enhanced.
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></product<>			* Only available when
dependent>			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wdrc_
			mode" is 1
wdrc_strength	1~100	4/4	The strength of WDR enhanced.
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>The bigger value means the stronger</td></product<>			The bigger value means the stronger
dependent>			strength of WDR enhanced.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wdrc_
			mode" is 1
aespeed_mod	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Turning AE converge speed on or off.
e			0: off
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>1: on</td></product<>			1: on
dependent>			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_aespee
			d" is 1
aespeed_spee	1~100	4/4	The speed level of AE converge speed.
dlevel			1~20: level 1
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>21~40: level 2</td></product<>			21~40: level 2
dependent>			41~60: level 3
			61~80: level 4

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY(get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			81~100: level 5
			Level 1~4(low ~ high)
			The higher speed level meas shorter
			AE converged time during AE
			executing.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_aespee
			d" is 1
aespeed_sensi	1~100	4/4	The sensitivity of AE converge speed.
tivity			1~20: level 1
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>21~40: level 2</td></product<>			21~40: level 2
dependent>			41~60: level 3
			61~80: level 4
			81~100: level 5
			Level 1~4(low ~ high)
			The higher sensitivity level meas that
			it is easy to be trigger while scene
			changed.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_aespee
			d" is 1 and
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_aespee
			dsupportsensitivity" is 1.
flickerless	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Turn on(1) or turn off(0) the flickerless
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>mode</td></product<>			mode
dependent>			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_flickerl
			ess" is 1.
mounttype	ceiling, wall, floor	1/6	Hardware installation.
			* Only available when
			"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_moun
			ttype" != "-".
enablewaterm	0, 1	1/6	0: Not to add watermarks on images
ark			1: Add watermarks on images
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></product<>			* Only available when
dependent>			"capability_fisheye" > 0

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY(DESCRIPTION
		get/set)	
s<0~(m-2)>_fis	'10, 1P, 2P, 1R, 4R' for	1/4	Local dewarp mode.
heyedewarpm	ceiling/floor mount		"10" is original mode (disable).
ode	'10, 1P, 1R, 4R' for wall		Supported dewarp mode is different
<product< td=""><td>mount</td><td></td><td>by mount type.</td></product<>	mount		by mount type.
dependent>	<product dependent=""></product>		* Only available when
	* Available value is listed		"capability_fisheyelocaldewarp_c<0~(
	in		capability_nvideoin)-1>" > 0
	"capability_videoin_c<0~(
	n-1)>_localdewarp_typece		
	ilingmount" and		
	"capability_videoin_c<0~(
	n-1)>_localdewarp_typew		
	allmount"		

Group: videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_s<0~(m-1)>_h264_smartstream2 (capability_smartstream_support=1 and capability_smartstream_version>=2.0)

Group: videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_s<0~(m-1)>_h265_smartstream2 (capability_smartstream_support=1, capability_smartstream_version>=2.0 and h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec")

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin",m denotes the value of " capability_nmediastream"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or Disable smart codec
			function
mode	autotracking,manual,hybri	4/4	Set Smart stream mode
	d		"autotracking": only available when
			"capability_smartstream_mode_autot
			racking" is 1.
			"manual": only available when
			"capability_smartstream_mode_man
			ual" is 1.
			"hybrid": only available when
			"capability_smartstream_mode_hybri
			d" is 1.
qualitypriority	-5,-4,-3,-2,-1,1,2,3,4,5	4/4	The differential value of Q between
			the regions of interest (ROI) and the
			areas of non-interest (non-ROI) of the

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	display image. If the value is a positive number, the video quality of ROI is better than the non-ROI areas. The level is from 1 to 5. Level 5 is the maximum level of the quality difference between the ROI and non-ROI areas. If the value is a negative number, the video quality of non-ROI areas is
			better than the ROI. The level is from -1 to -5. Level -5 is the maximum level of the quality difference between the ROI and non-ROI areas.

Group: videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_s<0~(m-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>

(capability_smartstream_support=1, capability_smartstream_version>=2.0 and capability_smartstream_mode_manual = 1)

```
Group: videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_s<0~(m-1)>_h265_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>
```

(capability_smartstream_support=1, capability_smartstream_version>=2.0 and h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec" and capability_smartstream_mode_manual = 1)

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin",m denotes the value of " capability_nmediastream",k denotes the value of "capability_smartstream_nwindow_manual".

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or disable the window.
home	0~320,0~240	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the
			window.
size	0~320x0~240	4/4	Width and height of the window

7.8.1.1 Alternative Video Input Profiles per Channel

In addition to the primary setting of video input, there can be alternative profile video input setting for each channel which might be for different scene of light (daytime or nighttime).

Group: videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_profile_i<0~(m-1)> for n channel products and m profile

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin" and m denotes the value of

"capability_nvideoinprofile" (capability_nvideoinprofile> 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable this profile setting
policy	night, schedule	4/4	The mode which the profile is applied to.
	<product dependent=""></product>		* Not support "policy=day" anymore when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than 0301a.
			<pre>* "policy=night" is only available when "capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_sup</pre>
			port > 0".
begintime	hh:mm	4/4	Begin time of schedule mode.
endtime	hh:mm	4/4	End time of schedule mode.
minexposure	<1~32000>,	4/4	Minimum exposure time
<product< td=""><td><5~32000>,</td><td></td><td>1~32000 => 1s ~ 1/32000s</td></product<>	<5~32000>,		1~32000 => 1s ~ 1/32000s
dependent>	<1~8000>,		5~32000 => 1/5s ~ 1/32000s
	<5~8000>,		1~8000 => 1s ~ 1/8000s
	etc.		5~8000 => 1/5s ~ 1/8000s
			etc.
	* Available value is listed		* Only available when
	in		"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
	"capability_image_c<0~(n-		re_minrange" != "-"
	1)>_exposure_minrange"		* Only valid when
			"piris_mode"=manual or
			"irismode"=fixed
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_rangetype" is "twovalues".
maxexposure	<1~32000>,	4/4	Maximum exposure time
<product< td=""><td><5~32000>,</td><td></td><td>1~32000 => 1s ~ 1/32000s</td></product<>	<5~32000>,		1~32000 => 1s ~ 1/32000s
dependent>	<1~8000>,		5~32000 => 1/5s ~ 1/32000s
	<5~8000>,		1~8000 => 1s ~ 1/8000s
	etc.		5~8000 => 1/5s ~ 1/8000s
			etc.
	* Available value is listed		* This parameter may also restrict
	in		image frame rate from sensor due to

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
	"capability_image_c<0~(n-		sensor generates a frame per
	1)>_exposure_maxrange"		exposure time. Ex: If this is set to 1/5s
			~ 1/8000s and camera takes 1/5s on
			the night, then sensor only outputs 5
			frame/s.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_maxrange" != "-"
			* Only valid when
			"piris_mode"=manual or
			"irismode"=fixed
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_rangetype" is "twovalues".
shuttervalue	<1~32000>,	4/4	Exposure time
<product< td=""><td><5~32000>,</td><td></td><td>1~32000 => 1s ~ 1/32000s</td></product<>	<5~32000>,		1~32000 => 1s ~ 1/32000s
dependent>	<1~8000>,		5~32000 => 1/5s ~ 1/32000s
	<5~8000>,		1~8000 => 1s ~ 1/8000s
	etc.		5~8000 => 1/5s ~ 1/8000s
	* Available value is listed		etc.
	in		* This parameter may also restrict
	"capability_image_c<0~(n-		image frame rate from sensor due to
	1)>_exposure_maxrange"		sensor generates a frame per
			exposure time. Ex: If this is set to 1/5s
			~ 1/8000s and camera takes 1/5s on
			the night, then sensor only outputs 5
			frame/s.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_maxrange" != "-" and
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_rangetype" is "onevalue".
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0302a.
enableblc	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable backlight compensation.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
<not support<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Not support this parameter</td></not>			* Not support this parameter
anymore>			anymore when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0301a.
			* It's recommanded to use
			"exposurewin_c <n>_mode" to switch</n>
			on/off BLC.
exposurelevel	0~12	4/4	Exposure level
			"0,12": This range takes the concept
			from DC's exposure tuning options.
			The definition is:
			0: EV -2.0
			1: EV -1.7
			2: EV -1.3
			3: EV -1.0
			4: EV -0.7
			5: EV -0.3
			6: EV 0
			7: EV +0.3
			8: EV +0.7
			9: EV +1.0
			10: EV +1.3
			11: EV +1.7
			12: EV +2.0
			*Only available when
			"capability_image_c0_exposure_mod
			e" != 0
exposuremode	auto,	4/4	Select exposure mode.
<product< td=""><td>shutterpriority,</td><td></td><td>"auto": Automatically adjust the Iris,</td></product<>	shutterpriority,		"auto": Automatically adjust the Iris,
dependent>	irispriority,		Gain and Shutter Speed to fit the
	qualitypriority,		exposure level.
	manual,		"shutterpriority": Manually adjust
	etc		with variable Shutter Speed, and keep
			adjusting Iris, Gain automatically.
	(Available options are list		"irispriority": Manually adjust with
	in		variable Iris, and keep adjusting Gain

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
	"capability_image_c<0~(n-		and Shutter speed automatically.
	1)>_exposure_modetype")		"qualitypriority": Automatically
			adjust the Iris, Gain and Shutter Speed
			by VIVOTEK quality algorithm.
			"manual": Manually adjust with
			variable Shutter, Iris and Gain.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0302a.
			*Only available when
			"capability_image_c0_exposure_mod
			e" != 0
whitebalance	auto,	4/4	Modes of white balance.
<product< td=""><td>panorama,</td><td></td><td>"auto": Auto white balance</td></product<>	panorama,		"auto": Auto white balance
dependent>	manual,		"panorama": indicates that camera
	rbgain,		would try to balance the white
	widerange,		balance effect of every sensor.
	outdoor,		"rbgain": Use rgain and bgain to set
	indoor,		white balance manually.
	sodiumauto,		"manual": 2 cases:
	etc		a. if "rbgain" is not supported, this
			means keep current white balance
	(Available values are listed		status.
	in		b. if "rbgain" is supported, "rgain"
	"capability_image_c<0~(n-		and "bgain" are updated to the
	1)>_wbmode")		current values which is got from
			white balance module. Then, act as
			rbgain mode
			"widerange": Auto Tracing White
			balance (2000K to 10000K).
			"outdoor": auto white balance mode
			specifically for outdoor.
			"indoor": auto white balance mode
			specifically for indoor.
			"sodiumauto": sodium vapor lamps.
			* Only available when

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wbmo de" !="-"
rgain	0~100	4/4	Manual set rgain value of gain control setting. 0: Weak <-> 100: Strong * Only available when "rbgain" is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wbmo de". * Only valid when "videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_whitebalance" ! = auto * Normalized range.
bgain	0~100	4/4	Manual set bgain value of gain control setting. 0: Weak <-> 100: Strong * Only available when "rbgain" is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wbmo de". * Only valid when "videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_whitebalance" ! = auto * Normalized range.
maxgain	0~100	4/4	Maximum gain value. 0: Low <-> 100: High * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_agc_m axgain" != "-" * Only valid when "piris_mode"=manual or "irismode"=fixed * Normalized range. * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu re_rangetype" is "twovalues".

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
mingain	0~100	4/4	Minimum gain value.
			0: Low <-> 100: High
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_agc_mi
			ngain" != "-"
			* Only valid when
			"piris_mode"=manual or
			"irismode"=fixed
			* Normalized range.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_rangetype" is "twovalues".
gainvalue	0~100	4/4	Gain value.
			0: Low <-> 100: High
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_agc_m
			axgain" != "-" and
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_rangetype" is "onevalue".
			* Normalized range.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0302a.
meteringmode	auto,	4/4	"auto": The algorithm chooses the
	blc,		best metering strategy.
	hlc		" blc ": This metering method increases
			the weight of dark area.
	* Available value is listed		"hlc": The metering method can
	in		detect strong light and make affected
	"capability_image_c<0~(n-		area clear.
	1)>_exposure_meteringm		* We support this parameter when
	ode"		the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0311a.
piris_mode	manual, indoor, outdoor,-	1/4	Control P-Iris mode.
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>"outdoor": Auto-setting P-Iris to get</td></product<>			"outdoor": Auto-setting P-Iris to get
dependent>			best quality, but easy to meet rolling

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			or flicker effect in indoor environment. "indoor": Avoid rolling and flicker effect first. "manual": Manual set P-Iris by "piris_position". "-": not support (only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_sensor type" is "smartsensor") * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_iristype "=piris
piris_position <product dependent></product 	1~100	1/4	Manual set P-Iris. 1: Open <-> 100: Close * Only valid when "piris_mode"=manual or "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_sensor type" is "smartsensor" * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_iristype "=piris
irismode	fixed, indoor, outdoor <product dependent=""></product>	4/4	Control DC-Iris mode. "outdoor" : Auto-setting DC-Iris to get best quality, but easy to meet rolling or flicker effect in indoor environment. "indoor" : Avoid rolling and flicker effect first. "fixed" : Open the iris to maximum. * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_iristype "=dciris
wdrpro_mode <product dependent></product 	0, 1, 2	4/4	0: Disable WDR Pro. 1: Enable WDR Pro. * Only valid when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wdrpro

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			_mode" = 1
			2: Enable WDR Pro II.
			* Only valid when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wdrpro mode" = 2
wdrpro_streng	1~100	4/4	The strength of WDR Pro.
th			The bigger value means the stronger
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>strength of WDR Pro.</td></product<>			strength of WDR Pro.
dependent>			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wdrpro
			_strength" is 1
wdrc_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable WDR enhanced.
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></product<>			* Only available when
dependent>			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wdrc_
			mode" is 1
wdrc_strength	1~100	4/4	The strength of WDR enhanced.
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>The bigger value means the stronger</td></product<>			The bigger value means the stronger
dependent>			strength of WDR enhanced.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wdrc_
			mode" is 1
aespeed_mod	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Turning AE converge speed on or off.
е			0: off
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>1: on</td></product<>			1: on
dependent>			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_aespee
			d" is 1
aespeed_spee	1~100	4/4	The speed level of AE converge speed.
dlevel			1~20: level 1
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>21~40: level 2</td></product<>			21~40: level 2
dependent>			41~60: level 3
			61~80: level 4
			81~100: level 5
			Level 1~4(low ~ high)
			The higher speed level meas shorter
			AE converged time during AE

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			executing.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_aespee
			d" is 1
aespeed_sensi	1~100	4/4	The sensitivity of AE converge speed.
tivity			1~20: level 1
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>21~40: level 2</td></product<>			21~40: level 2
dependent>			41~60: level 3
			61~80: level 4
			81~100: level 5
			Level 1~4(low ~ high)
			The higher sensitivity level meas that
			it is easy to be trigger while scene
			changed.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_aespee
			d" is 1 and
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_aespee
			dsupportsensitivity" is 1.
flickerless	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Turn on(1) or turn off(0) the flickerless
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>mode</td></product<>			mode
dependent>			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_flickerl
			ess" is 1

7.8.2 Multicast Settings for Video Streaming

Group: videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_s<0~(m-1)>_multicast (capability_media_streamprofiles_support = 1) n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin", m denotes the value of "capability_nmediastream"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY(DESCRIPTION
		get/set)	
ipaddress	<ip address=""></ip>	4/4	Multicast video IP address.
port	1025 ~ 65535	4/4	Multicast video port.
ipversion	ΙΡν4, ΙΡν6	4/4	The version of internet protocol.

ttl	1~255	4/4	Multicast video time to live value.
-----	-------	-----	-------------------------------------

7.9Time Shift Settings

Group: timeshift for n channel products and m stream

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin", m denotes the value of "capability_nmediastream"

(capability_timeshift > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable time shift streaming.
<not< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* We replace this parameter with "</td></not<>			* We replace this parameter with "
recommended			timeshift_c<0~(n-1)>_enable"
to use>			when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0312a.
			* We do not support this parameter
			when "capability_nvideoin > 1".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
c<0~(n-1)>_en	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable time shift streaming.
able			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0312a.
c<0~(n-1)>_s<	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable time shift streaming for
0~(m-1)>_allo			specific stream.
w			

7.10 IR Cut Control

<Not recommended to use this>

Group: **ircutcontrol** (capability_nvideoinprofile> 0 and capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_support > 0) n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

* We do not support these parameters when "capability_nvideoin > 1"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
mode	auto,	6/6	Set IR cut control mode

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
<not< td=""><td>day,</td><td></td><td>* We replace this parameter with</td></not<>	day,		* We replace this parameter with
recommended to	night,		"ircutcontrol_c0_mode" when the
use this>	di,		version number (httpversion) is equal
	scheduleetc		or greater than 0312a.
	* Available values are		* We do not support this parameter
	listed in		when "capability_nvideoin > 1".
	"capability_daynight_		* This parameter will not be used
	c<0~(n-1)>_mode"		after the version number (httpversion)
	<product dependent=""></product>		is equal or greater than 0400a.
sir	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable/disable Smart IR* Only
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>available when</td></product<>			available when
dependent>			"capability_daynight_c<0~"capability_
<not< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>nvideoin"-1>_smartir" is 1</td></not<>			nvideoin"-1>_smartir" is 1
recommended to			* We replace this parameter with
use this>			"ircutcontrol_c<0~(n-1)>_sir" when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0312a.
			* We do not support this parameter
			when "capability_nvideoin > 1".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
daymodebegintime	00:00~23:59	6/6	Day mode begin time
<not< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* We replace this parameter with</td></not<>			* We replace this parameter with
recommended to			"ircutcontrol_c<0~(n-1)>_daymodebe
use this>			gintime" when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0312a.
			* We do not support this parameter
			when "capability_nvideoin > 1".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
daymodeendtime	00:00~23:59	6/6	Day mod end time
<not< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* We replace this parameter with</td></not<>			* We replace this parameter with
recommended to			"ircutcontrol_c<0~(n-1)>_daymodeen

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
use this>			dtime" when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0312a.
			* We do not support this parameter
			when "capability_nvideoin > 1".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
disableirled	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable/disable built-in IR led
<not< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when "</td></not<>			* Only available when "
recommended to			capability_daynight_c<0~"capability_
use this>			nvideoin"-1>_builtinir > 0".
			* We replace this parameter with
			"ircutcontrol_illuminators_builtin_irle
			d_enabled" when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0312a.
			* We do not support this parameter
			when "capability_nvideoin > 1".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
enableextled	<boolean></boolean>	1/6	Enable/disable external IR led
<not< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></not<>			* Only available when
recommended to			"capability_daynight_c<0~"capability_
use this>			nvideoin"-1>_externalir > 0".
			* We replace this parameter with
			"ircutcontrol_illuminators_external_d
			o_enabled" when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0312a.
			* We do not support this parameter
			when "capability_nvideoin > 1".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enablewled	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable/disable built-in White led
<not< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when "</td></not<>			* Only available when "
recommended to			capability_daynight_c<0~"capability_
use this>			nvideoin"-1>_builtinwled > 0".
			* We replace this parameter with
			"ircutcontrol_illuminators_builtin_whi
			teled_enabled" when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0312a.
			* We do not support this parameter
			when "capability_nvideoin > 1".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
bwmode	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Switch to B/W in night mode if
<not< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>enabled.</td></not<>			enabled.
recommended to			* Only available when
use this>			"capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_
			blackwhitemode" is 1.
			* We replace this parameter with
			"ircutcontrol_c<0~(n-1)>_bwmode"
			when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0312a.
			* We do not support this parameter
			when "capability_nvideoin > 1".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
sensitivity	low,normal,high,1~10	6/6	Sensitivity of day/night control.
<not< td=""><td>0</td><td></td><td>There are two value format:</td></not<>	0		There are two value format:
recommended to			"low,normal,high": if
use this>			capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_ircuts
			ensitivity_type=options
			"1~100": if
			capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_ircuts

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			ensitivity_type=normalize
			* Only available when
			"capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>
			_ircutsensitivity_type" is not "-".
			* We replace this parameter with
			ircutcontrol_c<0~(n-1)>_sensitivity"
			when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0312a.
			* We do not support this parameter
			when "capability_nvideoin > 1".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
spectrum_mode	visible,	6/6	Set spectrum method .
<not< td=""><td>ir,</td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></not<>	ir,		* Only available when
recommended to	irenhanced,		"capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_spec
use this>	blueenhanced		trum_support" is 1.
	<product dependent=""></product>		* We replace this parameter with
	* Available values are		"ircutcontrol_illuminators_spectrum_
	listed in		mode" when the version number
	"capability_daynight_		(httpversion) is equal or greater than
	c<0~(n-1)>_spectrum		0312a.
	_mode".		* We do not support this parameter
			when "capability_nvideoin > 1".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.

7.10.1 IR cut control setting per channel

Group: ircutcontrol_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel products (capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_support > 0)

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

NAME	VALUE	SECURIT	DESCRIPTION
		Y	

		(get/set)	
mode	auto,	6/6	Set IR cut control mode
	day,		* We support this parameter when
	night,		the version number (httpversion) is
	di,		equal or greater than 0312a.
	scheduleetc		
	* Available values		
	are listed in		
	"capability_daynig		
	ht_c<0~(n-1)>_mo		
	de"		
	<product< td=""><td></td><td></td></product<>		
	dependent>		
sir	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable/disable Smart IR
<product dependent=""></product>			* Only available when
			"capability_daynight_c<0~"capability_
			nvideoin"-1>_smartir" is 1
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0312a.
daymodebegintime	00:00~23:59	6/6	Day mode begin time
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0312a.
daymodeendtime	00:00~23:59	6/6	Day mod end time
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0312a.
bwmode	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Switch to B/W in night mode if
			enabled.
			* Only available when
			"capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_
			blackwhitemode" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0312a.
sensitivity	low,normal,high,1	6/6	Sensitivity of day/night control.
	~100		

There are two value format:
"low,normal,high": if
capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_ircuts
ensitivity_type=options
" 1~100" : if
capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_ircuts
ensitivity_type=normalize
* Only available when
"capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>
_ircutsensitivity_type" is not "-".
* We support this parameter when
the version number (httpversion) is
equal or greater than 0312a.

7.10.2 IR cut control Illuminators

Group: ircutcontrol_illuminators (capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_support > 0) n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

NAME	VALUE	SECURIT	DESCRIPTION
		Y	
		(get/set)	
builtin_irled_enabled	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable/disable built-in IR led
			* Only available when
			"capability_daynight_illuminators_buil
			tin_support > 0" and "irled" is listed in
			"capability_daynight_illuminators
			_builtin_type"
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0312a.
builtin_whiteled_enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable/disable built-in white led
d			* Only available when
			"capability_daynight_illuminators_buil
			tin_support > 0" and "whiteled" is
			listed in "capability_daynight_
			illuminators _builtin_type"

			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			, , <i>, ,</i>
			equal or greater than 0312a.
external_do_enabled	<boolean></boolean>	1/6	Enable/disable external led mounted
			on do1
			* Only available when
			"capability_daynight_illuminators_ext
			ernal_support > 0" and "do" is listed
			in
			"capability_daynight_illuminators_ext
			ernal_interface".
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0312a.
external_do<2~(capabili	<boolean></boolean>	1/6	Enable/disable external led mounted
ty_ndo)>_enabled			on do<
			2~(capability_ndo)>
			* Only available when "capability_ndo
			> 1"
			* Only available when
			"capability_daynight_illuminators_ext
			ernal support > 0" and
			"do<2~(capability_ndo)>" are listed in
			"capability_daynight_illuminators_ext
			ernal interface".
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0312a.
spectrum mode	visible,	6/6	Set spectrum method .
speetrum_mode	ir,	0,0	* We support this parameter when
	", irenhanced,		the version number (httpversion) is
	blueenhanced		equal or greater than 0312a.
	<pre>contention.ced</pre>		cquaror greater than 0312a.
			* Only available when
	dependent>		* Only available when
	* Available values		"capability_daynight_illuminators_
	are listed in		spectrum _support > 0".
	"capability_daynig		
	ht_illuminators		

_spectrum_mode"	
•	

7.11 Image Setting per Channel

Group: image_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel products and m profile

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin" and m denotes the value of

"capability_nvideoinprofile"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
brightness	-5~5,100	4/4	-5: Darker <-> 5: Bright
<not< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>100: Use "</td></not<>			100: Use "
recommended to			image_c <n>_brightnesspercent"</n>
use this>			* Only available when bit 0 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicse
			tting" is 1
			* We replace "brightness" with
			"brightnesspercent".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
contrast	-5~5,100	4/4	-5: Less contrast <-> 5: More contrast
<not< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>100: Use "</td></not<>			100: Use "
recommended to			image_c<0~(n-1)>_contrastpercent"
use this>			* Only available when bit 1 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicse
			tting" is 1.
			* We replace "contrast" with
			"contrastpercent ".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
saturation	-5~5,100	4/4	-5: Less saturation <-> 5: More
<not< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>saturation</td></not<>			saturation
recommended to			100: Use "
use this>			image_c <n>_saturationpercent"</n>
			* Only available when bit 2 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicse

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			tting" is 1.
			* We replace "saturation" with
			"saturationpercent".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
sharpness	-3~3,100	4/4	-3: Softer <-> 3: Sharper
<not< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>100: Use "</td></not<>			100: Use "
recommended to			image_c<0~(n-1)>_sharpnesspercent"
use this>			* Only available when bit 3 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicse
			tting" is 1.
			* We replace "sharpness" with
			"sharpnesspercent".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
brightnesspercent	0~100	4/4	Set brightness in the normalized
			range.
			0: Darker <-> 100: Bright
			* Only available when bit 0 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicse
			tting" is 1.
contrastpercent	0~100	4/4	Set contrast in the normalized range.
			0: Less contrast <-> 100: More
			contrast
			* Only available when bit 1 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicse
			tting" is 1
saturationpercent	0~100	4/4	Set saturation in the normalized
			range.
			0: Less saturation <-> 100: More
			saturation
			* Only available when bit 2 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicse
			tting" is 1.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
sharpnesspercent	0~100	4/4	Set sharpness in the normalized range. 0: Softer <-> 100: Sharper * Only available when bit 3 of "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicse tting" is 1
gammacurve <product dependent></product 	0~100	4/4	0: Fine-turned gamma curve by Vivotek. 1: Gamma value = 0.01 2: Gamma value = 0.02 3: Gamma value = 0.03 100: Gamma value = 1 * Note: Although we set gamma value to 100 level, but not all gamma values are valid. Internal module will take the closest valid one. For example, 1~45 may all be mapped to gamma value = 0.45, etc. * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_gamm acurve" is 1
lowlightmode <product dependent></product 	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable low light mode. * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_lowligh tmode" is 1
hlm <product dependent></product 	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable hightlight mask. * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_hlm" is 1
dnr_mode <product dependent></product 	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	3D noise reduction. 0:disable 1:enable * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_dnr" is 1

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
dnr_strength	1~100	4/4	Strength of 3DNR
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></product<>			* Only available when
dependent>			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_dnr" is
			1
defog_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable defog mode.
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>0:disable</td></product<>			0:disable
dependent>			1:enable
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_defog_
			mode" is 1
defog_strength	1~100	4/4	Strength of defog
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></product<>			* Only available when
dependent>			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_defog_
			mode" is 1
eis_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Electronic image stabilizer
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>0:disable</td></product<>			0:disable
dependent>			1:enable
			* Only available when 'eis' is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_mod
			e".
eis_strength	1~100	4/4	Strength of electronic image stabilizer
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when 'eis' is listed in</td></product<>			* Only available when 'eis' is listed in
dependent>			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_mod
			e".
dis_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Digital image stabilizer
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>0:disable</td></product<>			0:disable
dependent>			1:enable
			* Only available when 'dis' is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_mod
			e".
dis_strength	1~100	4/4	Strength of digital image stabilizer
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when 'dis' is listed in</td></product<>			* Only available when 'dis' is listed in
dependent>			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_mod
			e".

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
scene_mode	visibility,	4/4	Value of scene mode
<product< td=""><td>noiseless,</td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></product<>	noiseless,		* Only available when
dependent>	lpcparkinglot,		"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_scene
	lpcstreet,		mode_support" is 1
	lpchighway,		
	auto,		
	deblur,		
	lpcfreeway		
	<product dependent=""></product>		
	* Available values are		
	listed in		
	"capability_image_c<		
	0~(n-1)>_scenemode_		
	supporttype"		
restoreatwb	<positive integer=""></positive>	4/4	Restore of adjusting white balance of
			image according to mode settings
freeze	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable Image freeze while
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>patrolling.</td></product<>			patrolling.
dependent>			0: disable
			1: enable
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_freeze"
			is 1
deinterlace_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable deinterlace function.
			0: disable
			1: enable
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_deinter
			lace_support" is 1.
deinterlace_mode	spatial, blend	4/4	Users can choose between two
			different deinterlacing techniques:
			Spatical mode provides the best
			image quality, while Blend mode
			provides better image quality (than
			not using the deinterlace function at
			all).

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_deinter
			lace_support" is 1.
xoffset	0~100	4/4	Adjusting the image to proper
			position horizontally.
			* Only available when the bit 4 of
			capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicset
			ting is 1.
yoffset	0~100	4/4	Adjusting the image to proper
			position vertically.
			* Only available when the bit 5 of
			capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicset
			ting is 1.
lens_alignment	0~100	4/4	Stitch the sensors together into
			focused position.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_lens_al
			ignment" is 1.
lens_ldc_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable lens distortion
			correction.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_lens_ld
			c_support" is 1.
palette_mode	Available value is listed in	1/4	Set color palette option.
	"capability image c<		* Only available when
	$0^{(n-1)}$ palette mo		"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_palette
	de"		support" is 1.
profile_i<0~(m-1)>	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable this profile setting
enable			
profile_i<0~(m-1)>	night,	4/4	The mode which the profile is applied
_policy	schedule		to.
	<product dependent=""></product>		
			* Not support "policy=day" anymore
			when the version number

	(A)	
VIV	\mathbf{O}	EK

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			<pre>(httpversion) is equal or greater than 0301a. * "policy=night" is only available when "capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_sup port > 0".</pre>
profile_i<0~(m-1)> _begintime	hh:mm	4/4	Begin time of schedule mode.
profile_i<0~(m-1)> _endtime	hh:mm	4/4	End time of schedule mode.
profile_i<0~(m-1)> _brightness <not recommended to use this></not 	-5~5,100	4/4	 -5: Darker <-> 5: Bright 100: Use " image_c<0~(n-1)>_brightnesspercent" * Only available when bit 0 of "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicse tting" is 1 * We replace "profile_i0_brightness" with "profile_i0_brightnesspercent". * This parameter will not be used after the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0400a.
profile_i<0~(m-1)> _contrast <not recommended to use this></not 	-5~5,100	4/4	 -5: Less contrast <-> 5: More contrast 100: Use " image_c<0~(n-1)>_contrastpercent" * Only available when bit 1 of "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicse tting" is 1. * We replace "profile_i0_contrast" with "profile_i0_contrastpercent ". * This parameter will not be used after the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0400a.
profile_i<0~(m-1)>	-5~5,100	4/4	-5: Less saturation <-> 5: More

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
_saturation			saturation
<not< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>100: Use "</td></not<>			100: Use "
recommended to			image_c<0~(n-1)>_saturationpercent"
use this>			
			* Only available when bit 2 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicse
			tting" is 1.
			* We replace "profile_i0_saturation"
			with "profile_i0_saturationpercent".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
profile_i<0~(m-1)>	-3~3,100	4/4	-5: Less saturation <-> 5: More
_sharpness			saturation
<not< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>100: Use "</td></not<>			100: Use "
recommended to use this>			image_c<0~(n-1)>_saturationpercent"
			* Only available when bit 2 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicse
			tting" is 1.
			* We replace "profile_i0_saturation"
			with "profile_i0_saturationpercent".
			* This parameter will not be used
			after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
profile_i<0~(m-1)>	0~100	4/4	Set brightness in the normalized
_brightnesspercent			range.
			0: Darker <-> 100: Bright
			* Only available when bit 0 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicse
			tting" is 1.
profile_i<0~(m-1)>	0~100	4/4	Set contrast in the normalized range.
_contrastpercent			0: Less contrast <-> 100: More
			contrast

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			* Only available when bit 1 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicse
			tting" is 1
profile_i<0~(m-1)>	0~100	4/4	Set saturation in the normalized
_saturationpercent			range.
			0: Less saturation <-> 100: More
			saturation
			* Only available when bit 2 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicse
nrofilo id02/m 1)>	0~100	a / a	tting" is 1.
profile_i<0~(m-1)>	0~100	4/4	Set sharpness in the normalized
_sharpnesspercent			range. 0: Softer <-> 100: Sharper
			* Only available when bit 3 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicse
			tting" is 1
profile_i<0~(m-1)>	0~100	4/4	0: Fine-turned gamma curve by
_gammacurve			Vivotek.
			1: Gamma value = 0.01
			2: Gamma value = 0.02
			3: Gamma value = 0.03
			100: Gamma value = 1
			* Note: Although we set gamma value
			to 100 level, but not all gamma values
			are valid. Internal module will take the
			closest valid one. For example, 1~45
			may all be mapped to gamma value =
			0.45, etc.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_gamm
			acurve" is 1
profile_i<0~(m-1)>	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable low light mode.
_lowlightmode			* Only available when
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_lowligh</td></product<>			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_lowligh
dependent>			tmode" is 1

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
profile_i<0~(m-1)>	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable hightlight mask.
_hlm			* Only available when
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_hlm" is</td></product<>			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_hlm" is
dependent>			1
profile_i<0~(m-1)>	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	3D noise reduction.
_dnr_mode			0:disable
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>1:enable</td></product<>			1:enable
dependent>			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_dnr" is
			1
profile_i<0~(m-1)>	1~100	4/4	Strength of 3DNR
_dnr_strength			* Only available when
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_dnr" is</td></product<>			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_dnr" is
dependent>			1
profile_i<0~(m-1)>	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable defog mode.
_defog_mode			0:disable
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>1:enable</td></product<>			1:enable
dependent>			* Only available when
			<pre>"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_defog_</pre>
			mode" is 1
profile_i<0~(m-1)>	1~100	4/4	Strength of defog
_defog_strength			* Only available when
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td><pre>"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_defog_</pre></td></product<>			<pre>"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_defog_</pre>
dependent>			mode" is 1
profile_i<0~(m-1)>	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Electronic image stabilizer
_eis_mode			0:disable
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>1:enable</td></product<>			1:enable
dependent>			* Only available when 'eis' is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_mod
			e".
profile_i<0~(m-1)>	1~100	4/4	Strength of electronic image stabilizer
_eis_strength			* Only available when 'eis' is listed in
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_mod</td></product<>			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_mod
dependent>			e".
profile_i<0~(m-1)>	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Digital image stabilizer
_dis_mode			0:disable

	71	17		ς,	Τ.	-7	7
12		V	U			1	Ν

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>1:enable</td></product<>			1:enable
dependent>			* Only available when 'dis' is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_mod
			e".
profile_i<0~(m-1)>	1~100	4/4	Strength of digital image stabilizer
_dis_strength			* Only available when 'dis' is listed in
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_mod</td></product<>			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_mod
dependent>			e".

7.12 Exposure Window Setting per Channel

Group: exposurewin_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel profucts

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

(Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_mode"=1)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
mode	auto, custom,blc,hlc,center	4/4	"auto": Use full image view as the
			only exposure window.
	* Available values are listed		"custom": Use custom windows.
	in		"blc": Use BLC(Back Light
	"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)		Compensation), and the only
	>_exposure_winmode"		exposure window is located at the
			center of view.
			"hlc": Use HLC (High Light
			Compensation), and to perform the
			masking of bright light area.
			"center": Use Center window as
			metering area and give the necessary
			light compensation.

7.12.1. Exposure Window Setting for Each Window

Group: exposurewin_c<0~(n-1)>_win_i<0~(k-1)>

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin",

k denotes the value of "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_winnum".

(Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_mode"=1 and when custom is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_winmode" and valid when

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or disable the window.
policy	0~1	4/4	0: Indicate exclusive.
			1: Indicate inclusive.
			* Only available when exclusive is
			listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_wintype".
home	<0~320,0~240>	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the
			window.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_windomain".
size	<0~320x0~240>	4/4	Width and height of the window.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_windomain".
homepx	<0~W,0~H>	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the
			window.
	W: 0~ The current image width		
	-1		* Only available when px is listed in
	H: 0~ The current image height		"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
	-1		re_windomain".
sizepx	<0~Wx0~ H>	4/4	Width and height of the window.
	M/ On The converting a middle		* Ordu overlighte vok en vov is listed in
	W: 0~ The current image width		* Only available when px is listed in
	-1		"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
	H: 0~ The current image height		re_windomain".
homestd	<0~9999,0~9999>	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the
nomestu			window.
			window.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			* Only available when std is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_windomain".
sizestd	<0~9999x0~9999>	4/4	Width and height of the window.
			* Only available when std is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_windomain".

Group: **exposurewin_c<0~(n-1)>_profile_i<0~(m-1)>** for n channel profuct and m profile,

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin", m denotes the value of "capability_nvideoinprofile",

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
mode	auto, custom,blc,hlc,center	4/4	The mode indicates how to decide the
	* Available values are listed		exposure.
	in		"auto": Use full view as the only one
	"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)		exposure window.
	>_exposure_winmode"		"custom": Use inclusive and exclusive
			window.
			"blc": Use BLC(Back Light
			Compensation), and the only
			exposure window is located at the
			center of view.
			"hlc": Use HLC (High Light
			Compensation), and to perform the
			masking of bright light area.
			"center": Use Center window as
			metering area and give the necessary
			light compensation.

Group: **exposurewin_c<0~(n-1)>_profile_i<0~(m-1)>_win_i<0~(k-1)>** for m profile and n channel product,

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin", m denotes the value of "capability_nvideoinprofile", k denotes the value of "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_winnum".

(Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_mode"=1 and when custom is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_winmode" and valid when

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or disable the window.
policy	0~1	4/4	0: Indicate exclusive.
poncy	0 1		1: Indicate inclusive.
			* Only available when exclusive is
			listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_wintype".
			* "policy=night" is only available when
			"capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_sup
			port > 0".
home	<0~320,0~240>	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the
			window.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_windomain".
size	<0~320x0~240>	4/4	Width and height of the window.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_windomain".
homepx	<0~W,0~H>	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the
			window.
	W: 0~ The current image width		
	-1		* Only available when px is listed in
	H: 0~ The current image height		"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
	-1	a / a	re_windomain".
sizepx	<0~Wx0~ H>	4/4	Width and height of the window.
	W: 0~ The current image width		* Only available when px is listed in
	-1		"capability image c<0~(n-1)> exposu
	- H: 0~ The current image height		re windomain".
	-1		_

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
homestd	<0~9999,0~9999>	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the window. * Only available when std is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu re_windomain".
sizestd	<0~9999x0~9999>	4/4	Width and height of the window. * Only available when std is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu re_windomain".

7.13 Audio Input per Channel

Group: audioin_c<0~(n-1)> (capability_naudioin>0)

n denotes the value of "capability_naudioin"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
source	micin, linein	4/4	micin => use built-in microphone
<not recommended<="" td=""><td><pre>children </pre></td><td></td><td>input.</td></not>	<pre>children </pre>		input.
to use this>	dependent>		linein => use external microphone
to use this>			input.
			* We replace this parameter with
			"audioin_c<0~(n-1)>_input" when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0301a.
input	intmic, extmic	4/4	intmic: Internal (built-in) microphone.
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>(Only available when</td></product<>		(Only available when
	dependent>		capability_audio_intmic = 1)
			extmic: External microphone input.
			(Only available when
			capability_audio_extmic =1)
			* Note: If physical microphone switch
			is showed on product, this value is
			updated during booting to fit switch
			status.
volume_internal	0~100	4/4	Volume when take internal
			microphone as input source.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			0: Minimum
			100: Maximum
			* Only available when the channel
			supports internal microphone (The
			related bit of
			"capability_audio_intmic" is equal to
			1).
volume_external	0~100	4/4	Volume when take external
			microphone as input source.
			0: Minimum
			100: Maximum
			* Only available when the channel
			supports external microphone (The
			related bit of
			"capability_audio_extmic" is equal to
			1).
mute	0, 1	1/4	0: Mute off
			1: Mute on
gain	0~100	4/4	Gain of input.
<not recommended<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>(audioin_c<0~(n-1)>_source = linein)</td></not>			(audioin_c<0~(n-1)>_source = linein)
to use this>			
			* Reserved for compatibility, and
			suggest don't use this since the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0301a.
			* We replace "gain" with
			"volume_internal" and
			"volume_external". More details,
			please refer the parameter
			description of "volume_internal" and
			"volume_external".
boostmic	0~100	4/4	Enable microphone boost.
<not recommended<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Gain of input.</td></not>			Gain of input.
to use this>			(audioin_c<0~(n-1)>_source = micin)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			* Reserved for compatibility, and
			suggest don't use this since the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0301a.
			* We replace "boostmic" with
			"volume_internal" and
			"volume_external". More details,
			please refer the parameter
			description of "volume_internal" and
			"volume_external".
s0_codectype	aac4, gamr, g711,	4/4	Set audio codec type for input.
	g726		aac4: Advanced Audio Coding (AAC)
	(Available codec are		gamr: Adaptive Multi-Rate (AMR)
	listed in		g711: G.711
	"capability_audioin_		g726: G.726
	codec")		
s0_aac4_bitrate	16000,	4/4	Set AAC4 bitrate in bps.
	32000,		* Only available if AAC is supported.
	48000,		
	64000,		
	96000,		
	128000		
s0_gamr_bitrate	4750,	4/4	AMR encoded bitrate in bps.
	5150,		* Only available if AMR is supported.
	5900,		
	6700,		
	7400,		
	7950,		
	10200,		
	12200		
s0_g711_mode	pcmu,	4/4	Set G.711 companding algorithm.
	рста		pcmu: μ-law algorithm
			pcma: A-law algorithm
			* Only available if G.711 is supported.
s0_g726_bitrate	16000,	4/4	Set G.726 encoded bitrate in bps.
	24000,		* Only available if G.726 is supported.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
	32000,		
	40000		
s0_g726_bitstreamp	little, big	4/4	Set G.726 bit streaming packing
ackingmode			mode.
			little: Little-endian bitstream format.
			big: Big-endian bitstream format.
			* Only available if G.726 is supported.
s0_g726_vlcmode	0, 1	4/4	Enable vlcmode for G.726.
			0: Standard mode.
			1: Solve compatibility problem with
			VLC player.
			* Only available if G.726 is supported.
aec_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable acoustic echo cancellation.
			* Only available when
			"capability_audio_aecmode" is
			"manual".
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0306b.
alarm_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable audio detection
alarm_level	1~100	4/4	Audio detection alarm level
profile_i0_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable this profile setting
profile_i0_policy	night,	4/4	The mode which the profile is applied
	schedule		to.
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>* Not support "policy=day" anymore</td></product<>		* Not support "policy=day" anymore
	dependent>		when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0301a.
			* "policy=night" is only available when
			<pre>"capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_sup port > 0".</pre>
profile i0 begintime	hh:mm	4/4	Begin time of schedule mode.
profile_i0_endtime	hh:mm	4/4	End time of schedule mode.
profile i0 alarm lev	1~100	4/4	Audio detection alarm level
el			

7.13.1. Multicast Settings for Audio Streaming

Group: audioin_c<0~(n-1)>_s0_multicast (capability_naudioin > 0 and

capability_media_streamprofiles_support = 1)

n denotes the value of "capability_naudioin"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY(get/set)	DESCRIPTION
ipaddress	<ip address=""></ip>	4/4	Multicast audio IP address.
port	1025 ~ 65535	4/4	Multicast audio port.
ipversion	IPv4, IPv6	4/4	The version of internet protocol.
ttl	1~255	4/4	Multicast audio time to live value.

7.14 Audio Output per Channel

Group: audioout_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel products (capability_naudioout>0)

n denotes the value of "capability_naudioout"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
volume	0~100	4/4	Adjusting audio volume

7.15 Play an Audio Clip

Group: audioclip_i<0~1> (capability_audio_audioclip=1)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
name	string[40]	1/4	Specify the audio clip name that can
			be played when an event occurs.
size	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	1/4	The size of audio clip.

Group: audioclip (capability_audio_audioclip=1)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
prerecord_seconds	1~10	1/4	Indicates the seconds that can be
			waited before audio clip start to

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			record.

7.16 Motion Detection Settings

Group: motion_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel products

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable motion detection.
win_sensitivity	0~100	4/4	Sensitivity of all motion detection
			windows.
			* The value "0" is reserved for
			compatibility and will not be used after
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0400a.

7.16.1. Motion Detection for Each Window

Group: motion_c<0~(n-1)>_win_i<0~(k-1)>

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin", k denotes the value of "capability_nmotion".

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable motion detection window.
name	string[14]	4/4	Name of motion window.
polygonstd	0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999, 0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999, 0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999, 0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window position. (4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3) * Only available when "capability_motion_wintype" = polygon. * Only available when std is listed in "capability_motion_windomain"
objsize	1~100	4/4	Percent of motion detection window.
sensitivity	0~100	4/4	Sensitivity of motion detection window.
<not recommended<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* We replace "sensitivity" with</td></not>			* We replace "sensitivity" with
to use this>			"win_sensitivity".
			* This parameter will not be used after

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0400a.
polygonpx	0 ~ W,0 ~ H, 0 ~ W,0	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window
<not recommended<="" td=""><td>~ H, 0 ~ W,0 ~ H, 0 ~</td><td></td><td>position.</td></not>	~ H, 0 ~ W,0 ~ H, 0 ~		position.
to use this>	W,0 ~ H		(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
	W: 0~ The current		* Only available when
	image width -1		"capability_motion_wintype" =
	H: 0~ The current		polygon.
	image height -1		* Only available when px is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain".
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0400a.
polygon	0 ~ 320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window
<not recommended<="" td=""><td>320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~</td><td></td><td>position.</td></not>	320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~		position.
to use this>	320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~		(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
	320,0 ~ 240		* Only available when
			"capability_motion_wintype" =
			polygon.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain".
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0400a.
left	0~320	4/4	Left coordinate of window position.
<not recommended<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></not>			* Only available when
to use this>			"capability_motion_wintype" =
			rectangle.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain".
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0400a.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
top	0~240	4/4	Top coordinate of window position.
<not recommended<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></not>			* Only available when
to use this>			"capability_motion_wintype" =
			rectangle.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain".
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0400a.
width	0~320	4/4	Width of motion detection window.
<not recommended<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></not>			* Only available when
to use this>			"capability_motion_wintype" =
			rectangle.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain".
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0400a.
height	0~240	4/4	Height of motion detection window.
<not recommended<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></not>			* Only available when
to use this>			"capability_motion_wintype" =
			rectangle.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain".
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0400a.

Group: motion_c<0~(n-1)>_profile_i<0~(m-1)> for m profile and n channel product,

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin", m denotes the vaule of "capability_nmotionprofile ", (capability_nmotionprofile > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	

M		\$ 77	
VI	vu	1	$\mathbf{\Lambda}$

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable profile 1 ~ (m-1).
policy	night,	4/4	The mode which the profile is applied to.
	schedule		
			* Not support "policy=day" anymore
			when the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0301a.
			* "policy=night" is only available when
			"capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_support
			>0".
begintime	hh:mm	4/4	Begin time of schedule mode.
endtime	hh:mm	4/4	End time of schedule mode.
win_sensitivity	0~100	4/4	Sensitivity of all motion detection
			windows.
			* The value "0" is reserved for
			compatibility and will not be used after
			the version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0400a.

Group: motion_c<0~(n-1)>_profile_i<0~(m-1)>_win_i<0~(k-1)> for m profile and n channel product,

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin", m denotes the vaule of "capability_nmotionprofile", k denotes the value of "capability_nmotion".

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable motion detection window.
name	string[14]	4/4	Name of motion window.
polygonstd	0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999,	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window position.
	0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999,		(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
	0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999,		* Only available when
	0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999		"capability_motion_wintype" = polygon.
			* Only available when std is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain
objsize	1~100	4/4	Percent of motion detection window.
sensitivity	0~100	4/4	Sensitivity of motion detection window.
<not recommended<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* We replace "sensitivity" with</td></not>			* We replace "sensitivity" with

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
to use this>		(800) 500)	"win sensitivity".
			* This parameter will not be used after
			the version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0400a.
polygonpx	0 ~ W,0 ~ H, 0 ~	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window position.
<not recommended<="" td=""><td>W,0 ~ H, 0 ~ W,0 ~</td><td></td><td>(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)</td></not>	W,0 ~ H, 0 ~ W,0 ~		(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
to use this>	н, 0 ~ w,0 ~ н		* Only available when
	W: 0~ The current		"capability_motion_wintype" = polygon.
	image width -1		* Only available when px is listed in
	H: 0~ The current		"capability_motion_windomain".
	image height -1		* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after
			the version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0400a.
polygon	0 ~ 320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window position.
<not recommended<="" td=""><td>320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~</td><td></td><td>(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)</td></not>	320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~		(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
to use this>	320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~		* Only available when
	320,0 ~ 240		"capability_motion_wintype" = polygon.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain".
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after
			the version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0400a.
left	0 ~ 320	4/4	Left coordinate of window position.
<not recommended<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></not>			* Only available when
to use this>			"capability_motion_wintype" =
			rectangle.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain".
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after
			the version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0400a.
top	0~240	4/4	Top coordinate of window position.
<not recommended<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></not>			* Only available when

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
to use this>			"capability_motion_wintype" =
			rectangle.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain".
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after
			the version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0400a.
width	0 ~ 320	4/4	Width of motion detection window.
<not recommended<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></not>			* Only available when
to use this>			"capability_motion_wintype" =
			rectangle.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain".
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after
			the version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0400a.
height	0~240	4/4	Height of motion detection window.
<not recommended<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></not>			* Only available when
to use this>			"capability_motion_wintype" =
			rectangle.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain".
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after
			the version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0400a.

7.17 Tampering Detection Settings

Group: tampering_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel products (capability_tampering > 0)

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or disable tamper detection.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
threshold	0~100	4/4	Threshold of tamper detection.
duration	10~600	4/4	If tampering value exceeds the
			"threshold" for more than "duration"
			second(s), then tamper detection is
			triggered.
ignorewidth	0, <positive< td=""><td>1/7</td><td>Indicate the width to offset to start to</td></positive<>	1/7	Indicate the width to offset to start to
	integer>		analysis the image.
dark_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or disable image too dark
			detection
dark_threshold	0~100	4/4	Threshold of image too dark detection
dark_duration	1~10	4/4	If image too dark value exceeds the
			"threshold" for more than "duration"
			second(s), then image too dark
			detection is triggered.
bright_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or disable image too bright
			detection
bright_threshold	0~100	4/4	Threshold of image too bright
			detection
bright_duration	1~10	4/4	If image too bright value exceeds the
			"threshold" for more than "duration"
			second(s), then image too bright
			detection is triggered.
blurry_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or disable image too blurry
			detection
blurry_threshold	0~100	4/4	Threshold of image too blurry
			detection
blurry_duration	1~10	4/4	If image too blurry value exceeds the
			"threshold" for more than "duration"
			second(s), then image too blurry
			detection is triggered.

7.18 DDNS

Group: ddns (capability_protocol_ddns > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	

M	17	\mathbf{n}	57		Ľ
VI		U		E	n

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable the dynamic DNS.
provider	Dyndns Dynamic,	6/6	DyndnsDynamic => dyndns.org
	DyndnsCustom,		(dynamic)
	Safe100		DyndnsCustom => dyndns.org
			Safe100 => safe100.net
<provider>_hostnam</provider>	string[128]	6/6	Your DDNS hostname.
e			
<provider>_usernam</provider>	string[64]	6/6	Your user name or email to login to
eemail			the DDNS service provider
<provider>_passwor</provider>	string[64]	7/6	Your password or key to login to the
dkey			DDNS service provider.

7.19 Express Link

Group: expresslink

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable express link.
state	onlycheck,	6/6	Camera will check the status of network
	onlyoffline,		environment and express link URL
	checkonline,		
	badnetwork		
url	string[64]	6/6	The url user define to link to camera

7.20 UPnP Presentation

Group: upnppresentation

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable the UPnP presentation service.

7.21 UPnP Port Forwarding

Group: upnpportforwarding

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable the UPnP port forwarding service.
upnpnatstatus	0~3	6/7	The status of UPnP port forwarding, used internally. 0 = OK, 1 = FAIL, 2 = no IGD router, 3 = no need for port forwarding

7.22 System Log

Group: syslog

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enableremotelog	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable remote log.
serverip	<ip address=""></ip>	6/6	Log server IP address.
serverport	514, 1025~65535	6/6	Server port used for log.
level	0~7	6/6	Levels used to distinguish the
			importance of the information:
			0: LOG_EMERG
			1: LOG_ALERT
			2: LOG_CRIT
			3: LOG_ERR
			4: LOG_WARNING
			5: LOG_NOTICE
			6: LOG_INFO
			7: LOG_DEBUG
setparamlevel	0~2	6/6	Show log of parameter setting.
			0: disable
			1: Show log of parameter setting set
			from external.
			2. Show log of parameter setting set
			from external and internal.

7.23 SNMP

Group: snmp (capability_protocol_snmp > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
v2	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	SNMP v2 enabled. 0 for disable, 1 for
			enable
v3	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	SNMP v3 enabled. 0 for disable, 1 for
			enable
secnamerw	string[31]	6/6	Read/write security name
secnamero	string[31]	6/6	Read only security name
authpwrw	string[8~128]	7/6	Read/write authentication password
authpwro	string[8~128]	7/6	Read only authentication password
authtyperw	MD5,SHA	6/6	Read/write authentication type
authtypero	MD5,SHA	6/6	Read only authentication type
encryptpwrw	string[8~128]	7/6	Read/write passwrd
encryptpwro	string[8~128]	7/6	Read only password
encrypttyperw	DES	6/6	Read/write encryption type
encrypttypero	DES	6/6	Read only encryption type
rwcommunity	string[31]	6/6	Read/write community
rocommunity	string[31]	6/6	Read only community
syslocation	string[128]	6/6	System location
syscontact	string[128]	6/6	System contact

7.24 Layout Configuration

Group: layout

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
logo_default	<boolean></boolean>	1/6	0 => Custom logo
			1 => Default logo
logo_link	string[128]	1/6	Hyperlink of the logo
	http://www.vivot		
	<u>ek.com</u>		
logo_powerbyvvtk_hidd	<boolean></boolean>	1/6	0 => display the power by vivotek logo
en			1 => hide the power by vivotek logo

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
custombutton_manualtr	<boolean></boolean>	1/6	Show or hide manual trigger (VI)
igger_show			button in homepage
			0 -> Hidden
			1 -> Visible
theme_option	1~4	1/6	1~3: One of the default themes.
			4: Custom definition.
theme_color_font	string[7]	1/6	Font color
theme_color_configfont	string[7]	1/6	Font color of configuration area.
theme_color_titlefont	string[7]	1/6	Font color of video title.
theme_color_controlba ckground	string[7]	1/6	Background color of control area.
theme_color_configbac kground	string[7]	1/6	Background color of configuration area.
theme_color_videoback ground	string[7]	1/6	Background color of video area.
theme_color_case	string[7]	1/6	Frame color
defaultpassword_specia	!%@^_~	6/7	Allowed special characters
lcharacter			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0314b.
defaultpassword_type	<positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>Required character type for password.</td></positive<>	6/7	Required character type for password.
	integer>		An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set
			separately as follows:
			Bit 0 => Require English alphabet
			letter (uppercase or lowercase)
			Bit 1 => Require special character
			Bit 2 => Require digit number
			Bit 3 => Require lowercase letter
			Bit 4 => Require uppercase letter
			Bit 5 => Allow checking username and
			password; if "bit=1" means
			username=password is allowed,
			otherwise is not allowed.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			equal or greater than 0314b.
defaultpassword_length	8 ~ 64	6/7	Allowed password length.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0314b.

7.25 Privacy Mask

Group: **privacymask_c<0~(n-1)>** for n channel products and m privacy mask window.

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin" and m denotes the value of

"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_nprivacymask"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable privacy mask.
win_i<0~(m-1)>_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable privacy mask window.
win_i<0~(m-1)>_name	string[14]	4/4	Name of the privacy mask window.
win_i<0~(m-1)>_left	0~320	4/4	Left coordinate of window position. * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_privacy mask_wintype" = rectangle.
win_i<0~(m-1)>_top	0~240	4/4	Top coordinate of window position. * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_privacy mask_wintype" = rectangle.
win_i<0~(m-1)>_width	0~320	4/4	Width of privacy mask window. * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_privacy mask_wintype" = rectangle.
win_i<0~(m-1)>_height	0~240	4/4	Height of privacy mask window. * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_privacy mask_wintype" = rectangle.
win_i<0~(m-1)>_polygo n	0 ~ 320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~ 320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~ 320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~ 320,0 ~ 240	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window position. (4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3) * Only available when "capability_image_c <n>_privacymask _wintype" = polygon. * Only available when qvga is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_privacy mask_windomain".</n>
win_i<0~(m-1)>_polygo npx	0 ~ W,0 ~ H, 0 ~ W,0 ~ H,	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window position.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
	0 ~ W,0 ~ H,		(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
	0 ~ W,0 ~ H		* Only available when
	W: 0~ The		"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_privacy
	current image		mask_wintype" = polygon.
	width -1		* Only available when px is listed in
	H: 0~ The current		"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_privacy
	image height -1		mask_windomain".
win_i<0~(m-1)>_polygo	0 ~ 9999,0 ~	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window
nstd	9999, 0 ~ 9999,0		position.
	~ 9999, 0 ~		(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
	9999,0 ~ 9999, 0		* Only available when
	~ 9999,0 ~ 9999		"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_privacy
			mask_wintype" = polygon.
			* Only available when std is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_privacy
			mask_windomain".

7.26 3D Privacy Mask

Group: privacymask3d_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel products and m privacy mask window.

(capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_privacymask_wintype = 3Drectangle)

```
n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin" and m denotes the value of
```

"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_nprivacymask"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable the 3D privacy mask
color	0~" capability_image_c<0~(n- 1)>_privacymask_ncolor" -1	4/4	Privacy mask color
win_i<0~(m-1)>_name	string[40]	4/4	Name of the privacy mask window.
win_i<0~(m-1)>_pan	"capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1) >_minpan" ~ "capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1) >_maxpan"	4/4	Pan position of window position. * Only available when bit0 of "capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			buildinpt" is "1"
win_i<0~(m-1)>_tilt	"capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1) >_mintilt" ~ "capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1) >_maxtilt"	4/4	Tilt position of window position. * Only available when bit1 of "capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_ buildinpt" is "1"
win_i<0~(m-1)>_zoom	"capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1) >_minzoom" ~ "capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1) >_maxzoom"	4/4	Zoom position of window position.
win_i<0~(m-1)>_fliped	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Flip side of window position. 0: Non-flip side 1: Flip side

7.27 Capability

Group: capability

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
api_httpversion	<string></string>	0/7	The version of VIVOTEK WebAPI with
	This number start		4 integers plus 1 alphabet, There are
	with 0301a.		composed by "major version", "minor
			version", "revision","_platform". ex:
			0301a_1
			Major version
			Increase the major version when
			change, remove the old
			features/interfaces or the firmware
			has substantially change in
			architecture and not able to roll back
			to previous version. This may cause
			incompatibility with supporting
			software.
			Minor version
			Increase the minor version when add
			new features/interfaces without
			change the old features and

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			interfaces.
			Revision
			Increase the revision when fix bugs
			without change any features of the
			output.
			_platform
			This is a constant, it is used to
			distinguish between different
			platforms
			API version format:
			MMmmr_k
			Where "MM" is the major version,
			"mm" is the minor version and "r" is
			the revision.
			'M' and 'm' and 'k' are decimal digit
			from 0 to 9, while 'r' is an alphabetic.
			EX: 0302b_1 => Major version = 03,
			minor version = 02, revision = b,
			platform = 1
			The 4 integer numbers are WebAPI
			version, we use short name:
			[httpversion] for it in this document.
			The 5th character is model-based
			version for API bug-fix and it's default
			to "a".
			Ex: If some APIs in a model does not
			follow the API definition of 0301a_1,
			we will fix them and change this API
			value to 0301b_1.
bootuptime	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Server bootup time.
nir	0,	0/7	Number of IR interfaces.
<not support<="" td=""><td><positive integer=""></positive></td><td></td><td>(Recommand to use</td></not>	<positive integer=""></positive>		(Recommand to use
anymore>			capability_daynight_c<0~"capability_
			nvideoin"-1>_builtinir for built-in IR
			and
			capability_daynight_c<0~"capability_

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			nvideoin"-1>_externalir for external
			IR)
			* Not support this parameter
			anymore when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0301a.
npir	0,	0/7	Number of PIRs.
	<positive integer=""></positive>		
ndi	0,	0/7	Number of digital inputs.
	<positive integer=""></positive>		
nvi	0,	0/7	Number of virtual inputs (manual
	<positive integer=""></positive>		trigger)
ndo	0,	0/7	Number of digital outputs.
	<positive integer=""></positive>		
naudioin	0,	0/7	The number of audio input channel. 0
	<positive integer=""></positive>		means no audio input support.
naudioout	0,	0/7	The number of audio output channel
	<positive integer=""></positive>		
nvideoin	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Number of video inputs.
nvideoout	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Number of video out interface.
nvideoinprofile	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Number of video input profiles.
nmediastream	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Number of media stream per
			channels.
naudiosetting	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Number of audio settings per channel.
<not support<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Not support this parameter</td></not>			* Not support this parameter
anymore>			anymore when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0301a.
			* We replace "naudiosetting" with
			"naudioin". More details, please refer
			the parameter description of
			"volume_internal" and
			"volume_external".
nuart	0,	0/7	Number of UART interfaces.
	<positive integer=""></positive>		

	/N /	07	ΓV
V	Ιν	ΟΙ	EN

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
nmotion	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The number of motion window.
nmotionprofile	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Number of motion profiles.
nevent	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Number of event.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0311c.
nrecording	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Number of recording.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0309a.
ptzenabled	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set
			separately as follows:
			Bit 0 => Support camera control
			function;
			0(not support), 1(support)
			Bit 1 => (only available when bit0 is 1)
			Built-in or external video source;
			0(external), 1(built-in)
			Bit 2 => (only available when bit0 is 1)
			Support pan operation;
			0(not support), 1(support)
			Bit 3 => (only available when bit0 is 1)
			Support tilt operation;
			0(not support), 1(support)
			Bit 4 => (only available when bit0 is 1)
			Support zoom operation;
			0(not support), 1(support)
			(only available when RS-485 interface
			is supported or SD/PZ/PT/PD/video
			server series)
			Bit 5 => (only available when bit0 is 1)
			Support focus operation;
			0(not support), 1(support)
			(only available when RS-485 interface
			is supported or SD/PZ/PT/PD/video

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			server series)
			Bit 6 => (only available when bit0 is 1)
			Reserved bit; always 0.
			Bit 7 => (only available when bit0 is 1)
			External or built-in PT;
			0(built-in), 1(external)
windowless	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support
			windowless plug-in.
evctrlchannel	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support HTTP
			tunnel for event/control transfer.
joystick	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support joystick
			control.
remotefocus	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	An 4-bit integer, which indicates the
<not< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>supportive application of</td></not<>			supportive application of
recommended to			remotefocus.
use this>			If the value of this parameter is larger
			than 0, it means that the camera
			supports remotefocus function.
			bit 0 => Indicate whether to support
			both zoom and focus function.
			bit 1 => Only support zoom function.
			bit 2 => Only support focus
			function.
			bit 3 => Currently, this is a reserved
			bit, and the default value is 0.
			* It's strongly non-recommended to
			use this.
			* This is reserved for compatibility
			and will not be used after the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
			* We replace
			"capability_remotefocus" with "
			capability_image_c0_remotefocus".
npreset	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Number of preset locations

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
presettourdirection	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	 Indicate whether to support preset tour direction function. It means users can choose which direction the preset tour goes. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0307a.
eptz	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	For "nvideoin" = 1, the definition is as following: A 32-bits integer, each bit can be set separately as follows: Bit 0 => 1st stream supports ePTZ or not. Bit 1 => 2nd stream supports ePTZ or not, and so on. For nvideoin >= 2, the definition is different: First all 32 bits are divided into groups for channel. Ex: nvideoin = 2, bit 0~15 are the 1st group for 1st channel, bit 16~31 are the 2nd group for 2nd channel. nvideoin = 3, bit 0~9 are the 1st group for 1st channel, bit 10~19 are the 2nd group for 2nd channel. Then, the 1st bit of the group indicates 1st stream of a channel support ePTZ or not. The 2nd bit of the group indicates 2nd stream of a channel support ePTZ or not, and so on. * For most products, the last stream of a channel will not support ePTZ. It is reserved for full view of the

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			channel. For some dual-stream
			products, both streams support ePTZ.
nanystream	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	number of any media stream per
			channel
iva	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support
			Intelligent Video analysis
whitelight	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support white
<not< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>light led.</td></not<>			light led.
recommended to			* We replace this parameter with
use this>			"capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_built
			inwled" when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0309d.
iris	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support iris
			control.
supportsd	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support local
			storage.
fisheye	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	The parameter is used to determine
			whether the product is fisheye or not.
tampering	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support
			tampering detection.
tamperingmode	tamper,toodark,toobri	0/7	Available tampering mode list.
	ght,tooblurry		* Only available when
			"capability_tampering" is 1.
adaptiverecording	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support adaptive
			recording.
adaptivestreaming	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support adaptive
			streaming.
supporttriggertype	seq,boot,motion,netw	0/7	list all the trigger types which are
S	orkfail,recnotify,tamp		supported in the camera:
	ering,vi,vadp,di,volala		"seq" = Periodic condition
	rm,temperature,pir,		"boot" = System boot
	visignal,		"motion" = Video motion detection
	backup,smartsd,		"networkfail" = network connection
	shockalarm, virestore		failure
	<product dependent=""></product>		"recnotify" = Recording notification.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			"tampering" = Tamper detection.
			"vi" = Virtual input (Manual trigger)
			"vadp" = VADP trigger.
			"di"= Digital input.
			"volalarm" = Audio detection.
			"temperature" = Temperature
			detection.
			"pir" = PIR detection.
			"visignal" = Video input signal loss.
			"backup" = Backing up recorded files.
			"smartsd" = Lifetime detection of SD
			card.
			"shockalarm" = Shock detection.
			"virestore" = Video input signal
			restore.
			* Only available when [httpversion] >=
			0301a
media_num	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Number of media number.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0311c.
storage_dbenabled	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Media files are indexed in database.
protocol_https	< boolean >	0/7	Indicate whether to support HTTP
			over SSL.
protocol_rtsp	< boolean >	0/7	Indicate whether to support RTSP.
protocol_sip	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support SIP.
protocol_maxconn	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The maximum number of allowed
ection			simultaneous connections.
protocol_maxgenc	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The maximum general streaming
onnection			connections .
<not< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* We replaced this parameter with</td></not<>			* We replaced this parameter with
Recommended to			"capability_protocol_maxconnection"
use this>			when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0311c.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
protocol_rtp_multi cast_scalable	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support scalable multicast.
protocol_rtp_multi cast_backchannel	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support backchannel multicast.
protocol_rtp_tcp	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support RTP over TCP.
protocol_rtp_http	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support RTP over HTTP.
protocol_spush_mj peg	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support server push MJPEG.
protocol_snmp	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support SNMP.
protocol_ipv6	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support IPv6.
protocol_pppoe	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support PPPoE.
protocol_ieee8021 x	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support IEEE802.1x.
protocol_qos_cos	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support CoS.
protocol_qos_dscp	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support QoS/DSCP.
protocol_ddns	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support DDNS.
protocol_ftp_serve r	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set separately as follows: Bit 0 => ftp; Bit 1=> sftp; * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0314a.
protocol_ftp_client	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set separately as follows: Bit 0 => ftp; Bit 1=> sftp; * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0314a.
videoin_type	0, 1, 2	0/7	0 => Interlaced CCD

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			1 => Progressive CCD
			2 => CMOS
videoin_nresolutio	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	This equals
n			"capability_videoin_c0_nresolution".
			* This is kept for compatibility.
videoin_resolution	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	This equals
	<product dependent=""></product>		"capability_videoin_c0_resolution".
			* This is kept for compatibility.
videoin_maxframer	A list of <integer></integer>	0/7	This equals
ate			"capability_videoin_c0_maxframerate ".
			* This is kept for compatibility.
videoin_mjpeg_ma	A list of <integer> and</integer>	0/7	This equals
xframerate	"_"		"capability_videoin_c0_mjpeg_maxfra
			merate".
			* This is kept for compatibility.
videoin_h264_max	A list of <integer> and</integer>	0/7	This equals
framerate	"_"		"capability_videoin_c0_h264_maxfra
			merate".
			* This is kept for compatibility.
videoin_codec	mjpeg, h264, h265	0/7	Available codec of a device, split by
	<product dependent=""></product>		comma.
			The sequence is not limited.
			EX:
			FD8183 supports H.264 and MJPEG,
			then this is "mjpeg,h264".
			IP9171 supports H.264, MJPEG and
			H.265, then this is "mjpeg,h264,h265"
videoin_streamcod	A list of <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>This equals</td></positive<>	0/7	This equals
ec	Integer>		"capability_videoin_c0_streamcodec".
			* This is kept for compatibility.
videoin_flexiblebitr	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support
ate			flexible bit rate control.
videoout_codec	A list of the available	0/7	Available codec list.
	codec types separated		"-": not supported

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
	by commas		
	<product dependent=""></product>		
timeshift	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support time shift
			caching stream.
audio_aec	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support acoustic
			echo cancellation.
audio_aecmode	auto,	0/7	Indicate the acoustic echo
	manual		cancellation control mode.
			"auto": control by camera
			automatically.
			"manual": Manually turn on/off the
			control mode.
			*Only available when
			"capability_audio_aec" is "1".
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0306b.
audio_aecaffect	-,	0/7	When acoustic echo cancellation
	maxframerate:fixed:1		function is enabled, some features
	5		may become malfunction or be forced
	<product dependent=""></product>		to a given value. The affected
			functions are list here.
			The format is "Affect API
			name":"Policy":"Description"
			"Policy" can be categorized into
			following groups:
			- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
			can't select it.
			- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
			before and user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
			selections or values.
			- (enabled) : UI is checked.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			- (notsupport) : the affected function
			is not available.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is
			disabled. API name can be one word
			as well, such as
			"exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means
			exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.
			"Description" can be a nonnegative
			integer or string or NULL.
			For example:
			"maxframerate: fixed:15" which
			means the max frame rate is 15fps
			when acoustic echo cancellation
			function is enabled.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* Only available when
			"capability_audio_aec" is "1".
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0306b.
audio_mic	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support built-in
<not support<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>microphone input.</td></not>			microphone input.
anymore>			* Not support this parameter
			anymore when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0301a.
			* We replace "audio_mic" with
			"audio_intmic".
audio_intmic	<0~Positive Integer>	0/7	Internal (Built-in) Microphone.
			0: Not support
			1: Support
			Bit 0 for CH0, bit 1 for CH1, and so on.
audio_extmic	<0~Positive Integer>	0/7	External Microphone.
		1	

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			0: Not support
			1: Support
			Bit 0 for CH0, bit 1 for CH1, and so on.
audio_alarm	<0~Positive Integer>	0/7	0: Not support audio alarm.
			1: Support audio alarm.
			Bit 0 for CH0, bit 1 for CH1, and so on.
audio_linein	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support external
<not support<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>line input.</td></not>			line input.
anymore>			* Not support this parameter
			anymore when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0301a.
			* It will be replaced by audio_intmic
			and audio_extmic.
audio_lineout	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support line
			output.
audio_michardwar	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether the hardware
eswitch			supports built-in/external mic switch
audio_headphoneo	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support
ut			headphone output.
<not support<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></not>			
anymore>			* Not support this parameter
			anymore when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0301a.
audio_audioclip	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support audio clip
			function.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0309a.
audioin_codec	aac4, gamr, g711,	0/7	Available audio codec. We take
	g726, -		comma to split codec without any
	<product dependent=""></product>		space.
			"aac4": Advanced Audio Coding (AAC)
			"gamr": Adaptive Multi-Rate (AMR)
			" g711 ": G.711

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			"g 726 ": G.726
			"-": Not supported.
audioout_codec	g711, -	0/7	Available codec list for SIP.
	<product dependent=""></product>		"-": Not supported.
motion_wintype	rectangle, polygon,-	0/7	The supported motion window type.
			"polygon": The window is a 2D
			polygon shape.
			"rectangle": The window is a 2D
			rectangle shape.
			"-": Not supported.
motion_windomai	qvga, px, std, -	0/7	The domain to set an motion window.
n			"qvga": a 320x240 range to represent
			the whole image.
			"px ": Locate a window in the image
			with pixels.
			"std": A normalized 0~9999 range.
			"-": Not supported.
smartstream_supp	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether smart stream is
ort			supported.
smartstream_versi	<integer></integer>	0/7	Number of smart stream version.
on			* Only available when
			"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
smartstream_nstre	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Number of stream that support smart
am			stream.
			* Only available when
			"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
smartstream_wind	qvga, px, std, -	0/7	The domain to set an focus window.
omain			"qvga": a 320x240 range to represent
			the whole image.
			"px": Locate a window in the image
			with pixels.
			" std ": A normalized 0~9999 range.
			"-": Not supported.
			* Only available when
			"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
smartstream_mod	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether autotracking smart

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
e_autotracking			stream is supported.
			* Only available when
			"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
smartstream_mod	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether manual smart
e_manual			stream is supported.
			* Only available when
			"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
smartstream_mod	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether hybrid(autotracking+
e_hybrid			manual) smart stream is supported.
			* Only available when
			"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
smartstream_nwin	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum number of tracking window
dow_autotracking			of autotracking.
			* Only available when
			"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
smartstream_nwin	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum number of tracking window
dow_manual			of manual.
			* Only available when
			"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
smartstream_nwin	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum number of tracking window
dow_hybrid_autotr			of autotracking in hybrid mode.
acking			* Only available when
			"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
smartstream_nwin	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum number of tracking window
dow_hybrid_manu			of manual in hybrid mode.
al			* Only available when
			"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
vadp_supportfeatu	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set
re			separately as follows:
			Bit 0 => VADP interface
			Bit 1 => Capture video raw data
			Bit 2 => Support encode jpeg
			Bit 3 => Capture audio raw data
			Bit 4 => Support event trigger
			Bit 5 => Support license registration
			Bit 6 => Support shared memory API

17	$\overline{\Lambda}$	\mathbf{O}	Т	1
	Ιν	U	ш	\mathbf{x}

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			Bit 7 => Support digital signature of
			package
			Bit 8 => Support snapshot
			Bit 9 => Support upload encrypted
			package
vadp_npackage	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Indicate the maximum number of
			VADP package that can be uploaded
			to the device.
camctrl_httptunnel	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support
<not support<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>httptunnel.</td></not>			httptunnel.
anymore>			* Not support this parameter
			anymore when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0301b.
			* It will be replaced by
			capability_camctrl_ptztunnel.
camctrl_ptztunnel	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support
			ptztunnel.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0301b.
			This equals
			"capability_camctrl_c0_ptztunnel".
			* This is kept for compatibility.
camctrl_privilege	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support "Manage
			Privilege" of PTZ control in the
			security page.
			1: support both
			/cgi-bin/camctrl/camctrl.cgi and
			/cgi-bin/viewer/camctrl.cgi
			0: support only
			/cgi-bin/viewer/camctrl.cgi
			This is equivalent
			to"capability_camctrl_c0_privilege".
			* This is kept for compatibility.
uart_httptunnel	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support HTTP

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			tunnel for UART transfer.
transmission_mod	Tx,	0/7	Indicate transmission mode of the
e	Rx,		machine: TX = server, Rx = receiver
	Both		box, Both = DVR.
network_wire	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support Ethernet.
network_wireless	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support wireless.
network_dualmod e	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether network dual mode is supported. * Only available when
			"capability_network_wireless" is "1". * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0305a.
wireless_s802dot1 1b	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support wireless 802.11b+.
wireless_s802dot1	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support wireless
1g			802.11g.
wireless_s802dot1	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support wireless
1n			802.11n.
wireless_begincha nnel	1~14	0/7	Indicate the begin channel of wireless network
wireless_endchann el	1~14	0/7	Indicate the end channel of wireless network
wireless_encrypt_ wep	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support wireless WEP.
wireless_encrypt_ wpa	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support wireless WPA.
wireless_encrypt_ wpa2	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support wireless WPA2.
wireless_apmode_ enable	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether wireless AP mode is supported. * Only available when "capability_network_wireless" is "1". * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			equal or greater than 0305a.
wireless_apmode_ ssidprefix	<string></string>	0/7	Indicate the prefix of broadcasted SSID when camera is in wireless AP mode. * Only available when "capability_wireless_apmode_enable" is "1". * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0305a.
derivative_brand	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support the upgrade function for the derivative brand. For example, if the value is true, the VVTK product can be upgraded to VVXX. (TCVV<->TCXX is excepted)
test_ac	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support test ac key.
version_onvifdaem on	<string></string>	0/7	Indicate ONVIF daemon version
version_onviftestto ol	<string></string>	0/7	Indicate ONVIF test tool version
version_genetec	<string></string>	0/7	Indicate Genetec daemon version * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0312a.
media_totalspace	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Available memory space (KB) for media.
media_snapshot_ maxpreevent	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum snapshot number before event occurred.
media_snapshot_ maxpostevent	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum snapshot number after event occurred.
media_snapshot_ maxsize	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum size (KB) of a snapshot.
media_videoclip_ maxsize	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum size (KB) of a videoclip.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
media_videoclip_	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum length (second) of a
maxlength			videoclip.
media_videoclip_	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum duration (second) after
maxpreevent			event occurred in a videoclip.
media_streamprofi	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicates support of stream profile
les_support			feature.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0313a.
media_streamprofi	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum number of stream profiles.
les_num			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0313a.
image_iristype	<string></string>	0/7	Indicate iris type.
<not< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>• "piris": P-Iris</td></not<>			• "piris": P-Iris
recommended to			• "dciris": DC-Iris
use this>			• "-": No Iris control support
			* When "capability_iris"=0, this value
			must be "-".
			* Note: For some box-type cameras,
			this value may be varied depending on
			mounted lens.
			* We replace
			"capability_image_iristype" with
			"capability_image_c0_iristype".
			* Reserved for compatibility, and
			suggest don't use this since
			[httpversion] > 0301a
image_focusassist	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support focus
<not< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>assist.</td></not<>			assist.
recommended to			* We replace "capability_image_
use this>			focusassist "with
			"capability_image_c0_ focusassist".
			* Reserved for compatibility, and
			suggest don't use this since
			[httpversion] > 0301a

	771	10		17
V	ΩV	\sim		٨

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
localstorage mana	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether manageable local
geable			storage is supported.
			* Only available when
			"capability_supportsd" is 1 or
			"capability_storage_dbenabled" is 1.
localstorage_seaml	0,	0/7	Indicate whether seamless recording
ess	<positive integer=""></positive>		is supported.
			One bit represents one channel.
			Ex: "3" means channel 0 and channel1
			support seamless recording .
			* Only available when
			"capability_supportsd" is 1 or
			"capability_storage_dbenabled" is 1.
localstorage_modn	0,	0/7	The maximum MOD connection
um	<positive integer=""></positive>		numbers.
<not< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></not<>			* Only available when
recommended to			"capability_supportsd" is 1 or
use this>			"capability_storage_dbenabled" is 1.
			* We replace this parameter with
			"capability_storage_management_mo
			dnum" when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0312a.
localstorage_modv	<string></string>	0/7	Indicate MOD daemon version.
ersion			* Only available when
			"capability_supportsd" is 1 or
			"capability_storage_dbenabled" is 1.
localstorage_storm	<string></string>	0/7	Indicate storage manager daemon
grversion			version.
			* Only available when
			"capability_supportsd" is 1 or
			"capability_storage_dbenabled" is 1.
localstorage_suppo	0,	0/7	An 32-bit integer, which indicates the
rtedge	<positive integer=""></positive>		supportive application of edge
			storage.
			If the value of this parameter is larger

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			than 0, it means that the camera
			supports edge recording function.
			bit 0 : It supports to record directly to
			an on-board SD-Card.
			bit 1~: Currently, they are reserved
			bit, and the default value is 0.
			* Only available when
			"capability_supportsd" is 1 or
			"capability_storage_dbenabled" is 1.
localstorage_slcon	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The maximum seamless connection
num			number for each channel.
			* Only available when
			"capability_supportsd" is 1 or
			"capability_storage_dbenabled" is 1.
localstorage_smart	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	The "Lifetime and Log SD Card"
sd			feature allows users to obtain the
			card's remaining lifetime information.
			0: Non-support this feature
			1: Support this feature
			* Only Sony, Micron SD card can
			support this function now.
			* Only available when
			"capability_supportsd" is 1 or
			"capability_storage_dbenabled" is 1.
remotecamctrl_ma	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Indicate whether to support remote
ster			auxiliary camera (master side), this
			value means supporting max number
			of auxiliary camera.
remotecamctrl_sla	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support remote
ve			camera control (slave side).
fisheyelocaldewarp	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Indicate the supported streams of
_c<0~(capability_n			local dewarp. One bit represents
videoin)-1>			one supported stream. The LSB
<product< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>indicates stream 0.</td></product<>			indicates stream 0.
dependent>			Ex: "3" means stream 0 and stream 1
			support local dewarp.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			* Only available when
			"capability_fisheye" > 0
shockalarm_suppo rt	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support the shock detection.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0306e.
layout redirection	<string></string>	0/7	Indicate which function will be
, _		,	redirected to the vadp package path.
			"-": Not supported.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0309a.
securecam_suppor	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate support for security camera.
t			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0314a.
securecam_version	<string></string>	0/7	Indicate the security camera feature
			phases.
			* Only available when
			capability_securecam_support=1.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0314a.
taics_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Support the feature for Video
			Surveillance System Security from
			TAICS.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0314b.
taics_level	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Indicate the support level for Video
			Surveillance System Security from
			TAICS.
			* Only available when
			"capability_taics_support" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0314b.

7.27.1 Capability for Camctrl

Group: capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)> n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

(capability_ptzenabled > 0)

* We support this group when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0303b.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
ptztunnel	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support ptztunnel
			in this video input.
privilege	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support "Manage
			Privilege" of PTZ control in the security
			page in this video input.
			1: support both
			/cgi-bin/camctrl/camctrl.cgi and
			/cgi-bin/viewer/camctrl.cgi
			0: support only
			/cgi-bin/viewer/camctrl.cgi
rs485	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set
			separately as follows:
			Bit 0 => support rs485-in
			Bit 1 => support rs485-out
buildinpt	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set
			separately as follows:
			Bit 0 => support build-in pan
			Bit 1 => support build-in tilt

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
zoommodule	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support zoom lens.
			In our product, only SD series and IZ
			series use the zoom lens.
			* Both varifocal and zoom lenses are
			built with movable elements that
			permit changing the effective focal
			length. And the key difference between
			a varifocal and a zoom lens can be
			explained by thinking about a lens that
			has been focused on an object at any
			focal length. A varifocal will need to be
			refocused whenever the focal length is
			adjusted; the zoom will stay in focus
			when the focal length is adjusted.
focusmode	auto,onetimeauto,sp	0/7	Focus mode selection:
	otlight,manual	-	"auto": Camera will automatically
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>adjust the focus position full time to</td></product<>		adjust the focus position full time to
	dependent>		adapt a clear picture.
			"onetimeauto": Camera will
			automatically adjust the focus position
			one time, which follows any PTZ
			control.
			"spotlight": Camera will automatically
			adjust the focus position full time, and
			to consider a spotlight avoidance
			situation.
			"manual": Turn off the automatically
			focus function. For user to control the
			focus position manually as their
			purpose.
			* Only available when
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)_zoommo
			dule" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0304a.

7.27.2 Capability for PTZ

Group: capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)> n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

(capability_ptzenabled > 0 and capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoommodule !=0)

* We support this group when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0303b.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
panspeedlv	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The maximum speed level of pan motion.
			*Only available when bit0 of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildin
			pt" is "1"
minpan	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The lower limit for pan position.
			*Only available when bit0 of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildin
			pt" is "1"
maxpan	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The upper limit for pan position.
			*Only available when bit0 of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildin
			pt" is "1"
minpanangle	<integer></integer>	0/7	The lower limit for pan angle.
			*Only available when bit0 of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildin
			pt" is "1"
maxpanangle	<integer></integer>	0/7	The upper limit for pan angle.
			*Only available when bit0 of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildin
			pt" is "1"
tiltspeedlv	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The maximum speed level of tilt
			motion.
			*Only available when bit1 of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildin
			pt" is "1"
mintilt	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The lower limit for tilt position.
			*Only available when bit1 of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildin
			pt" is "1"

M		. 77		1
VI	vu	Ш	-	n.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
maxtilt	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The upper limit for tilt position. *Only available when bit1 of "capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildin pt" is "1"
mintiltangle	<integer></integer>	0/7	The lower limit for tilt angle. *Only available when bit1 of "capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildin pt" is "1"
maxtiltangle	<integer></integer>	0/7	The upper limit for tilt angle. *Only available when bit1 of "capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildin pt" is "1"
zoomspeedlv	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The maximum speed level of zoom motion. *Only available when the value of "capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoomm odule" is "1"
minzoom	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The lower limit for zoom position. *Only available when the value of "capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoomm odule" is "1"
maxzoom	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The upper limit for zoom position. *Only available when the value of "capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoomm odule" is "1"
maxdzoom	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The upper limit for digital zoom position. *Only available when the value of "capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoomm odule" is "1"
focusspeedlv	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The maximum speed level of focus motion. *Only available when the value of "capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoomm odule" is "1"

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
minfocus	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The lower limit for focus position.
			*Only available when the value of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoomm
			odule" is "1"
maxfocus	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The upper limit for focus position.
			*Only available when the value of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoomm
			odule" is "1"

7.27.3 Capability for IR Led

Group: capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)> n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether the camera supports
			day/night mode switch
builtinir	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support built-in IR
			led.
			* We replaced this parameter with
			"capability_daynight_illuminators_builti
			n_support" when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0312a.
builtinwled	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support built-in
			white led.
			* We replaced this parameter with
			"capability_daynight_illuminators_builti
			n_type=whiteled" when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater
			than 0312a.

	77.		 -	17
V	Ιν	υ	-	N.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
externalir	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support external IR led.
			* We replaced this parameter with
			"capability_daynight_illuminators_exter
			nal_support" when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0312a.
optimizedir	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support optimized
			IR control technology.
			* We replaced this parameter with
			"capability_daynight_illumintators_opti
			mizedir" when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than 0312a.
smartir	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support smart IR.
ircutfilter	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support IR cut.
lightsensor	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support light
			sensor.
blackwhitemode	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support
			automatically switch to Black & White
			display during the night mode.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0302a.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
ircutsensitivity_type	<string></string>	0/7	Indicate the cgi interface of
			"ircutcontrol_sensitivity".
			"options": the value of
			"ircutcontrol_sensitivity" parameter is
			"low, normal,high".
			"normalize": the value of
			"ircutcontrol_sensitivity" parameter is " "1~100"
			"-":not support
			* Only available when
			capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_suppo
			rt" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0302a.
ircutsensitivity_supportle	0,	0/7	The value indicate the support strength
vel	<positive integer=""></positive>		level of ircutsensitivity.
			* Only available when
			"capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_suppo
			rt" is 1 and
			"capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_ircuts
			ensitivity_type" is not "-".
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0302a.
extled_interface	do	0/7	The device interface of external IR led:
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>"do": digital output</td></product<>		"do": digital output
	dependent>		* Only available when
			"capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_extern
			alir" is 1
			* We replaced this parameter with
			"capability_daynight_illuminators_exter
			nal_interface" when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater
			than 0312a.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
spectrum_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support proposed a brightness enhancement method based on CCM(Color Correction Matrix) model to improve the brightness effect of the images if the IR and blue light exists. * Only available when "capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_suppo rt" is 1 * We replaced this parameter with "capability_daynight_illuminators_spect rum_support" when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0312a.
spectrum_mode	visible,ir,irenhanced, blueenhanced <product dependent></product 	0/7	Indicate the spectrum mode. "visible": The ideal default setting for visible light. "ir": The ideal default setting for IR light. "irenhanced": This CCM model increases the brightness effect of IR light. "blueenhanced": This CCM model increases the brightness effect of blue light. *Only available when "capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_suppo rt" is 1 and "capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_spectr um_support" is 1 * We replaced this parameter with "capability_daynight_illuminators_spect rum_mode" when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0312a.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
mode	auto,daynight,di,di2,	0/7	Indicate the day / night switch mode.
	di3,di4,schedule,-		"auto": The Camera automatically
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>judges the current operation mode by</td></product<>		judges the current operation mode by
	dependent>		the level of ambient light detected.
			"daynight": support day mode and night
			mode. In day mode, the camera
			streams color video. In night mode, the
			camera streams black and white video
			in low light environments.
			"di": the camera automatically switches
			the current mode when a ditigal input 1
			is triggered.
			"di2": the camera automatically
			switches the current mode when a
			ditigal input 2 is triggered.
			"di3": the camera automatically
			switches the current mode when a
			ditigal input 3 is triggered.
			"di4": the camera automatically
			switches the current mode when a
			ditigal input 4 is triggered.
			"schedule": The Camera switches
			between day mode and night mode
			based on a specified schedule.
			"-": not support
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0309d.

7.27.4 Capability for IR Illuminators

Group: capability_daynight_illuminators

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	

optimizedir	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support optimized IR control technology. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0312a.
builtin_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support built-in led. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0312a.
builtin_type	irled,whiteled,- <product dependent></product 	0/7	Indicate whether to support built-in led type. "irled": IR led "whiteled": white led "-": not support * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0312a.
external_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support external led. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0312a.
external_interface	do,do2,do3,do4 <product dependent> * Available values are do, do<2~(capability_nd o)></product 	0/7	The device interface of external led: "do": digital output 1 "do2": digital output 2 "do3": digital output 3 "do4": digital output 4 * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0312a. * Only available when "capability_daynight_illuminators_ external_support" is 1

spectrum_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support proposed a
			brightness enhancement method based on
			CCM(Color Correction Matrix) model
			to improve the brightness effect of the
			images if the IR and blue light exists.
			* Only available when
			"capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_support"
			is 1
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0312a.
spectrum_mode	visible,ir,irenhanced,	0/7	Indicate the spectrum mode.
	blueenhanced		"visible": The ideal default setting for
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>visible light.</td></product<>		visible light.
	dependent>		"ir": The ideal default setting for IR light.
			"irenhanced": This CCM model increases
			the brightness effect of IR light.
			"blueenhanced": This CCM model
			increases the brightness effect of blue
			light.
			*Only available when
			"capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_support"
			is 1 and
			"capability_daynight_illuminators_spectru
			m_support " is 1
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0312a.

7.27.5 Capability for Storage Management

Group: capability_storage_management	
--------------------------------------	--

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
ndevice	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Indicate the number of storage devices.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0312a.

device	sd, nas	0/7	Indicate the supported storage devices.
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></product<>		* Only available when
	dependent>		"capability_storage_dbenabled" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0312a.
			* Note: If "nas" storage is supported, the
			media storage path format is "\ <mac< td=""></mac<>
			address>\date\hour". "\date\hour" format
			is "\YYYYMMDD\hh".
modnum	0,	0/7	The maximum MOD connection numbers.
	<positive integer=""></positive>		* Only available when
			"capability_storage_dbenabled" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0312a.

7.27.6 Capability for Video Input

Group: capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)> n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
lens_type	fisheye, fixed,	0/7	The lens type of this channel.
	varifocal,		"fisheye": Fisheye lens
	changeable,		"fixed": Build-in fixed-focus lens.
	motor, ics,-		"varifocal": Build-in varifocal lens.
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>"changeable": changeable lens. Like</td></product<>		"changeable": changeable lens. Like
	dependent>		box-type camera, users can install any
			C-Mount or CS-Mount lens as they wish.
			"motor": Lens with motor to support zoom,
			focus, etc.
			"ics": An i-CS lens is an intelligent CS-mount
			lens that contains information about,
			among other things, its own geometrical
			distortion and the exact position of its
			zoom, focus, and iris opening.
			"-": N/A
			* Only available when [httpversion] >=
			0301a

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
color_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	1 : camera can select to display color or
			black/white video streams.
			0: camera do not support this feature.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0310a.
eptz_zoomratio	<string></string>	0/7	Indicate the support zoom ratio of eptz.
			"-": not support ePTZ
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0310a.
rotation	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate current mode whether support
			video rotation

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
rotationaffect	-	0/7	When rotation is enabled, some features
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>may become malfunction or be forced to a</td></product<>		may become malfunction or be forced to a
	dependent>		given value. The affected functions are list
			here.
			The format is "Affect API
			name":"Policy":"Description"
			"Policy" can be categorized into following
			groups:
			- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users can't
			select it.
			- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as before
			and user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple selections
			or values.
			- (enabled) : UI is checked.
			- (notsupport) : the affected function is not
			available.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which
			means blc exposure window is disabled. API
			name can be one word as well, such as
			"exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means
			exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.
			"Description" can be a nonnegative integer
			or string or NULL.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* When "rotation"=0, this value must be "-"
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0304b.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
rotationangle	<string></string>	0/7	The different angles which camera supports
			for rotation.
			* Only avaliable when
			"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_rotation" is
			1. * We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
orientation	flin minner retetie	0/7	greater than 0309b.
onentation	flip,mirror,rotatio	0/ /	Indicates the camera supports flip, mirror or rotation.
	n		
	<pre><pre>conduct</pre></pre>		* We support this parameter when the
	dependent>		version number (httpversion) is equal or
		0/7	greater than 0309b.
streamcodec	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/ /	Represent supported codec types of each
			stream.
			This contains a list of positive integers, split
			by comma. Each one stands for a stream,
			and the definition is as following:
			Bit 0: Support MPEG4.
			Bit 1: Support MJPEG
			Bit 2: Support H.264
			Bit 3: Support H.265
mode	0, <positive integer></positive 	0/7	Indicate current video mode.
nmode	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Indicate how many video modes supported
			by this channel.
maxsize	<wxh></wxh>	0/7	The maximum resolution of all modes in this
			channel, the unit is pixel.
nprivacymask	0, <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Number of privacy mask per channel</td></positive<>	0/7	Number of privacy mask per channel
	integer>		
nresolution	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The maximum resolution options (listed in
			"resolution") in current video mode.

17	1 / I	\frown		
	Ιν	υ	44	7

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
resolution	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Resolution options in current video mode.
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>These options are the possible options for</td></product<>		These options are the possible options for
	dependent>		"videoin_c <n>_s<m>_resolution".</m></n>
			The last one is the maximum resolution in
			current mode.
maxresolution	A list of <integer></integer>	0/7	Represent supported maximum resolution
			of each stream in current video mode.
			* The element number is defined as
			"capability_nmediastream".
minresolution	A list of <integer></integer>	0/7	Represent supported minimum resolution
			of each stream in current video mode.
			* The element number is defined as
			"capability_nmediastream".
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0304b.
maxframerate	A list of <integer></integer>	0/7	Indicate frame rate that the video source
			outputs in current video mode.
			One to one mapping to the resolution in
			"resolution".
			* The element number is defined as
			"nresolution" in this group.
			* This parameter may be changed when
			"videoin_c <n>_cmosfreq"=50 or</n>
			"videoin_c <n>_modulation"=pal.</n>
			Ex: 30 fps is changed to 25 fps, 60 fps is
			changed to 50 fps, and so on.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
mjpeg_maxframerate	A list of <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum fps that the device can encoded</td></positive<>	0/7	Maximum fps that the device can encoded
	Integer> and "-"		with MJPEG on resolutions in current video
			mode.
			"-" means not support.
			* One to one mapping to the resolution in
			"resolution".
			* The element number is defined as
			"nresolution" in this group.
			* This parameter may be changed when
			"videoin_c <n>_cmosfreq"=50 or</n>
			"videoin_c <n>_modulation"=pal.</n>
			Ex: 30 fps is changed to 25 fps, 60 fps is
			changed to 50 fps, and so on.
			* Only available when 'mjpeg' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
mjpeg_maxbitrate	<positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum bitrates of MJPEG.</td></positive<>	0/7	Maximum bitrates of MJPEG.
	integer>, -		The unit is bps.
			"-" means MJPEG does not support bit rate
			control.
			* Only available when 'mjpeg' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
h264_maxframerate	A list of <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum fps that the device can encoded</td></positive<>	0/7	Maximum fps that the device can encoded
	Integer> and "-"		with H.264 on resolutions in current video
			mode.
			"-" means not support.
			* One to one mapping to the resolution in
			"resolution".
			* The element number is defined as
			"nresolution" in this group.
			* This parameter may be changed when
			"videoin_c <n>_cmosfreq"=50 or</n>
			"videoin_c <n>_modulation"=pal.</n>
			Ex: 30 fps is changed to 25 fps, 60 fps is
			changed to 50 fps, and so on.
			* Only available when 'h264' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
h264_maxbitrate	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum bitrates of H.264.
			The unit is bps.
			* Only available when 'h264' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
h264_profile	baseline,main,hig	0/7	Indicate H264 profiles
	h		* Only available when 'h264' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0309a.
h265_maxframerate	A list of <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum fps that the device can encoded</td></positive<>	0/7	Maximum fps that the device can encoded
	Integer> and "-"		with H.265 on resolutions in current video
			mode.
			"-" means not support.
			* One to one mapping to the resolution in
			"resolution".
			* The element number is defined as
			"nresolution" in this group.
			* This parameter may be changed when
			"videoin_c <n>_cmosfreq"=50 or</n>
			"videoin_c <n>_modulation"=pal.</n>
			Ex: 30 fps is changed to 25 fps, 60 fps is
			changed to 50 fps, and so on.
			* Only available when 'h265' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
h265_maxbitrate	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum bitrates of H.265.
			The unit is bps.
			* Only available when 'h265' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
h265_profile	main,main10	0/7	Indicate H265 profiles
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>* Only available when 'h265' is listed in</td></product<>		* Only available when 'h265' is listed in
	dependent>		"capability_videoin_codec".
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0309a.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
fisheye_mounttype	ceiling, wall, floor	0/7	Indicate the supported type.
<not recommended<="" td=""><td><product< td=""><td></td><td>wall mount: 180° panoramic view</td></product<></td></not>	<product< td=""><td></td><td>wall mount: 180° panoramic view</td></product<>		wall mount: 180° panoramic view
to use this>	dependent>		ceiling mount: 360° surround view without
			blind spots
			floor mount: 360° surround view without
			blind spots
			* Only available when "capability_fisheye" >
			0
			* It's recommended to use
			"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_mounttype"
mounttype	ceiling, wall,	0/7	Indicate the supported mount type.
	floor,-		"-": not support
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>* We support this parameter when the</td></product<>		* We support this parameter when the
	dependent		version number (httpversion) is equal or
	* Available values		greater than 0309c.
	are listed in "		
	capability_videoin		
	_c<0~(n-1)>_mou		
	nttype "		
dintraperiod_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	0: Non-support "Dynamic intra frame
			period"
			1: Support "Dynamic intra frame period"
			"Dynamic intra frame period" can be used
			to reduce bitrate by reducing the number of
			I-frame.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0301c.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
cameraunit_name	CU8131,	0/7	A "camera unit" name of a split-type camera
	CU8171,		system, which the camera unit and the
	CU8161-H,		video core are separated.
	CU8162-H <i>,</i>		-: If the camera is not a split-type camera
	CU8163-H,		system, the value of this parameter is "-".
	CU8361-H,		* We support this parameter when the
	,		version number (httpversion) is equal or
	-		greater than 0302b.
	<product< td=""><td></td><td></td></product<>		
	dependent>		
cmosfreq_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	0: The power line frequency(50/60Hz) is
			detected by camera automatically.
			1: The power line frequency(50/60Hz) can
			be set by user.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0308a.
smartfps_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support Smart fps
			function.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0309a.
smartq_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support Smart Q
			function.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0309a.

7.27.7 Capability for Local Dewarp

Group: capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_localdewarp

(capability_fisheyelocaldewarp_c<0~(capability_nvideoin)-1>>0)

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
typeceilingmount	10, 1P, 2P, 1R, 4R	0/7	Available dewarp types of ceiling and
			floor mount.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
typewallmount	10, 1P, 1R, 4R	0/7	Available dewarp types of wall mount.
resolutionC1P	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Available resolutions of 1P mode of ceiling and floor mount.
resolutionC2P	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Available resolutions of 2P mode of ceiling and floor mount.
resolutionC1R	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Available resolutions of 1R mode of ceiling and floor mount.
resolutionC4R	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Available resolutions of 4R mode of ceiling and floor mount.
resolutionW1P	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Available resolutions of 1P mode of wall mount.
resolutionW1R	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Available resolutions of 1R mode of wall mount.
resolutionW4R	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Available resolutions of 4R mode of wall mount.
panorama_pancontrol	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support localdewarp panorama pan control. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0312b.

7.27.8 Capability for Video Mode

Group: capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_mode<0~(m-1)> n denotes the value of

"capability_nvideoin", m denotes the value of "capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_nmode"

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
rotation	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate this mode whether support
			video rotation

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
eptz	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Indicate this mode whether support eptz.
			For "nvideoin" = 1, the definition is as following:
			A 32-bits integer, each bit can be set separately as
			follows:
			Bit 0 => 1st stream supports ePTZ or not.
			Bit 1 => 2nd stream supports ePTZ or not, and so on.
			For nvideoin >= 2, the definition is different:
			First all 32 bits are divided into groups for channel.
			Ex:
			nvideoin = 2, bit 0~15 are the 1st group for 1st channel,
			bit 16~31 are the 2nd group for 2nd channel.
			nvideoin = 3, bit 0~9 are the 1st group for 1st channel,
			bit 10~19 are the 2nd group for 2nd channel, bit 20~31
			are the 3rd group for 3rd channel.
			Then, the 1st bit of the group indicates 1st stream of a
			channel support ePTZ or not. The 2nd bit of the group
			indicates 2nd stream of a channel support ePTZ or not,
			and so on.
			* We support this parameter when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than 0304b.
wdrpro	0, 1, 2	0/7	Indicate this mode whether support WDR pro.
			0: Non-support WDR Pro
			1: Support WDR Pro
			2: Support WDR Pro and WDR Pro II
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0304b.
effectivepixel	<wxh></wxh>	0/7	The visible area of full scene in this video
			mode.
			The unit is pixel in source.
			* If
			"effectivepixel"<"capability_videoin_c<0~
			(n-1)>_maxsize", then the visible area is
			located at the center of full scene.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
outputsize	<wxh></wxh>	0/7	The output size of source, equal to the
			captured size by device, in this video
			mode. The unit is pixel.
			This value is used as a basic coordinate
			system for many features, like ePTZ,
			privacy mask, motion, etc.
			* Source (most for image sensor) may
			perform scale or binning, etc on image
			data, and output data with smaller size.
			This parameter is designed to represent
			this.
binning	0, 1, 3	0/7	Indicate binning is used or not in this
			video mode.
			0: No binning
			1: 2x2 binning
			3: 3x3 binning
			* Binning is a technology to increase light
			sensitivity by combining multiple pixels
			to one. The drawback is reduced
			resolution. We design this parameter to
			disclose this information.
nresolution	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	How many resolution options in this
			video mode.
resolution	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Resolution options in this video mode.
			The last one is the maximum resolution
			in this video mode.
			* The element number is defined as
			"nresolution" in this group.
maxresolution	A list of <integer></integer>	0/7	Represent supported maximum
			resolution of each stream in current
			video mode.
			* The element number is defined as
			"capability_nmediastream".

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
minresolution	A list of <integer></integer>	0/7	Represent supported minimum resolution of each stream in current video mode. * The element number is defined as "capability_nmediastream".
			* We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0304b.
maxframerate	A list of <positive Integer></positive 	0/7	Indicates frame rate that the video source outputs in this video mode. * One to one mapping to the resolution in "resolution". * The element number is defined as "nresolution" in this group. * This parameter records the frame rate when "videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_cmosfreq"=60 or
maxfps_mjpeg	A list of <positive Integer> and "-"</positive 	0/7	"videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_modulation"=ntsc Maximum fps which the device can encoded with MJPEG on resolutions in this video mode. "-" means not support.
			 * One to one mapping to the resolution in "resolution". * The element number is defined as "nresolution" in this group. * This parameter records the frame rate when "videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_cmosfreq"=60 or "videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_modulation"=ntsc * Only available when 'mjpeg' is listed in "capability_videoin_codec".

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
maxfps_h264	A list of <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum fps which the device can</td></positive<>	0/7	Maximum fps which the device can
	Integer> and "-"		encoded with H.264 on resolutions in this
			video mode.
			"-" means not support.
			* One to one mapping to the resolution
			in "resolution".
			* The element number is defined as
			"nresolution" in this group.
			* This parameter records the frame rate
			when
			"videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_cmosfreq"=60 or
			"videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_modulation"=ntsc
			* Only available when 'h264' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
maxfps_h265	A list of <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum fps which the device can</td></positive<>	0/7	Maximum fps which the device can
	Integer> and "-"		encoded with H.265 on resolutions in this
			video mode.
			"-" means not support.
			* One to one mapping to the resolution
			in "resolution".
			* The element number is defined as
			"nresolution" in this group.
			* This parameter records the frame rate
			when
			"videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_cmosfreq"=60 or
			"videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_modulation"=ntsc
			* Only available when 'h265' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
description	<string[128]></string[128]>	0/7	Description about this mode.

7.27.9 Capability for Image

Group: capability_image_c<0~(n-1)> n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
basicsetting	0, <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>A 32-bits integer, each bit can be set</td></positive<>	0/7	A 32-bits integer, each bit can be set
	integer>		separately as follows:

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	Dit 0 -> Currente Dricktross er net
			Bit 0 => Supports Brightness or not.
			Bit 1 => Supports Contrast or not.
			Bit 2 => Supports Saturation or not.
			Bit 3 => Supports Sharpness or not.
			Bit 4 => Supports adjusting the image
			to proper position horizontally or not.
			Bit 5 => Supports adjusting the image
hlur		0/7	to proper position vertically or not.
hlm	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Hightlight Mask: The function will
			strengthen the image contrast and
			mask the specified zone of image if
			any strong spot-light exists.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0311a.
wdrpro_mode	0, 1, 2	0/7	0: Non-support WDR Pro
			1: Support WDR Pro
			2: Support WDR Pro and WDR Pro II
wdrpro_strength	0, 1	0/7	0: Non-support tuning strength of
			WDR Pro
			1: Support tuning strength of WDR Pro * If
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wdrpro
			"=1, this may be either 0 or 1.
wdrpro_supportlevel	0, <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>This contains a list of positive integers,</td></positive<>	0/7	This contains a list of positive integers,
	integer>		split by comma.
			If "wdrpro_mode" =1, then the value
			indicate the support strength level of
			WDR Pro.
			If "wdrpro_mode" =2, then the first
			number indicate the support strength
			level of WDR Pro, and the scecond
			number indicate the support strength
			level of WDR Pro II.
wdrpro_affect	-,	0/7	When WDR Pro is enabled, some
	exposurewin.mode		features may become malfunction or

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
	:fixed:auto,		be forced to a given value. The
	exposurelevel:hidd		affected functions are list here.
	en:,		The format is "Affect API
	exposurelevel:fixed		name":"Policy":"Description"
	: <x>,</x>		"Policy" can be categorized into
	exposurelevel:fixed		following groups:
	: <x>/<x>,</x></x>		- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
	exposuremode:fixe		can't select it.
	d:auto,		- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
	gammacurve:disabl		before and user can't change it.
	ed:,		- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
	exposurewin.mode		- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
	.blc:hidden:,		value.
	exposurewin.mode		- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
	.hlc:hidden:,		selections or values.
	exposuretime:hidd		- (enabled) : UI is checked.
	en:,		- (notsupport) : the affected function
	gaincontrol:hidden:		is not available.
	,		- (onlyonce) : when wdrpro is enabled,
	flickerless:unchang		wdrc is checked; when wdrpro is
	ed:,		disable, wdrc is unchecked.
	wdrc:enabled:,		"Affect API name" can be described in
	wdrc:enabled:only		hierarchy, such as
	once,		"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
	wdrc:unchanged:,		which means blc exposure window is
	<x>: nonnegative</x>		disabled. API name can be one word
	integer		as well, such as
	<product< th=""><th></th><th>"exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means</th></product<>		"exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means
	dependent>		exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.
			"Description" can be a nonnegative
			integer or string or NULL.
			For example:
			"exposurelevel:fixed:6/8/12" which
			means exposurelevel is fixed to level
			6, level 8 and level 12.
			"-" means no feature is affected.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			* When "wdrpro"=0, this value must be "-"
wdrpro_description	<string></string>	0/7	Description about WDR Pro mode. * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wdrpro _mode" > 0
wdrc_mode	0, 1	0/7	0: Non-support WDR Enhanced 1: Support WDR Enhanced
wdrc_supportlevel	0, <positive integer></positive 	0/7	Indicate the support strength level of WDR Enhanced.
wdrc_affect	-, gammacurve:disabl ed:, <x>: nonnegative integer <product dependent></product </x>	0/7	When WDR Enhanced is enabled, some features may become malfunction or be forced to a given value. The affected functions are list here. The format is "Affect API name":"Policy":"Description" "Policy" can be categorized into following groups: - (disabled) : UI turns grey and users can't select it. - (unchanged) : UI teeps the status as before and user can't change it. - (hidden) : UI is hidden. - (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or value. - (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple selections or values. - (enabled) : UI is checked. - (notsupport) : the affected function is not available. "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	as well, such as
			as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means
			exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.
			"Description" can be a nonnegative
			integer or string or NULL.
			For example:
			"exposurelevel:fixed:6/8/12" which
			means exposurelevel is fixed to level
			6, level 8 and level 12.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* When "wdrc"=0, this value must be
			и <u>-</u> и
dnr	0,1	0/7	0: Non-support 3D digital noise
			reduction
			1: Support 3D digital noise reduction
dnrstrength	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Indicate the support strength level of
			3D digital noise reduction.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_dnr" >
			0.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0306d.
dnrtype	2d,3d	0/7	Description about DNR type.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_dnr" >
			0.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0308a.
eis	0,1	0/7	0: Non-support electronic image
			stabilizer
			1: Support electronic image stabilizer
is_mode	eis,	0/7	Indicate the image stabilizer mode.
	dis,		"eis": electronic image stabilizer
	-		"dis": digital image stabilizer

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			"-": not support
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0302a.
is_strength	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	0: Non-support tuning strength of
			image stabilizer mode.
			1: Support tuning strength of image
			stabilizer mode.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_mod
			e" is not "-".
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0302a.
is_supportlevel	0, <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Indicate the support strength level of</td></positive<>	0/7	Indicate the support strength level of
	integer>		image stabilizer mode.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_mod
			e" is not "-".
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0302a.
is_affect	-,	0/7	When Is mode is not "-", some
	<x>: nonnegative</x>		features may become malfunction or
	integer		be forced to a given value. The
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>affected functions are list here.</td></product<>		affected functions are list here.
	dependent>		The format is "Affect API
			name":"Policy":"Description"
			"Policy" can be categorized into
			following groups:
			- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
			can't select it.
			- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
			before and
			user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
			selections or values.
			- (enabled) : UI is checked.
			- (notsupport) : the affected function
			is not available.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc: disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is
			disabled. API name can be one word
			as well, such as
			"exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means
			exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.
			"Description" can be a nonnegative
			integer or string or NULL.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_mod
			e" is not "-".
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0302a.
scenemode_support	0,1	0/7	0: Non-support scene mode
			1: Support scene mode
scenemode_supportty	visibility,	0/7	list all the scene mode which are
ре	noiseless,		supported in the camera.
<product dependent=""></product>	lpcparkinglot,		* Only available when
	lpcstreet,		<pre>"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_</pre>
	lpchighway,		scenemode_support" is 1
	auto,		
	deblur,		
	lpcfreeway		
	<pre><pre>oduct</pre></pre>		
	dependent>		

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	Augilahla white helen ee weede
wbmode	auto,	0/7	Available white balance mode. "-" means white balance is not
	panorama,		
	manual,		supported.
	rbgain, widerange,		
	outdoor,indoor,		
	sodiumauto,		
	-		
	<product< td=""><td></td><td></td></product<>		
	dependent>		
iristype	piris,	0/7	Indicate iris type.
	dciris,	0,,	"piris": P-Iris
	-		"dciris": DC-Iris
			"-": No Iris control support
			* Note: For some cameras, this value
			may be varied depending on mounted
			lens.
sensortype	rawsensor,	0/7	Indicate sensor type.
	smartsensor,		"rawsensor": Raw sensor
	thermalsensor,		"smartsensor": Smart sensor
	-		"thermalsensor": Thermal sensor
			"-": N/A
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0302a.
exposure_mode	0,1	0/7	0: Non-support exposure control.
			1: Support exposure control.
exposure_modetype	auto,	0/7	Available mode of exposure setting.
	shutterpriority,		* Only available when
	irispriority,		"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
	manual		exposure_mode" is 1.
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>* We support this parameter when</td></product<>		* We support this parameter when
	dependent>		the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0302a.
exposure_rangetype	onevalue,	0/7	Support interface of exposure range.
	twovalues		"onevalue": The parameter is a

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
		(800)300	constant value.
			"twovalues": Need two parameters to
			indicate the exposure range.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure mode" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0302a.
exposure_shuttervalu	fixed,	0/7	* One to one mapping to the mode
etype	maximum,		type in "exposure modetype".
	-		" fixed ": The shutter value is the
			assigned value
			(videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_shuttervalue).
			"maximum": The shutter value can be
			up to the assigned value
			(videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_shuttervalue).
			"-": not support.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1 and
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_rangetype" is "onevalue".
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0302a.
exposure_gainvaluety	fixed,	0/7	* One to one mapping to the mode
ре	maximum,		type in "exposure_modetype".
	-		"fixed": The shutter value is the
			assigned value
			(videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_gainvalue).
			"maximum": The shutter value can be
			up to the assigned value
			(videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_gainvalue)
			"-": not support.
			* Only available when

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1 and
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposu
			re_rangetype" is "onevalue".
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0302a.
exposure_automode_	-,	0/7	When exposure auto mode is
affect	exposurewin.mode		enabled, some features may become
	.blc:hidden:,		malfunction or be forced to a given
	defog:disabled:,		value. The affected functions are list
	wdrpro:disabled:,		here.
	exposurelevel:hidd		The format is "Affect API
	en:,		name":"Policy":"Description"
	defaultgain:fixed:x		"Policy" can be categorized into
	or others		following groups:
	<x>: nonnegative</x>		- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
	integer		can't select it.
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as</td></product<>		- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
	dependent>		before and
			user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
			selections or values.
			- (enabled) : UI is checked.
			- (notsupport) : the affected function
			is not available.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is
			disabled. API name can be one word
			as well, such as
			"exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.
			"Description" can be a nonnegative
			integer or string or NULL.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* Only available when auto is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_modetype" and
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0302a.
exposure_shutterprior	-,	0/7	When exposure shutter priority mode
itymode_affect	exposurewin.mode		is enabled, some features may
	.blc:hidden:,		become malfunction or be forced to a
	defog:disabled:,		given value. The affected functions
	wdrpro:disabled:,		are list here.
	exposurelevel:hidd		The format is "Affect API
	en:,		name":"Policy":"Description"
	defaultgain:fixed:x		"Policy" can be categorized into
	or others		following groups:
	<x>: nonnegative</x>		- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
	integer		can't select it.
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as</td></product<>		- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
	dependent>		before and
			user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
			selections or values.
			- (enabled) : UI is checked.
			- (notsupport) : the affected function
			is not available.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is
			disabled. API name can be one word
			as well, such as
			"exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means
			exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.
			"Description" can be a nonnegative
			integer or string or NULL.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* Only available when shutterpriority
			is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_modetype" and
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0302a.
exposure_irispriority	-,	0/7	When exposure iris priority mode is
mode_affect	exposurewin.mode		enabled, some features may become
	.blc:hidden:,		malfunction or be forced to a given
	defog:disabled:,		value. The affected functions are list
	wdrpro:disabled:,		here.
	exposurelevel:hidd		The format is "Affect API
	en:,		name":"Policy":"Description"
	defaultgain:fixed:x		"Policy" can be categorized into
	or others		following groups:
	<x>: nonnegative</x>		- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
	integer		can't select it.
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as</td></product<>		- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
	dependent>		before and
			user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			selections or values.
			- (enabled) : UI is checked.
			- (notsupport) : the affected function
			is not available.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is
			disabled. API name can be one word
			as well, such as
			"exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means
			exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.
			"Description" can be a nonnegative
			integer or string or NULL.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* Only available when irispriority is
			listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_modetype" and
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0302a.
exposure_qualityprior	-,	0/7	When exposure quality priority mode
itymode_affect	exposurewin.mode		is enabled, some features may
	.blc:hidden:,		become malfunction or be forced to a
	defog:disabled:,		given value. The affected functions
	wdrpro:disabled:,		are list here.
	exposurelevel:hidd		The format is "Affect API
	en:,		name":"Policy":"Description"
	defaultgain:fixed:x		"Policy" can be categorized into
	or others		following groups:
	<x>: nonnegative</x>		- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
	integer		can't select it.
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as</td></product<>		- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
	dependent>		before and
			user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
			selections or values.
			- (enabled) : UI is checked.
			- (notsupport) : the affected function
			is not available.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is
			disabled. API name can be one word
			as well, such as
			"exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means
			exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.
			"Description" can be a nonnegative
			integer or string or NULL.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* Only available when qualitypriority
			is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_modetype" and
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0305a.
exposure_manualmod	-,	0/7	When exposure manual mode is
e_affect	exposurewin.mode		enabled, some features may become
	.blc:hidden:,		malfunction or be forced to a given
	defog:disabled:,		value. The affected functions are list
	wdrpro:disabled:,		here.
	exposurelevel:hidd		The format is "Affect API

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
	en:,		name":"Policy":"Description"
	icrmode.auto:nots		"Policy" can be categorized into
	upport:		following groups:
	or others		- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
	<x>: nonnegative</x>		can't select it.
	integer		- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>before and</td></product<>		before and
	dependent>		user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
			selections or values.
			- (enabled) : UI is checked.
			- (notsupport) : the affected function
			is not available.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is
			disabled. API name can be one word
			as well, such as
			"exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means
			exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.
			"Description" can be a nonnegative
			integer or string or NULL.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* Only available when manual is listed
			in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_modetype" and
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0302a.
exposure_levelrange	-,	0/7	Available range for

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
	"0,12"		<pre>"videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_exposurelevel" * When "exposure_mode"=0, this value must be set to "-". * Only available when "consolitive image_accor(n=1)></pre>
			<pre>"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1.</pre>
exposure_winmode	auto, custom, blc, hlc, center, - <product dependent></product 	0/7	Available options for "exposurewin_c<0~(n-1)>_mode" * "-" means group: exposurewin is not supported. * When exposure_mode="0", this value must be set to "-". * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1.
exposure_meteringm ode	auto, blc, hlc <product dependent></product 	0/7	Available options for "videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_meteringmode" * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1.
exposure_hlcmode_s upportwindow	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support exposure window in hlc mode. * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1 and hlc is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_winmode".
exposure_hlcmode_af fect	-, sir:hidden: or others <x>: nonnegative integer <product dependent></product </x>	0/7	When hIc mode is enabled, some features may become malfunction or be forced to a given value. The affected functions are list here. The format is "Affect API name":"Policy":"Description" "Policy" can be categorized into following groups: - (disabled) : UI turns grey and users

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			can't select it.
			- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
			before and
			user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
			selections or values.
			- (enabled) : UI is checked.
			- (notsupport) : the affected function
			is not available.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is
			disabled. API name can be one word
			as well, such as
			"exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means
			exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.
			"Description" can be a nonnegative
			integer or string or NULL.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1 and hlc is listed
			in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_winmode".
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0304a.
exposure_wintype	inclusive,	0/7	The supported exposure window type.
	exclusive,		"inclusive": The image inside a
	-		window is the target area of exposure
			control.
			"exclusive": The image inside a

M	17	\mathbf{n}	57		Ľ
VI		U		E	n

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			window is omitted by exposure
			control.
			"-": Not supported.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
exposure_windomain	qvga, px, std, -	0/7	The domain to set an exposure
			window.
			"qvga": a 320x240 range to represent
			the whole image.
			" px ": Locate a window in the image
			with pixels.
			"std": A normalized 0~9999 range.
			"-": Not supported.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
exposure_winnum	0, <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Indicate the number of custom</td></positive<>	0/7	Indicate the number of custom
	Integer>		exposure windows.
			* If no "custom" is listed in
			"exposure_winmode", this should be
			0.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
exposure_ntsc_totalra	A list of <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Available total range for NTSC analog</td></positive<>	0/7	Available total range for NTSC analog
nge	Integer>		output.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0301a.
exposure_pal_totalra	A list of <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Available total range for PAL analog</td></positive<>	0/7	Available total range for PAL analog
nge	Integer>		output.
			* Only available when

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0301a.
exposure_maxrange	"1,32000",	0/7	Available range for
	"1,8000",		"videoin_c <n>_maxexposure"</n>
	-,		"1,32000" => 1s ~ 1/32000s
	or others		"1,8000" => 1s ~ 1/8000s
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>etc.</td></product<>		etc.
	dependent>		"-" means maximum exposure time is
			not available.
			* When "exposure_mode"=0, this
			value must be set to "-".
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
exposure_minrange	"1,32000",	0/7	Available range for
	"1,8000",		"videoin_c <n>_minexposure"</n>
	-,		"1,32000" => 1s ~ 1/32000s
	or others		"1,8000" => 1s ~ 1/8000s
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>etc.</td></product<>		etc.
	dependent>		"-" means minimum exposure time is
			not available.
			* When "exposure_mode"=0, this
			value must be set to "-".
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
exposure_bracketing_	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	0: Non-support Auto Exposure
mode			Bracketing (AEB)
			1: Support Auto Exposure Bracketing
			(AEB)
			Auto Exposure Bracketing (AEB) is a
			term that is used to signify a process
			where the camera automatically takes

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			two or more exposures but with
			different exposure values.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0310a.
exposure_bracketing_	A list of ratio	0/7	The input parameter decides how
range	For example:		much ratio of exposure compensation
	2x,3x,4x		will be expanded on the next stream,
			which is based on the original
			exposure time (first stream).
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_bracketing_mode " is 1.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0310a.
privacymask_wintype	rectangle,	0/7	The supported mask window type.
	polygon,		"polygon": The window is a 2D
	3Drectangle		polygon shape.
			"rectangle": The window is a 2D
			rectangle shape.
			"3Drectangle": The window is a 3D
			rectangle shape.
privacymask_windom	qvga, px, std, -	0/7	The domain to set an window.
ain			"qvga": a 320x240 range to represent
			the whole image.
			"px" : Locate a window in the image
			with pixels.
			"std": A normalized 0~9999 range.
			"-": Not supported.
privacymask_ncolor	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Available total color numbers of
			privacy mask.
agc_maxgain	"0,100",	0/7	Available range for

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
	"_"		"videoin c <n> maxgain"</n>
			"0,100" => 0~100 percent
			"-" means "videoin_c <n>_maxgain" is</n>
			not available.
agc_mingain	"0,100",	0/7	Available range for
	"_"		"videoin_c <n>_mingain"</n>
			"0,100" => 0~100 percent
			"-" means "videoin_c <n>_mingain" is</n>
			not available.
flickerless	0,1	0/7	0: Non-support flickerless
			1: Support flickerless
flickerlessaffect	-,	0/7	When flickerless is enabled, some
	minexposure.lower		features may become malfunction or
	bound:fixed:x		be forced to a given value. The
	or others		affected functions are list here.
	<x>: nonnegative</x>		The format is "Affect API
	integer		name":"Policy":"Description"
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>"Policy" can be categorized into</td></product<>		"Policy" can be categorized into
	dependent>		following groups:
			- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
			can't select it.
			- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
			before and
			user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
			selections or values.
			- (enabled) : UI is checked.
			- (notsupport) : the affected function
			is not available.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is

	77.			
V	IV	υ	E	ĸ

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			disabled. API name can be one word
			as well, such as
			"exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means
			exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.
			"Description" can be a nonnegative
			integer or string or NULL.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* When "flickerless" = 0, this value
			must be "-"
defog_mode	0,1	0/7	0: Non-support defog
			1: Support defog
defog_strength	0, 1	0/7	0: Non-support tuning strength of
			defog
			1: Support tuning strength of defog
			* If
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_defog_
			mode"=1, this may be either 0 or 1.
defog_supportlevel	0, <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>The value indicate the support</td></positive<>	0/7	The value indicate the support
	integer>		strength level of defog.
defog_affect	-,	0/7	When defog is enabled, some features
	wdrc:unchanged:		may become malfunction or be forced
	contrast:hidden:		to a given value. The affected
	or others		functions are list here.
	<x>: nonnegative</x>		The format is "Affect API
	integer		name":"Policy":"Description"
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>"Policy" can be categorized into</td></product<>		"Policy" can be categorized into
	dependent>		following groups:
			- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
			can't select it.
			- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
			before and
			user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			selections or values.
			- (enabled) : UI is checked.
			- (notsupport) : the affected function
			is not available.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is
			disabled. API name can be one word
			as well, such as
			"exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means
			exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.
			"Description" can be a nonnegative
			integer or string or NULL.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* When "defog" = 0, this value must
			be "-"
aespeed	0,1	0/7	0: Non-support AE speed
			1: Support AE speed
aespeedsupportlevel	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The value indicate the support
			strength level of aespeed.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_aespee
			d" is 1.
aespeedsupportsensit	0,1	0/7	0: Non-support tuning the sensitivity
ivity			of AE converge speed.
			1: Support tuning the sensitivity of AE
			converge speed.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_aespee
			d" is 1.
gammacurve	0,1	0/7	0: Non-support tuning Gamma curve
			1: Support tuning Gamma curve
lowlightmode	-,0,1	0/7	-: Internal parameter, must not open
			to user.
			0: Non-support low light mode

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			1: Support low light mode
focusassist	0,1	0/7	0: Non-support focus assist
			1: Support focus assist
remotefocus	0, <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>An 4-bit integer, which indicates the</td></positive<>	0/7	An 4-bit integer, which indicates the
	integer>		supportive application of remotefocus
			in this channel.
			If the value of this parameter is larger
			than 0, it means that the camera
			supports remotefocus function in this
			channel.
			bit 0 => Indicate whether to support
			both zoom and focus function.
			bit 1 => Only support zoom function.
			bit 2 => Only support focus
			function.
			bit 3 => Currently, this is a reserved
			bit, and the default value is 0.
focuswindomain	qvga, px, std, -	0/7	The domain to set a focus window.
			"qvga": a 320x240 range to represent
			the whole image.
			"px" : Locate a window in the image
			with pixels.
			"std": A normalized 0~9999 range.
			"-": Not supported.
focuswindow_nwindo	0, <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Number of focus window</td></positive<>	0/7	Number of focus window
w	integer>		
focuswindow_range	<leftrange,rightran< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Available range for focuswindow.</td></leftrange,rightran<>	0/7	Available range for focuswindow.
	ge,toprange,lowran		* We support this parameter when
	ge>		the version number (httpversion) is
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>equal or greater than 0305d.</td></product<>		equal or greater than 0305d.
	dependent>		*-: Not supported.
lensconfiguration_sup	0,1	0/7	Indicate whether to support different
port			image library configuration files for
			specific exchangeable lens.
freeze	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	0: Non-support image freeze feature
			1: Support image freeze feature

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0302a.
autotrack_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	0: Non-support auto tracking feature
			1: Support auto tracking feature
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0302a.
smartsensor_iristotalr	A list of iris value	0/7	Available total step for iris value.
ange			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0302a.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_sensor
			type" is "smartsensor"
deinterlace_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support
			deinterlace function.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0308a.
deinterlace_mode	spatial, blend	0/7	Spatical mode provides the best
			image quality, while Blend mode
			provides better image quality (than
			not using the deinterlace function at
			all).
			* Only available when
			capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_deinterl
			ace_support is 1
lens_alignment	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support lens
			alignment function.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0309b.
lens_alignmentlevel	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The value indicate the support level of
			alignment.
			* Only available when

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_lens_al
			ignment" is 1.
lens_ldc_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support lens
			distortion correction function.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0309d.
palette_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate support color palettes or not.
			Thermal cameras provide a choice of
			color palettes on the camera, that
			help quickly distinguish thermal
			variations and patterns in an image.
			The color tones correspond to the
			apparent surface temperatures of the
			target.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0310a.
palette_mode	A list of palette	0/7	Palette options used in thermal
	options		surveillance.
			*Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_palette
			_support"=1.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0310a.

7.27.10 Capability for Peripheral Device

Group: capability_peripheral_c<0~(n-1)> n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
devicecontrol	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support the
			peripheral device control.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0305c.

7.28 Event Setting

Group: event_i<0~(n-1)> n denotes the value of "capability_nevent"

(capability_nevent > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
name	string[40]	6/6	Identification of this entry.
enable	0, 1	6/6	Enable or disable this event.
priority	0, 1, 2	6/6	Indicate the priority of this event:
			"0"= low priority
			"1"= normal priority
			"2"= high priority
delay	1~999	6/6	Delay in seconds before detecting the
			next event.
trigger	boot,	6/6	Indicate the trigger condition:
	di,		"boot" = System boot.
	pir,		"di"= Digital input.
	motion,		"pir"= PIR detection.
	seq,		"motion" = Video motion detection.
	recnotify,		"seq" = Periodic condition.
	tampering,		"visignal" = Video input signal loss.
	vi,		"recnotify" = Recording notification.
	volalarm,		"tampering" = Tamper detection.
	visignal,		"vi"= Virtual input (Manual trigger).
	vadp,		"volalarm"= Audio detection.
	smartsd		"smartsd"= Lifetime detection of SD card.
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>"shockalarm" = Shock detection.</td></product<>		"shockalarm" = Shock detection.
	dependent>		"virestore" = Video input signal restore.
			"vadp" = VADP trigger.
			* "smartsd" is only valid when smart SD
			card is inserted
triggerstatus	string[40]	6/6	The status for event trigger

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
di	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/6</td><td>Indicate the source id of di trigger.</td></positive<>	6/6	Indicate the source id of di trigger.
	integer>		This field is required when trigger
			condition is "di".
			One bit represents one digital input. The
			LSB indicates DI 0.
			* Only available when "capability_ndi" >
			0
mdwin	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/6</td><td>Indicate the source window id of motion</td></positive<>	6/6	Indicate the source window id of motion
	integer>		detection.
			This field is required when trigger
			condition is "md".
			One bit represents one window.
			The LSB indicates the 1 st window.
			For example, to detect the 1 st and 3 rd
			windows, set mdwin as 5.
mdwin0	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/6</td><td>Similar to mdwin. The parameter takes</td></positive<>	6/6	Similar to mdwin. The parameter takes
	integer>		effect when profile 1 of motion detection
			is enabled.
vi	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/6</td><td>Indicate the source id of vi trigger.</td></positive<>	6/6	Indicate the source id of vi trigger.
	integer>		This field is required when trigger
			condition is "vi".
			One bit represents one digital input. The
			LSB indicates VI 0.
vadp	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/6</td><td>Indicate the source id of vadp event</td></positive<>	6/6	Indicate the source id of vadp event
<product dependent=""></product>	integer>		notification.
			Each bit corresponds to one vadp source,
			and the LSB indicates source id 0.
			For example, to detect event from any
			one of source id 0, 1 and 3, set vadp to
			11.
			* Only available when vadp is listed in
			"capability_supporttriggertypes"
valevel	0,1	6/6	Select audio detection event.
			0: not select
			1: select

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
valevel0	0,1	6/6	Select audio detection profile event.
	,		0: not select
			1: select
inter	1~999	6/6	Interval of snapshots in minutes.
			This field is used when trigger condition
			is "seq".
weekday	0~127	6/6	Indicate which weekday is scheduled.
			One bit represents one weekday.
			bit0 (LSB) = Saturday
			bit1 = Friday
			bit2 = Thursday
			bit3 = Wednesday
			bit4 = Tuesday
			bit5 = Monday
			bit6 = Sunday
			For example, to detect events on Friday
			and Sunday, set weekday as 66.
begintime	hh:mm	6/6	Begin time of the weekly schedule.
endtime	hh:mm	6/6	End time of the weekly schedule.
			(00:00 ~ 24:00 sets schedule as always
			on)
lowlightcondition	0, 1	6/6	Switch on white light LED in low light
<product dependent=""></product>			condition
			0 => Do action at all times
			1 => Do action in low-light conditions
action_do_i<0~(ndo-1)>_	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable trigger digital output.
enable			* Only available when "capability_ndo" >
			0
action_do_i<0~(ndo-1)>_	1~999	6/6	Duration of the digital output trigger in
duration			seconds.
			* Only available when "capability_ndo" >
			0
action_cf_enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable sending media to SD
			card.
			* Only available when
			"capability_supportsd" > 0

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
action_cf_folder	string[128]	6/6	Path to store media.
<not recommended="" td="" to<=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></not>			* Only available when
use this>			"capability_supportsd" > 0
foldername	string[128]	6/6	Path to store media.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0312a.
action_cf_media	NULL, 0~4,101	6/6	Index of the attached media.
			101 means "Recording Notify"
			* Only available when
			"capability_supportsd" > 0
action_cf_datefolder	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable this to create folders by date,
			time, and hour automatically.
			* Only available when
			"capability_supportsd" > 0
action_cf_backup	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable the function that send
			media to SD card for backup if network is
			disconnected.
			* Only available when
			"capability_supportsd" > 0
action_server_i<0~4>_en able	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable this server action.
action_server_i<0~4>_m	NULL, 0~4,101	6/6	Index of the attached media.
edia			101 means "Recording Notify"
action_server_i<0~4>_da	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable this to create folders by date,
tefolder			time, and hour automatically.
action_goto_enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable/disable ptz goto preset position
<product dependent=""></product>			on event triggered.
			* Only available when
			"capability_ptzenabled" > 0.
action_goto_name	string[40]	6/6	Specify the preset name that ptz goto on
<product dependent=""></product>			event triggered.
			* Only available when
			"capability_ptzenabled" > 0.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
action_goto_sync <product dependent=""></product>	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Capture media after moving to the location. * Only avaliable when the bit4 of capability_ptzenabled is 1 and the bit7 of capability_ptzenabled is 0, or capability_camctrl_c0_zoommodule > 0
action_autotrack_enable <product dependent=""></product>	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable/disable auto tracking on event triggerd. * Only avaliable when the bit4 of capability_ptzenabled is 1 and the bit7 of capability_ptzenabled is 0
action_audioclip_enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable/disable the function the play an audio clip when an event is triggered. * Only avaliable when "capability_audio_audioclip" is 1.
action_audioclip_media	0, <positive integer></positive 	6/6	Indicate the source id of audioclip event notification. * Only avaliable when "capability_audio_audioclip" is 1.
tampering	0, <positive integer></positive 	6/6	<pre>Indicate the source channel id of tampering detection. A 4-bit integer, each bit represents each channel. bit 0 => tampering detection for first channel. bit 1 => tampering detection for second channel. bit 2 => tampering detection for third channel. bit 3 => tampering detection for fourth channel. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0311c.</pre>

7.29 Server Setting for Event Action

Group: server_i<0~4>

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
name	string[40]	6/6	Identification of this entry
type	email,	6/6	Indicate the server type:
	ftp,		"email" = email server
	http,		"ftp" = FTP server
	ns,		"http" = HTTP server
	sftp		"ns" = network storage
			"sftp" = secure FTP
			* "sftp" is only available when bit 1 of
			"capability_protocol_ftp_client" is 1.
http_url	string[128]	6/6	URL of the HTTP server to upload.
http_username	string[64]	6/6	Username to log in to the server.
http_passwd	string[64]	7/6	Password of the user.
ftp_address	string[128]	6/6	FTP server address.
ftp_username	string[64]	6/6	Username to log in to the server.
ftp_passwd	string[64]	7/6	Password of the user.
ftp_port	0~65535	6/6	Port to connect to the server.
ftp_location	string[128]	6/6	Location to upload or store the media.
ftp_passive	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable passive mode.
			0 = disable passive mode
			1 = enable passive mode
email_address	string[128]	6/6	Email server address.
email_sslmode	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable support SSL.
email_port	0~65535	6/6	Port to connect to the server.
email_username	string[64]	6/6	Username to log in to the server.
email_passwd	string[64]	7/6	Password of the user.
email_senderemail	string[128]	6/6	Email address of the sender.
email_recipientemail	string[640]	6/6	Email address of the recipient.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
ns_location	string[128]	6/6	Location to upload or store the media. * For httpversion is equal or greater than 0312a: The media storage path format is "\ <mac address>\date\hour". (Only available when "nas" is included in "capability_storage_management_device") * For httpversion smaller than 0312a: The media storage format is "\date\hour". * Note: "\date\hour" format is "\YYYYMMDD\hh".</mac
ns_username	string[64]	6/6	Username to log in to the server.
ns_passwd	string[64]	7/6	Password of the user.
ns_workgroup	string[64]	6/6	Workgroup for network storage.

7.29.1. Server Setting for Event Action of sftp

Group: server_i<0~4>_sftp

* Only available when bit 1 of "capability_protocol_ftp_client" is 1.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
address	string[128]	6/6	Server address
loginmode	passwd,	6/6	authentication method:
	publickey		"passwd" = password authentication.
			You have to setup sftp_passwd for this
			login mode to work.
			"publickey" = Public key authentication
			is more secure than password
			authentication.
			Please see sftpclient.cgi for more detail
			settings.
username	string[64]	6/6	Username
passwd	string[64]	7/6	User password
port	0~65535	6/6	Server port
location	string[128]	6/6	Login path on server

fingerprint_enable	boolean	6/6	Verify server fingerprint to avoid
			connect to fake server.
fingerprint_content	string[128]	6/6	Server fingerprint(MD5).
			You can get it by calculate server host
			key(public) md5.
publickey_pairmode	auto,	6/6	"autopair": Autopair mode is selected
	download,		for this event server.
	upload		"downloadkey": Download key pair
			mode is selected for this event server.
			"uploadkey": Upload key pair mode is
			selected for this event server.
publickey_downloadkeytype	ed25519 <i>,</i>	6/6	The keytype used for key pair.
	rsa,		"ed25519": faster to generate with
	ecdsa		higher security level, some old server
			might not support.
			"rsa": slower to generate with slightly
			lower security level than ed25519.
			"ecdsa": low security level.
publickey_passphrase_enable	boolean	6/6	The private key file be encrypted or
			not.
publickey_passphrase_conten	t string[128]	7/6	The encryption passphrase.

7.30 Media Setting for Event Action

Group: media_i<0~(n-1)> n denotes the value of "capability_media_num"

(capability_media_num > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
Name	string[40]	6/6	Identification of this entry
Туре	snapshot,	6/6	Media type to send to the server
	systemlog,		or store on the server.
	videoclip,		
	recordmsg		

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
snapshot_channel	0~"capability_nvideoin"-1	6/6	Indicate the source of media
			channel.
			0 means the first channel.
			1 means the second channel.
			2 means the third channel.
			3 means the fourth channel.
			* We support this parameter
			when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater
			than 0311c.
snapshot_source	0~"capability_nmediastream	6/6	Indicate the source of media
	"-1		stream.
			0 means the first stream.
			1 means the second stream and
			etc.
			2 means the third stream and etc.
			3 means the fourth stream and
			etc.
snapshot_prefix	string[16]	6/6	Indicate the prefix of the
			filename.
			media_i0=> Snapshot1_
			media_i1=> Snapshot2_
			media_i2=> Snapshot3_
			media_i3=> Snapshot4_
			media_i4=> Snapshot5_
snapshot_datesuffix	0, 1	6/6	Add date and time suffix to
			filename:
			1 = Add date and time suffix.
			0 = Do not add.
snapshot_preevent	0~"	6/6	Indicates the number of pre-event
	capability media snapshot		
	maxpreevent"		-
snapshot postevent	0~"	6/6	Indicates the number of
	capability_media_snapshot_		post-event images.
snapshot_precvent	capability_media_snapshot_ maxpreevent" 0~"		images. Indicates the number of

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
videoclip_channel	0~"capability_nvideoin"-1	6/6	Indicate the source of media
			channel.
			0 means the first channel.
			1 means the second channel.
			2 means the third channel.
			3 means the fourth channel.
			* We support this parameter
			when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater
			than 0311c.
videoclip_source	0~"capability_nmediastream	6/6	Indicate the source of media
	"-1		stream.
			0 means the first stream.
			1 means the second stream and
			etc.
			2 means the third stream and etc.
			3 means the fourth stream and
			etc.
videoclip_prefix	string[16]	6/6	Indicate the prefix of the
			filename.
videoclip_preevent	0 ~ "	6/6	Indicates the time for pre-event
	capability media videoclip		recording in seconds.
	maxpreevent"		
videoclip_maxduration	1~"	6/6	Maximum duration of one video
	capability_media_videoclip_		clip in seconds.
	maxlength"		
videoclip_maxsize	50 ~ "	6/6	Maximum size of one video clip
	capability_media_videoclip_		file in Kbytes.
	maxsize"		,
videoclip_profiletoken	string[64]	6/6	Indicate the source for media
			profile.
			* We support this parameter
			when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater
			than 0314b.

7.31 Recording

Group: recording_i<0~(n-1)> n denotes the value of "capability_nrecording"

(capability_nrecording > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
name	string[40]	6/6	Identification of this entry.
trigger	schedule,	6/6	The event trigger type
	networkfail		schedule: The event is triggered by
			schedule
			networkfail: The event is triggered by
			the failure of network connection.
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable this recording.
priority	0, 1, 2	6/6	Indicate the priority of this recording:
			"0" indicates low priority.
			"1" indicates normal priority.
			"2" indicates high priority.
channel	0~"capability_nvideoin"-1	6/6	Indicate the source of recording
			channel.
			0 means the first channel.
			1 means the second channel.
			2 means the third channel.
			3 means the fourth channel.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0311c.
source	0~"capability_nmediastrea	6/6	Indicate the source of media stream.
	m"-1		0 means the first stream.
			1 means the second stream and so on.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
maxretentiontime	<string></string>	6/6	To specify the expired time for
			automatic clean up, and it only takes
			effect for video clip generated by
			recording_i <0~1>.
			Format is
			"'P[Y]Y[MM]M[DDD]DT[hh]H[mm]M[ss]
			S'
			, similar with ISO8601 with symbols P
			Ex. P7D, it means 7 days. P1DT10H, it
			means 1 days and 10 hours.
			The parameter takes effect when
			autocleanup_
			maxretentiontime_recording_enabled
			is enabled.
notify	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	0: Disable recording notification
			1: Enable recording notification
notifyserver	0~31	6/6	Indicate which notification server is
			scheduled.
			One bit represents one application
			server (server_i0~i4).
			bit0 (LSB) = server_i0.
			bit1 = server_i1.
			bit2 = server_i2.
			bit3 = server_i3.
			bit4 = server_i4.
			For example, enable server_i0,
			server_i2, and server_i4 as notification
			servers; the notifyserver value is 21.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
weekday	0~127	6/6	Indicate which weekday is scheduled.
			One bit represents one weekday.
			bit0 (LSB) = Saturday
			bit1 = Friday
			bit2 = Thursday
			bit3 = Wednesday
			bit4 = Tuesday
			bit5 = Monday
			bit6 = Sunday
			For example, to detect events on Friday
			and Sunday, set weekday as 66.
begintime	hh:mm	6/6	Start time of the weekly schedule.
endtime	hh:mm	6/6	End time of the weekly schedule.
			(00:00~24:00 indicates schedule always
			on)
prefix	string[16]	6/6	Indicate the prefix of the filename.
dest	cf,	6/6	The destination to store the recorded
	0~4		data.
			"cf" means local storage (CF or SD card).
			"0" means the index of the network
			storage.
cffolder	string[128]	6/6	Folder name.
<not< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></not<>			
recommended to			
use this>			
foldername	string[128]	6/6	Folder name.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0312a.
maxsize	100~2000	6/6	Unit: Mega bytes.
			When this condition is reached,
			recording file is truncated.
maxduration	60~3600	6/6	Unit: Second
			When this condition is reached,
			recording file is truncated.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
adaptive_enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Indicate whether the adaptive
			recording is enabled
adaptive_preevent	0~9	6/6	Indicate when is the adaptive recording
			started before the event trigger point
			(seconds)
adaptive_postevent	0~10	6/6	Indicate when is the adaptive recording
			stopped after the event trigger point
			(seconds)
recordingjob_Sourc	string[64]	6/6	Indicate the source for media profile.
eToken_Token			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0314b.

7.32 HTTPS

Group: https (capability_protocol_https > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	To enable or disable secure HTTP.
policy	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	If the value is 1, it will force HTTP connection redirect to HTTPS connection
method	auto, manual, install	6/6	auto =>Create self-signed certificate automatically. manual =>Create self-signed certificate manually. install =>Create certificate request and install.
status	-3~1	6/6	Specify the https status. -3= Certificate not installed -2 = Invalid public key -1 = Waiting for certificate 0= Not installed 1 = Active
countryname	string[2]	6/6	Country name in the certificate information.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
stateorprovincen	string[128]	6/6	State or province name in the
ame			certificate information.
localityname	string[128]	6/6	The locality name in thecertificate
			information.
organizationname	string[64]	6/6	Organization name in the certificate
	VIVOTEK Inc.		information.
unit	string[64]	6/6	Organizational unit name in
	VIVOTEK Inc.		thecertificate information.
commonname	string[64]	6/6	Common name in the certificate
	www.vivotek.com		information.
validdays	0~825	6/6	Valid period for the certification.

7.33 Storage Management Setting

Group: disk_i<0~(n-1)> n denotes the value of "capability_storage_management_ndevice"

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
cyclic_enabled	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable cyclic storage method.
cyclic_reserve	10 ~ 99	6/6	The reserved percentage of this disk. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0312a.
type	sd, nas <product dependent></product 	6/7	The storage device type. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0312a.

(capability_storage_management_ndevice > 0)

	(N / /	0		-1/
V	IV	\cup	1	Ξĸ

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
autocleanup_mode	targetbase, sourcebase	6/6	Specify the automatic clean up method for storage devices, where "targetbase" indicate the automatic clean up is based on the attached devices such as nas or sd card, whereas "sourcebase" indicate automatic clean up is based on the selected recording track. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0312a.
autocleanup_enabled <not recommended="" to<br="">use this></not>	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable automatic clean up method. Expired and not locked media files will be deleted. * For forward compatibility reservations, but only group disk_i0_autocleanup is effective. * Not recommended to use this. Please refers "autocleanup" group. * This parameter will not be used after the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0400a.
autocleanup_maxage <not recommended="" to<br="">use this></not>	<positive integer=""></positive>	6/6	To specify the expired days for automatic clean up. * For forward compatibility reservations, but only group disk_i0_autocleanup is effective. * Not recommended to use this. Please refers "autocleanup" group. * This parameter will not be used after the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0400a.

7.34 Region of Interest

Group: **roi_c<0~(n-1)>** for n channel product and m is the index of video stream which support ePTZ. (capability_eptz > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
s<0~(m-1)> home	<w,h></w,h>	1/6	ROI left-top corner coordinate.* If the
	<product< td=""><td>_, -</td><td>minimal window size is 64x64, then the</td></product<>	_, -	minimal window size is 64x64, then the
	' dependent>		win i0 home"=(0~resolution W-64,
			0~resolution H-64), which the resolution
			is the value in current stream.
			* If the stream doesn't support ePTZ, the
			permissions of this parameter must be
			set as 1/7.
s<0~(m-1)>_size	<wxh></wxh>	1/6	ROI width and height. The width value
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>must be multiples of 16 and the height</td></product<>		must be multiples of 16 and the height
	dependent>		value must be multiples of 8
			* The minimal window size is 64x64, and
			then resolution_W, resolution_H is the
			value in current stream.
			* If the stream doesn't support ePTZ, the
			permissions of this parameter must be
			set as 1/7.

7.35 ePTZ Setting

Group: eptz_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel product. (capability_eptz > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
osdzoom	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Indicates multiple of zoom in is
<not recommended="" td="" to<=""><td></td><td></td><td>"on-screen display" or not.</td></not>			"on-screen display" or not.
use this>			* Reserved for compatibility, and suggest
			don't use this since [httpversion] > 0302a
			* We replace
			"eptz_c<0~(n-1)>_osdzoom" with "
			videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_zoomratiodisplay".
smooth	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable the ePTZ "move smoothly"
			feature

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
tiltspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/7	Tilt speed (It should be set by eCamCtrl.cgi rather than by setparam.cgi.)
panspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/7	Pan speed (It should be set by eCamCtrl.cgi rather than by setparam.cgi.)
zoomspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/7	Zoom speed (It should be set by eCamCtrl.cgi rather than by setparam.cgi.)
autospeed	1~5	1/7	Auto pan/patrol speed (It should be set by eCamCtrl.cgi rather than by setparam.cgi.)

7.35.1. ePTZ Settings for Each Stream

Group: eptz_c<0~(n-1)>_s<0~(m-1)> for n channel product and m is the index of video stream. (capability_eptz > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
patrolseq	string[120]	1/4	The patrol sequence of ePTZ. All the
			patrol position indexes will be separated
			by ","
patroldwelling	string[160]	1/4	The dwelling time (unit: second) of each
			patrol point, separated by ",".
preset_i<0~19>_name	string[40]	1/7	Name of ePTZ preset.
			(It should be set by ePreset.cgi rather
			than by setparam.cgi.)
preset_i<0~19>_pos	<w,h></w,h>	1/7	Left-top corner coordinate of the preset.
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>(It should be set by ePreset.cgi rather</td></product<>		(It should be set by ePreset.cgi rather
	dependent>		than by setparam.cgi.)

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
preset_i<0~19>_size	<wxh></wxh>	1/7	Width and height of the preset.
	<product< td=""><td></td><td>(It should be set by ePreset.cgi rather</td></product<>		(It should be set by ePreset.cgi rather
	dependent>		than by setparam.cgi.)

7.36 Focus Window Setting

Group: focuswindow_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel products

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin".

(capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_focuswindow_nwindow > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
win_i0_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or disable the window.
win_i0_home	<w,h> <product dependent></product </w,h>	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the window. * If the minimal window size is 192x144, then the "win_i0_home"=(0~resolution_W-192, 0~resolution_H-144), resolution_W and resolution_H based on "capability_image_ c<0~(n-1)>_focuswindow_range".
win_i0_size	<wxh> <product dependent></product </wxh>	4/4	Width and height of the window. * The minimal window size is 192x144, and resolution_W and resolution_H is based on "capability_image_ c<0~(n-1)>_focuswindow_range".

7.37 Seamless Recording Setting

<Not recommended to use>

Group: seamlessrecording

(capability_localstorage_seamless> 0)

* We do not support this parameter when "capability_nvideoin > 1".

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
diskmode	seamless, manageable	1/6	"seamless" indicates enable seamless recording. "manageable" indicates disable seamless
			recording. * We replace this parameter with "seamlessrecording_c<0~(n-1)>_diskmode"
			when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0312a. * We do not support this parameter when
			"capability_nvideoin > 1". * This parameter will not be used after the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0400a.
maxconnection	3	1/7	Maximum number of connected seamless
			 streaming. * We replace this parameter with "seamlessrecording_c<0~(n-1)>_maxconnecti on" when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0312a. * We do not support this parameter when "capability_nvideoin > 1". * This parameter will not be used after the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0400a.
enable	<boolean></boolean>	1/7	Indicate whether seamless recording is recording to local storage or not at present. (Read only) * We replace this parameter with "seamlessrecording_c<0~(n-1)>_triggerrecord " when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0312a. * We do not support this parameter when "capability_nvideoin > 1". * This parameter will not be used after the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0400a.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
guid<0~2> id	string[127]	1/7	The connected seamless streaming ID.
		_, .	(Read only)
			* We replace this parameter with
			"seamlessrecording c<0~(n-1)> guid<0~2> i
			d" when the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0312a.
			* We do not support this parameter when
			"capability nvideoin > 1".
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
guid<0~2>_number	0~3	1/7	Number of connected seamless streaming
			with guid<0~(k-1)>_id.
			(Read only)
			* We replace this parameter with
			"seamlessrecording_c<0~(n-1)>_guid<0~2>_n
			umber" when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than 0312a.
			* We do not support this parameter when
			"capability_nvideoin > 1".
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.

7.37.1 Seamless recording setting per channel

Group: seamlessrecording_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel products

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin".

(capability_localstorage_seamless> 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)

diskmode	seamless,	1/6	"seamless" indicates enable seamless
	manageable		recording.
			"manageable" indicates disable
			seamless recording.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0312a.
maxconnection	3	1/7	Maximum number of connected
			seamless streaming.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0312a.
triggerrecord	<boolean></boolean>	1/7	Indicate whether seamless recording is
			recording to local storage or not at
			present.
			(Read only)
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0312a.
guid<0~(k-1)>_id	string[127]	1/7	The connected seamless streaming ID.
			(Read only)
			* k denotes the value of
			"seamlessrecording_c<0~(n-1)>_maxco
			nnection"
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0312a.
guid<0~(k-1)>_number	0~3	1/7	Number of connected seamless
			streaming with guid<0~(k-1)>_id.
			(Read only)
			* k denotes the value of
			"seamlessrecording_c<0~(n-1)>_maxco
			nnection"
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0312a.

7.38 VIVOTEK Application Development Platform Setting

Group: vadp

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
version	<string></string>	6/7	Indicate the VADP version.
resource_total_memory	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>Indicate total available memory size</td></positive<>	6/7	Indicate total available memory size
	integer>		for VADP modules.
resource_total_storage	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>Indicate total size of the internal</td></positive<>	6/7	Indicate total size of the internal
	integer>		storage space for storing VADP
			modules.
resource_free_memory	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>Indicate free memory size for VADP</td></positive<>	6/7	Indicate free memory size for VADP
	integer>		modules.
resource_free_storage	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>Indicate current free storage size for</td></positive<>	6/7	Indicate current free storage size for
	integer>		uploading VADP modules.
module_number	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>Record the total module number that</td></positive<>	6/7	Record the total module number that
	integer>		already stored in the system.
module_order	string[40]	6/6	The execution order of the enabled
			modules.
module_save2sd	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Indicate if the module should be
			saved to SD card when user want to
			upload it.
			If the value is false, save module to
			the internal storage space and it will
			occupy storage size.
number	string[128]	6/7	This number is used to register
			license key for VADP application.
status	string[40]	6/7	Indicate the hardware restore status
developer_mode	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Developer mode provide ways to
			establish communication between
			the developer of VADP vendor and
			your camera.
			* Only available when
			capability_securecam_support=1.

7.38.1. VADP Settings for Each Hyperlink

Group: vadp_hyperlink_i<0~(n-1)>

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
moduleidx	0, <positive< td=""><td>1/7</td><td>Refer to the package index.</td></positive<>	1/7	Refer to the package index.
	integer>		
title	string[40]	1/7	Name of the vadp hyperlink.
url	string[120]	1/7	The URL address of vadp hyperlink.
status	string[40]	1/7	Value of "on" indicates a valid
			connection of vadp hyperlink.
			Value of "off" indicates a invalid
			connection of vadp hyperlink.

Maximum of n=10 hyperlink is supported.

7.38.2. VADP Settings for Each Package

Group: vadp_module_i<0~(n-1)> for n VADP package number (capability_vadp_npackage > 0) n denotes the value of "capability_vadp_npackage".

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Indicate if the module is enabled or not.
			If yes, also add the index of this module to the module_order.
name	string[40]	6/6	Module name
extendedname	string[40]	6/6	Extended module name. If this value is
			not blank, it will be shown on the VADP
			UI first instead of
			vadp_module_i <n>_name.</n>
url	string[120]	6/6	Define the URL string after the IP
			address if the module provides it own
			web page.
vendor	string[40]	6/6	The provider of the module.
vendorurl	string[120]	6/6	URL of the vendor.
version	string[40]	6/6	Version of the module.
license	string[40]	6/6	Indicate the license status of the
			module.
licmsg	string[128]	6/6	Indicate the message that will be show
			on license status when mouse over.
path	string[40]	6/6	Record the storage path of the module.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
initscr	string[40]	6/6	The script that will handle operation commands from the system.
status	string[40]	6/6	Indicate the running status of the module.
statmsg	string[128]	6/6	Indicate the message that will be show on the running status when mouse over.
vvtklicensemec	string[40]	6/7	Indicate the module use VIVOTEK license mechanism

7.38.3. VADP Schedule Settings

Group: vadp_schedule_i<0~(n-1)> for n VADP package number

n denotes the value of "capability_vadp_npackage".

(Only available when "capability_vadp_npackage" > 0 and the version number of "vadp_version" >= "1.3.2.0")

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable the schedule mode to control the execution of the VADP package
begintime	hh:mm	6/6	Begin time of the schedule
endtime	hh:mm	6/6	End time of the schedule

7.38.4. VADP Event Settings

Group: vadp_event

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
ntrigger	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>Indicate the number of topics to be</td></positive<>	6/7	Indicate the number of topics to be
	integer>		transferred to event manager for
			trigger.
triggerlist_i<0~(n-1)>_t	string[256]	6/6	Indicate the event notification with this
opic			topic will be transferred to event
			manager as trigger.
			n is equal to ntrigger above.

7.39 Camera PTZ Control

Group: camctrl (capability_camctrl_ptztunnel > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enableptztunnel	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable PTZ tunnel for camera control.

Group: camctrl_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel products (capability_ptzenabled > 0)

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin" and k denotes the value of "capability_npreset"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
panspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Pan speed
tiltspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Tilt speed
zoomspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Zoom speed
focusspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Auto focus speed
patrolseq	string[120]	1/4	(For external device)
			The indexes of patrol points, separated
			by ","
patroldwelling	string[160]	1/4	(For external device)
			The dwelling time of each patrol point,
			separated by ","
			* only available when
			capability_camctrl_c0_rs485=2
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_nam	string[40]	1/4	Name of the preset location.
е			
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_	0~999	1/4	The dwelling time of each preset
dwelling			location
			* only available when
			capability_camctrl_c0_rs485=2
uart	0~"	1/4	Select corresponding uart
	capability_nuar		(capability_nuart>0).
	t"-1		* only available when
			capability_camctrl_c0_rs485=2
cameraid	0~255	1/4	Camera ID controlling external PTZ
			camera.
isptz	0~2	1/4	0: disable PTZ commands.
			1: enable PTZ commands with PTZ

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			driver.
			2: enable PTZ commands with UART
			tunnel.
			* only available when
			capability_camctrl_c0_rs485=2
disablemdonptz	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Disable motion detection on PTZ
			operation.

7.40 Camera PTZ Control (IZ Series)

Group: camctrl_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel products (capability_camctrl_c0_zoommodule = 1 and capability_camctrl_c0_buildinpt = 0)

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin" and k denotes the value of "capability_npreset"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
ccdtype	string[16]	6/7	(Internal used, read only)
motortype	string[16]	6/7	(Internal used, read only)
cameraid	0~255	1/4	Camera ID controlling external PTZ
			camera.
			Note:
			Please set your speed dome to the
			appropriate baud rate, and Camera ID,
			e.g. 2400bps, camera ID 1,2,3,,,,etc.
			All Camera IDs on the same controlling
			system (NVR or rs485 keyboard) have to
			be distinct.
			Therefore, once you send a controlling
			signal, each camera will only accept the
			inputs with the corresponding ID.
panspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Pan speed
tiltspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Tilt speed
zoomspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Zoom speed
autospeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Auto pan speed
focusspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Auto focus speed
focusmode	auto,onetimeau	1/4	Indicate the focus control mode.
	to,spotlight,ma		

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
	nual		
	* Available		
	values are		
	listed in		
	"capability_cam		
	ctrl_c<0~(n-1)>		
	_focusmode"		
uart	0~	1/4	Select corresponding uart
	"capability_nua		(capability_nuart>0).
	rt"-1		* only available when
			capability_camctrl_c0_rs485=2
isptz	0~2	1/4	0: disable PTZ commands.
			1: enable PTZ commands with PTZ
			driver.
			2: enable PTZ commands with UART
			tunnel.
			* only available when
			capability_camctrl_c0_rs485=2
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_name	string[40]	1/4	Name of the preset location.
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_zoom	capability_ptz_	1/4	Zoom position at each preset location.
	c<0~(n-1)>_min		
	zoom ~		
	capability_ptz_		
	c<0~(n-1)>_ma		
	xzoom		
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_focus	capability_ptz_	1/4	Focus position at each preset location.
	c<0~(n-1)>_min		
	focus ~		
	capability_ptz_		
	c<0~(n-1)>_ma		
	xfocus		
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_	0~999	1/4	The dwelling time of each preset
dwelling			location
			* only available when
			capability_camctrl_c0_rs485=2
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_focus	sync,	1/4	The focus mode of each preset, which is

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
setting	fixcurrent		essential and should be grouped with
			"preset_i<0~(k-1)>_name."
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0305b.
patrolseq	string[120]	1/4	(For external device)
			The indexes of patrol points, separated
			by ","
patroldwelling	string[160]	1/4	(For external device)
			The dwelling time of each patrol point,
			separated by ","
			* only available when
			capability_camctrl_c0_rs485=2
disablemdonptz	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Disable motion detection on PTZ
			operation.
defaulthome	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	This field tells system to use default
			home position or not.
axisz	capability_ptz_	1/4	Custom home zoom position.
	c<0~(n-1)>_min		
	zoom ~		
	capability_ptz_		
	c<0~(n-1)>_ma		
	xzoom		
axisf	capability_ptz_	1/4	Custom home focus position.
	c<0~(n-1)>_min		
	focus ~		
	capability_ptz_		
	c<0~(n-1)>_ma		
	xfocus		
digitalzoom	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable/disable digital zoom
zoomenhance	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable /disable zoom enhancement
returnhome	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable/disable return home while idle.
returnhomeinterval	1~999	1/4	While idle over this time interval, idle
			action will be taken.
idleaction_enable	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable/disable idle action while idle
idleaction_type	home	1/4	This field tells what kind of action

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
			should be taken while idle.
idleaction_interval	1~999	1/4	While idle over this time interval, idle
			action will be taken.

PLEASE REFER TO PTZ CONTROL API

7.41 Camera PTZ Control (SD Series)

Group: camctrl_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel products (the bit7 of capability_ptzenabled is 0 and the bit4 of capability_ptzenabled is 1)

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin" and k denotes the value of "capability_npreset"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
ccdtype	string[16]	6/7	(Internal used, read only)
motortype	string[16]	6/7	(Internal used, read only)
cameraid	1~255	1/4	Camera ID controlling external
			PTZ camera.
			Note:
			Please set your speed dome to
			the appropriate baud rate, and
			Camera ID, e.g. 2400bps, camera
			ID 1,2,3,,,,etc.
			All Camera IDs on the same
			controlling system (NVR or rs485
			keyboard) have to be distinct.
			Therefore, once you send a
			controlling signal, each camera
			will only accept the inputs with
			the corresponding ID.
panspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Pan speed
tiltspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Tilt speed
zoomspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Zoom speed
autospeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Auto pan speed
focusspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Auto focus speed
focusmode	auto,onetimeauto,sp	1/4	Indicate the focus control mode.
	otlight,manual		

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
	* Available values are listed in "capability_camctrl_c <0~(n-1)>_focusmod e"		
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_name	string[40]	1/4	Name of the preset location.
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_pan	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)>_minpan ~ capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)>_maxpan	1/4	Pan position at each preset location.
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_tilt	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)>_mintilt ~ capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)>_maxtilt	1/4	Tilt position at each preset location.
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_zoom	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)>_minzoom ~ capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)>_maxzoom	1/4	Zoom position at each preset location.
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_focus	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)>_minfocus ~ capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)>_maxfocus	1/4	Focus position at each preset location.
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_focus setting	sync, fixcurrent	1/4	The focus mode of each preset, which is essential and should be grouped with "preset_i<0~(k-1)>_name." * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0305b.
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_fliped	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Flip side at each preset location.
patrol_i<0~39>_name	string[40]	1/4	(For internal device) The name of patrol location
patrol_i<0~39>_ dwelling	0~999	1/4	(For internal device) The dwelling time of each patrol location

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
disablemdonptz	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Disable motion detection on PTZ operation.
defaulthome	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	This field tells system to use default home position or not.
axisx	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)>_minpan ~ capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)>_maxpan	1/4	Custom home pan position.
axisy	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)>_mintilt ~ capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)>_maxtilt	1/4	Custom home tilt position.
axisz	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)>_minzoom ~ capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)>_maxzoom	1/4	Custom home zoom position.
axisf	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)>_minfocus ~ capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)>_maxfocus	1/4	Custom home focus position.
axisflip	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Custom home flip side.
returnhome	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable/disable return home while idle.
returnhomeinterval	1~999	1/4	While idle over this time interval, idle action will be taken.
digitalzoom	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable/disable digital zoom
idleaction_enable	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable/disable idle action while idle
idleaction_type	pan,patrol,tour,home ,objtrack,prev	1/4	This field tells what kind of action should be taken while idle.
idleaction_interval	1~999	1/4	While idle over this time interval, idle action will be taken.
zoomenhance	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable /disable zoom enhancement
tour_index	-1, 0~19	1/4	Index of the enabled tour group, from 0 to 19.

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
			Set -1 to disable all the tour
			groups.
tour_i<0~19>_name	string[40]	1/4	Name of the tour.
tour_i<0~19>_type	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	0 = Recorded tour
			1 = Preset tour
tour_i<0~19>_speed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Preset tour: pan and tilt speed
			when moving between presets.
			Recorded tour: unnecessary.
tour_i<0~19>_direction	forward,backward,ra	1/4	User can choose which direction
	ndom		the preset tour goes.
			"forward": preset tour goes in
			forward order.
			"backward": preset tour goes in
			backward order.
			"random": the presets of the tour
			will be recalled randomly.
			* Only available when
			"capability_presettourdirection"
			is 1.
			* We support this parameter
			when the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater
			than 0307a.
tour_i<0~19>_checklist	string[512]	1/4	The indexes of preset positions,
			separated by ","
tour_i<0~19>_dwelltim	string[512]	1/4	Preset tour: time to wait before
e			moving to the next preset
			position, separated by ","
			Recorded tour: number of
			seconds to wait
			before continuing a loop tour.

PLEASE REFER TO PTZ CONTROL API

7.42 UART Control

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
ptzdrivers_i<0~19,	string[40]	1/4	Name of the PTZ driver.
127>_name			
ptzdrivers_i<0~19,	string[128]	1/4	Full path of the PTZ driver.
127>_location			
enablehttptunnel	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable HTTP tunnel channel to control
			UART.

Group: **uart** (capability_nuart > 0 and capability_fisheye = 0)

Group: **uart_i<0~(n-1)>** n is uart port count (capability_nuart > 0 and capability_fisheye = 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
baudrate	300,600,1200,2400,	4/4	Set baud rate of COM port.
	4800,9600,19200,38		
	400,57600,115200		
databit	5,6,7,8	4/4	Data bits in a character frame.
paritybit	none,	4/4	For error checking.
	odd,		
	even		
stopbit	1,2	4/4	"1": One stop bit is transmitted to
			indicate the end of a byte.
			"2": Two stop bits are transmitted to
			indicate the end of a byte.
			If you want to transfer the stopbit for
			150% of the normal time used to
			transfer one bit, the
			uart_i<0~(n-1)>_stopbit should be set
			as 2 and the uart_i<0~(n-1)>_databit
			set as 5 as well.
uartmode	rs485,	4/4	RS485 or RS232.
	rs232		
customdrvcmd_i<0~	string[128]	1/4	PTZ command for custom camera.
9>			* only available when
			capability_camctrl_c0_rs485=2
speedlink_i<0~4>_n	string[40]	1/4	Additional PTZ command name.
ame			* only available when
			capability_camctrl_c0_rs485=2

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
speedlink_i<0~4>_c	string[40]	1/4	Additional PTZ command list.
md			* only available when
			capability_camctrl_c0_rs485=2
ptzdriver	0~19,	1/4	The PTZ driver is used by this COM
	127 (custom),		port.
	128 (no driver)		* only available when
			capability_camctrl_c0_rs485=2

7.43 UART Control (SD Series)

Group: uart_i<0~(n-1)> n is uart port count (capability_nuart > 0 and the bit7 of

capability_ptzenabled is 0, the bit4 of capability_ptzenabled is 1)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
cameraid	1~255	4/4	Camera ID controlling external PTZ
			camera.
			Note:
			Please set your speed dome to the
			appropriate baud rate, and Camera ID,
			e.g. 2400bps, camera ID 1,2,3,,,,etc.
			All Camera IDs on the same controlling
			system (NVR or rs485 keyboard) have to
			be distinct.
			Therefore, once you send a controlling
			signal, each camera will only accept the
			inputs with the corresponding ID.
baudrate	2400,4800,9600,19	4/4	Set baud rate of COM port.
	200,38400,57600,1		
	15200		
databit	5,6,7,8	4/4	Data bits in a character frame.
paritybit	none,	4/4	For error checking.
	odd,		
	even		

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
stopbit	1,2	4/4	"1": One stop bit is transmitted to
			indicate the end of a byte.
			"2": Two stop bits are transmitted to
			indicate the end of a byte.
			If you want to transfer the stopbit for
			150% of the normal time used to
			transfer one bit, the
			uart_i<0~(n-1)>_stopbit should be set
			as 2 and the uart_i<0~(n-1)>_databit
			set as 5 as well.
uartmode	rs485	4/7	RS485 mode.

7.44 Lens Configuration

Group: lens for n channel products

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

(capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_lensconfiguration_support = 1)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
selected	<string></string>	6/7	Current selected lens profile.
			e.g. lens_selected=lens_default_i0, it
			means choosen lens configuration is i0
			lens of default group.

Group: lens_default

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
totalnumbers	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>Totoal support number of the default</td></positive<>	6/7	Totoal support number of the default
	integer>		lens profiles

Group: lens_user

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
totalnumbers	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>Totoal support number of the user lens</td></positive<>	6/7	Totoal support number of the user lens
	integer>		profiles

Group: lens_default_i<0~(n-1)>

n denotes the value of "lens_default_totalnumbers"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
name	<string></string>	6/7	Default lens name

Group: lens_user_i<0~(n-1)>

n denotes the value of "lens_user_totalnumbers"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
name	<string></string>	6/7	User-defined lens name

7.45 Fisheye Info.

Group: fisheyeinfo (capability_fisheye > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
revisedcenteraxis	<coordinate></coordinate>	1/7	The actual center axis coordinate
radius	0, <positive< td=""><td>1/7</td><td>The actual center radius</td></positive<>	1/7	The actual center radius
	integer>		

7.46 Fisheye Local Dewarp Setting

Group: fisheyedewarp_c<0~(n-1)> (capability_fisheyelocaldewarp_c<0~(n-1)>> 0)

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin", m denotes the value of "capability_nmediastream"

	· · · _ ·		
NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
panspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Pan speed of regional view
tiltspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Tilt speed of regional view
zoomspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Zoom speed of regional
s<0~(m-2)>_panora	0~359	1/4	Initial pan position of panorama view.
ma_panstart			(only available for 1P and 2P mode at
			ceiling or floor mount)
s<0~(m-2)>_region_	-90~359	1/4	Pan home angle of regional view (for
pan			1R mode)
			Pan range of ceiling/floor mount is
			[0~359].
			Pan range of wall mount is [-90~90].

	<i>.</i>	()		
V	Ιν	\mathbf{O}	IE	Κ

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
s<0~(m-2)>_region_t	-90~90	1/4	Tilt home angle of regional view (for
ilt			1R mode)
			Tilt range of ceiling/floor mount is
			[0~90].
			Tilt range of wall mount is [-90~90].
s<0~(m-2)>_region_	100~300	1/4	Zoom home ratio of regional view (for
zoom			1R mode)
s<0~(m-2)>_region_r	-90~359	1/4	Pan home angle of regional view (for
<0~(i-1)>_pan			4R mode, i is the view index and range
			from 0 to 3)
			Pan range of ceiling/floor mount is
			[0~359].
			Pan range of wall mount is [-90~90].
s<0~(m-2)>_region_r	-90~90	1/4	Tilt home angle of regional view (for
<0~(i-1)>_tilt			4R mode, i is the view index and range
			from 0 to 3)
			Tilt range of ceiling/floor mount is
			[0~90].
			Tilt range of wall mount is
			[-90~90].
s<0~(m-2)>_region_r	100~300	1/4	Zoom home ratio of regional view (for
<0~(i-1)>_zoom			4R mode, i is the view index and range
			from 0 to 3)

7.47 PIR Behavior Define

Group: **pir** (capability_npir > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	1/1	Enable/disable PIR

7.48 Auto Tracking Setting

Group: autotrack_c<0~(n-1)> (capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_autotrack_support > 0) n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
objsize_type	-1~2	1/4	Type of object size.
			-1 : customized width and height
			0 : object size = 30 x 30
			1 : object size = 10 x 20
			2 : object size = 10 x 10
objsize_customized_w	10~320	1/4	The minimum width of tracking target.
idth			
objsize_customized_h	10~240	1/4	The minimum height of tracking target.
eight			
sensitivity	0~2	1/4	Tracking sensitivity.
			0: Low
			1: Medium
			2: High

7.49 Wireless

Group: wireless (capability_network_wireless > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
ssid	string[32]	6/6	SSID for wireless lan settings.
wlmode	Infra, Adhoc	6/6	Wireless mode. Infra: Infrastructure
channel	1~11 or 1~13 or 10~11 or 10~13 or 1~14	6/6	A list of WLAN channels. Countries apply their own regulations to the allowable channels. 1~11: USA and Canada 1~13: Europe 10~11: Spain 10~13: France 1~14: Japan * Only valid when "wireless_wlmode"
			* Only valid when "wireless_wlmode" is "Adhoc"

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
encrypt	none,	6/6	Encryption method:
	wep,		none: NONE,
	wpa,		wep: WEP,
	wpa2		wpa: WPA,
			wpa2: WPA2PSK
authmode	OPEN, SHARED	6/6	Authentication mode.
			* Only valid when "wireless_encrypt" is
			"wep"
keylength	64, 128	6/6	Key length in bits.
			* Only valid when "wireless_encrypt" is
			"wep"
keyformat	HEX, ASCII	6/6	Key1 ~ key4 presentation format.
			* Only valid when "wireless_encrypt" is
			"wep"
keyselect	1~4	6/6	Default key number.
			* Only valid when "wireless_encrypt" is
			"wep"
key1	password [26]	6/6	WEP key1 for encryption.
			* Only valid when "wireless_encrypt" is
			"wep"
key2	password [26]	6/6	WEP key2 for encryption.
			* Only valid when "wireless_encrypt" is
			"wep"
key3	password [26]	6/6	WEP key3 for encryption.
			* Only valid when "wireless_encrypt" is
			"wep"
key4	password [26]	6/6	WEP key4 for encryption.
			* Only valid when "wireless_encrypt" is
			"wep"
algorithm	AES, TKIP	6/6	Algorithm
			* Only valid when "wireless_encrypt" is
			"wpa" or "wpa2"
presharedkey	password [64]	6/6	WPA/WPA2PSK mode pre-shared key.
			* Only valid when "wireless_encrypt" is
			"wpa" or "wpa2"

7.50 Shock Detection

Group: shock_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel products

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin" (capability_shockalarm_support > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
alarm_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable shock detection's alarm.
alarm_level	1~100	4/4	The value indicate the support strength
			level of shock detection's alarm.

7.51 Stream Profiles

Group: **streamprofile_i<0~(n-1)>** for n profiles product.

n denotes the value of " capability_media_streamprofiles_num"

(capability_incula_stre	(capability_media_streampromes_support = 1)						
PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION				
		(get/set)					
profilename	<string></string>	1/6	Friendly name of the profile.				
token	<string></string>	1/7	An unique identifier of the profile.				
fixed	<boolean></boolean>	1/7	The value indicates whether the profile				
			can be deleted or not.				
			Ex. fixed=1 indicates the profile cannot				
			be deleted.				
occupied	<boolean></boolean>	1/6	Indicates the action of creating profile.				
			Ex. If occupied=1 indicates the current				
			profile is to be created; otherwise, if				
			occupied=0 indicates the current				
			profile is to be deleted.				
alwaysmulticast	<boolean></boolean>	1/6	Enable always multicast.				
videoconfiguration_en	<boolean></boolean>	1/6	To enable the selected				
able			videoconfiguration source for this				
			profile.				

(capability media streamprofiles support = 1)

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
uideeenfiguration oo	$a < 0 \propto (a + 1) > a < 0 \propto (a + 1)$	(get/set) 1/6	
videoconfiguration_so		1/0	The videoconfiguration source for the
urce	>		profile.
	ч.,.,,		Ex. videoconfiguration_source=
	* n denotes the value		c<0~(n-1)>s<0~(m-1)> indicates video
	of		stream of channel n stream m is
	"capability_nvideoin,		selected for the profile.
	and m denotes the		
	value of		
	"capability_nmediastr		
	eam"		
audioconfiguration_en	<boolean></boolean>	1/6	To enable the selected
able			audioconfiguration source for this
			profile.
			* Only available when
			capability_naudioin > 0
audioconfiguration_so	c<0~(n-1)>s0	1/6	The audioconfiguration source for the
urce		_, •	profile.
	* n denotes the value		Ex. audioconfiguration_source=
	of		c<0~(n-1)>s0 indicates audio stream of
	"capability naudioin"		channel n and stream 1 is selected for
	capability_nadaloin		the profile.
			the prome.
			* Only available when
			capability_naudioin > 0
metadataconfiguratio	<boolean></boolean>	1/6	To enable the selected
n enable			metadataconfiguration source for the
			profile.
metadataconfiguratio	c<0~(n-1)>s0	1/6	The metadataconfiguration source for
n_source			the profile
	* n denotes the value		Ex. metadataconfiguration_source=
	of		c<0~(n-1)>s0 indicates metadata
	"capability nvideoin"		stream of channel n and stream 1 is
	······································		

7.52 Multicast Settings for Metadata Streaming

Group: metadata_c<0~(n-1)>_s0_multicast (capability_media_streamprofiles_support = 1) n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY(DESCRIPTION
		get/set)	
ipaddress	<ip address=""></ip>	4/4	Multicast metadata IP address.
port	1025 ~ 65535	4/4	Multicast metadata port.
ipversion	IPv4, IPv6	4/4	The version of internet protocol.
ttl	1~255	4/4	Multicast metadata time to live value.

VIVOTEK

8. Useful Functions

8.1Drive the Digital Output (capability_ndo > 0)

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges. **Method:** GET/POST

Syntax:

http:// <servername>/cgi-bin/dido/setdo.cgi?do1=<<i>value</i>> [&do2=<value>]</value></servername>	
[&do3= <value>][&do4=<value>]</value></value>	

Where state is 0 or 1; "0" means inactive or normal state, while "1" means active or triggered state, and trigger time is indicated in seconds.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
do <num></num>	state[trigger time]	Ex: do1=1
		Setting digital output 1 to trigger state.
	Where "state" is 0, 1.	Ex: do1=0[30]
	"0" means inactive or	Setting digital output 1 to normal state, waiting 30
	normal state while	seconds, setting it to trigger state.
	"1" means active or	
	triggered state.	
	Where "trigger time"	
	is reset time after	
	state change.	

Example: Drive the digital output 1 to triggered state, reset do0 after 20 seconds and redirect to an empty page.

http://myserver/cgi-bin/dido/setdo.cgi?do1=1[20]

8.2Query Status of the Digital Input (capability_ndi > 0)

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/dido/getdi.cgi?[di0][&di1][&di2][&di3]

If no parameter is specified, all of the digital input statuses will be returned.

Return:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n
Content-Type: text/plain\r\n
Content-Length: < <i>length></i> \r\n
\r\n
[di0= <state>]\r\n</state>
[di1= <state>]\r\n</state>
[di2= <state>]\r\n</state>
[di3= <state>]\r\n</state>

where <*state*> can be 0 or 1.

Example: Query the status of digital input 1. Request: http://myserver/cgi-bin/dido/getdi.cgi?di1

```
Response:
HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n
Content-Type: text/plain\r\n
Content-Length: 7\r\n
\r\n
di1=1\r\n
```

8.3Query Status of the Digital Output (capability_ndo > 0)

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges Method: GET/POST Syntax: http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/dido/getdo.cgi?[do0][&do1][&do2][&do3]

If no parameter is specified, all the digital output statuses will be returned.

Return: HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n Content-Type: text/plain\r\n Content-Length: *<length>*\r\n \r\n [do0=<state>]\r\n [do1=<state>]\r\n [do2=<state>]\r\n [do3=<state>]\r\n

where *<state>* can be 0 or 1.

Example: Query the status of digital output 1. Request: http://myserver/cgi-bin/dido/getdo.cgi?do1

Response: HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n Content-Type: text/plain\r\n Content-Length: 7\r\n \r\n do1=1\r\n

8.4Capture Single Snapshot

Note: This request requires Normal User privileges. **Method:** GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/viewer/video.jpg?[channel=<value>][&resolution=<value>] [&quality=<value>][&streamid=<value>]

If the request contains invalid parameters, a full FOV snapshot will return.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	0~(capability_nvideoin -1)	The channel number of the video
		source.
		Default: 0
resolution	Available options are list in	The resolution of the image.
	"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_resolution".	
		Default: Returns snapshot of current
	Besides, available options is referred to	resolution by [channel] and
	"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_maxresolution	[streamid].
	" and	
	"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_minresolution"	

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
quality	1~5	The quality of the image.
streamid	0~(capability_nmediastream -1)	The stream number. Default: Returns snapshot of
		maxmum resolution for current channel.

The server will return the most up-to-date snapshot of the selected channel and stream in JPEG format. The size and quality of the image will be set according to the video settings on the server.

Return:
HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n
Content-Type: image/jpeg\r\n
[Content-Length: <image size=""/> \r\n]
 dinary JPEG image data>

8.5 Account Management

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges. **Method:** POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/editaccount.cgi?

method=<value>&username=<*name*>[&userpass=<*value*>][&privilege=<*value*>][&return=<*return page*>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
method	add	Add an account to the server. When using this method,
		the"username" field is necessary. It will use the default
		value of other fields if not specified.
	delete	Remove an account from the server. When using this
		method, the "username" field is necessary, and others are
		ignored.
	edit	Modify the account password and privilege. When using
		this method, the "username" field is necessary, and other
		fields are optional. If not specified, it will keep the original
		settings.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
username	<name></name>	The name of the user to add, delete, or edit.
userpass	<value></value>	The password of the new user to add or that of the old
		user to modify. The default value is an empty string.
privilege	view	The privilege of the user to add or to modify.
	operator	"view" : Viewer privilege.
		"operator" : Operator privilege.
	admin	"admin": Administrator privilege.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page <return page=""> after the parameter is</return>
		assigned. The <return page=""> should be the relative path</return>
		according to the root of camera. If you omit this
		parameter, it will redirect to an empty page.
		* If the <return page=""> is invalid path, it will ignore this</return>
		parameter.

Note:

1. Rules of password settings is defined by layout_defaultpassword group.

Example:

Request:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/editaccount.cgi?method=add&username=test&userpass=123&privi lege=view

Response of success:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK\r\n Content-Type: text/html\r\n Content-Length: 2\r\n \r\n

Response of failure:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK\r\n Content-Type: text/html\r\n Content-Length: <Error Message Length>\r\n \r\n <Error Message>

List of error message:

ERROR: Add user fail! ERROR: Delete user fail! ERROR: Update user's password fail! ERROR: Update user's privilege fail!

8.6Upgrade Firmware

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges. Method: POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/upgrade.cgi

Post data:

fimage=<file name>[&return=<return page>]\r\n \r\n <multipart encoded form data>

Server will accept the file named <file name> to upgrade the firmware and return with <return page> if indicated.

8.7ePTZ Camera Control (capability_eptz > 0 and

Capability_fisheye = 0)

Note: This request requires camctrl privileges. Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

Syntax.
http://< <i>servername</i> >/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?channel= <value>&stream=<value></value></value>
[&move= <value>] – Move home, up, down, left, right</value>
[&auto= <value>] – Auto pan, patrol</value>
[&zoom= <value>] –Zoom in, out</value>
[&zooming= <value>&zs=<value>] –Zoom without stopping, used for joystick</value></value>
[&x= <value>&y=<value>&w=<value>&h=<value>&resolution=<value>] - Zoom in, out on a specific</value></value></value></value></value>
area
[&vx= <value>&vy=<value>&vs=<value>] – Shift without stopping, used for joystick</value></value></value>
[&x= <value>&y=<value>&videosize=<value>&resolution=<value>&stretch=<value>] -Click on</value></value></value></value></value>
image
(Move the center of image to the coordination (x,y) based on resolution or videosize.)
[[&speedpan= <value>][&speedtilt=<value>][&speedzoom=<value>][&speedapp=<value>]] - Set</value></value></value></value>
speeds
[&return= <return page="">]</return>

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&move=right http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=1&vx=2&vy=2&vz=2 http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=1&x=100&y=100& videosize=640x480&resolution=640x480&stretch=0

In zoom operation, there are two ways to control it, scale zoom and area zoom.

1. [Scale zoom]: contains two control method, relative movement and continuous movement

a. relative movement -

If you trigger a relative movement, it will only zoom certain ratio and stop by itself.

http://IPAddr/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?stream=0&zoom=tele

http://IPAddr/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?stream=0&zoom=wide

The zoom ratio to move by relative movement is according to the setting of speedzoom [-5~5]. <u>http://IPAddr/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?stream=0&speedzoom=5</u> b. continuous movement -

If you trigger a continuous movement, you have to handle the stop time by yourself.

A continuous movement is convenient to integrate a joystick control.

http://IPAddr/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?stream=0&zooming=tele&zs=1

http://IPAddr/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?stream=0&zooming=wide&zs=5

zooming is used to indicate the moving direction, and zs is used to indicate the speed.

To stop a continuous movement, you have to use the command as below:

http://IPAddr/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?stream=0&zoom=stop&zs=0

2. [Area zoom]: it means to zoom in on a specific area, here is an example for a directly moving

[x, y] is the desired coordinate, and it will be the center after movement

[w, h] is the scaled area size

[resolution] is the base range of this coordinate system

The example shows [w, h] = [864, 488], which means to zoom in to ratio x2.2 based on [1920x1080].

Pay attention to that [x, y, w, h] are essential parameters in an area zoom case, and the stream index is counted from 0 as the first stream.

http://IPAddr/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&x=912&y=297&w=864&h=488&r esolution=1920x1080

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	<0~(n-1)>	Channel of video source.
stream	<0~(m-1)>	Stream.
move	home	Move to home ROI.
	up	Move up.
	down	Move down.
	left	Move left.
	right	Move right.
auto	pan	Auto pan.
	patrol	Auto patrol.
	stop	Stop auto pan/patrol.
zoom	wide	Zoom larger view with current speed.
	tele	Zoom further with current speed.
zooming	wide or tele	Zoom without stopping for larger view or further view with
		zs speed, used for joystick control.
zs	0~6	Set the speed of zooming, "0" means stop.
х	<integer></integer>	The desired coordinate, and it will be the center after

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
У	<integer></integer>	movement
w	<integer></integer>	The scaled area size
h	<integer></integer>	
resolution	<window size=""></window>	The resolution of streaming.
vx	<integer></integer>	The direction of movement, used for joystick control.
vy	<integer></integer>	
vs	0~7	Set the speed of movement, "0" means stop.
х	<integer></integer>	x-coordinate clicked by user.
		It will be the x-coordinate of center after movement.
У	<integer></integer>	y-coordinate clicked by user.
		It will be the y-coordinate of center after movement.
videosize	<window size=""></window>	The size of plug-in (ActiveX)window in web page
resolution	<window size=""></window>	The resolution of streaming.
stretch	<boolean></boolean>	0 indicates that it uses resolution (streaming size) as the
		range of the coordinate system.
		1 indicates that it uses videosize (plug-in size) as the range
		of the coordinate system.
speedpan	-5 ~ 5	Set the pan speed.
speedtilt	-5 ~ 5	Set the tilt speed.
speedzoom	-5 ~ 5	Set the zoom speed.
speedapp	1~5	Set the auto pan/patrol speed.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page <return page=""> after the parameter is</return>
		assigned. The <return page=""> should be the relative path</return>
		according to the root of camera. If you omit this
		parameter, it will redirect to an empty page.
		* If the <return page=""> is invalid path, it will ignore this</return>
		parameter.

8.8ePTZ Recall (capability_eptz > 0 and capability_fisheye = 0)

Note: This request requires camctrl privileges. Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/camctrl/eRecall.cgi?channel=<value>&stream=<value>& recall=<value>[&return=<*return page>*]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	<0~(n-1)>	Channel of the video source.
stream	<0~(m-1)>	Stream.
recall	Text string less than	One of the present positions to recall.
	40 characters	
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page <return page=""> after the parameter is</return>
		assigned. The <return page=""> should be the relative path</return>
		according to the root of camera. If you omit this
		parameter, it will redirect to an empty page.
		* If the <return page=""> is invalid path, it will ignore this</return>
		parameter.

8.9ePTZ Preset Locations (capability_eptz > 0 and

capability_fisheye = 0)

Note: This request requires Operator privileges. **Method:** GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/operator/ePreset.cgi?channel=<value>&stream=<value> [&addpos=<value>][&delpos=<value>][&return=<*return page>*]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	<0~(n-1)>	Channel of the video source.
stream	<0~(m-1)>	Stream.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
addpos	<text less="" string="" td="" than<=""><td>Add one preset location to the preset list.</td></text>	Add one preset location to the preset list.
	40 characters>	
delpos	<text less="" string="" td="" than<=""><td>Delete preset location from the preset list.</td></text>	Delete preset location from the preset list.
	40 characters>	
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page <return page=""> after the parameter is</return>
		assigned. The <return page=""> should be the relative path</return>
		according to the root of camera. If you omit this
		parameter, it will redirect to an empty page.
		* If the <return page=""> is invalid path, it will ignore this</return>
		parameter.

8.10 IP Filtering for ONVIF

Syntax:<product dependent>

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/ipfilter.cgi?type[=<value>]
http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/ipfilter.cgi?method=add<v4/v6>&ip=<ipaddress>[&index=<val
ue>][&return=<return page>]
http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/ipfilter.cgi?method=del<v4/v6>&index=<value>[&return=<retu
rn page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
type	NULL	Get IP filter type
	allow, deny	Set IP filter type
method	addv4	Add IPv4 address into access list.
	addv6	Add IPv6 address into access list.
	delv4	Delete IPv4 address from access list.
	delv6	Delete IPv6 address from access list.
ір	<ip address=""></ip>	Single address: <ip address=""></ip>
		Network address: <ip address="" mask="" network=""></ip>
		Range address: <start -="" address="" end="" ip=""></start>
index	<value></value>	The start position to add or to delete.

8.11 UART HTTP Tunnel Channel (capability_nuart > 0)

Note: This request requires Operator privileges. **Method:** GET and POST

http://ccorvornamos/cgi.hin/onorator/wortshannol.cgi2[channol_cvalues]	
http://< <i>servername</i> >/cgi-bin/operator/uartchannel.cgi?[channel= <value>]</value>	
GET /cgi-bin/operator/uartchannel.cgi?[channel= <value>]</value>	
x-sessioncookie: string[22]	
accept: application/x-vvtk-tunnelled	
pragma: no-cache	
cache-control: no-cache	
POST /cgi-bin/operator/uartchannel.cgi	
x-sessioncookie: string[22]	
content-type: application/x-vvtk-tunnelled	
pragma : no-cache	
cache-control : no-cache	
content-length: 32767	
expires: Sun, 9 Jam 1972 00:00:00 GMT	

User must use GET and POST to establish two channels for downstream and upstream. The x-sessioncookie in GET and POST should be the same to be recognized as a pair for one session. The contents of upstream should be base64 encoded to be able to pass through a proxy server.

This channel will help to transfer the raw data of UART over the network. Please see UART tunnel spec for detail information

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	0 ~ (n-1)	The channel number of UART.

8.12 Event/Control HTTP Tunnel Channel

```
(capability_evctrlchannel > 0)
```

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges. **Method:** GET and POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/ctrlevent.cgi

GET /cgi-bin/admin/ctrlevent.cgi x-sessioncookie: string[22] accept: application/x-vvtk-tunnelled pragma: no-cache cache-control: no-cache

POST /cgi-bin/admin/ ctrlevent.cgi x-sessioncookie: string[22] content-type: application/x-vvtk-tunnelled pragma : no-cache cache-control : no-cache content-length: 32767 expires: Sun, 9 Jam 1972 00:00:00 GMT

User must use GET and POST to establish two channels for downstream and upstream. The x-sessioncookie in GET and POST should be the same to be recognized as a pair for one session. The contents of upstream should be base64 encoded to be able to pass through the proxy server.

This channel will help perform real-time event subscription and notification as well as camera control more efficiently. The event and control formats are described in another document.

See Event/control tunnel spec for detail information

8.13 Get SDP of Streams

Note: This request requires Viewer access privileges. **Method:** GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/<network_rtsp_s<0~(n*m)-1>_accessname>

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin", m denotes the value of "capability_nmediastream". Example:

```
For m=2, the values are shown as
network_rtsp_s0_accessname = live1s1.sdp
network_rtsp_s1_accessname = live1s2.sdp
```

```
network_rtsp_s2_accessname = live2s1.sdp
network_rtsp_s3_accessname = live2s2.sdp
.
```

etc.

* Note: RTSP access name format is modified to "live<n>s<m>.sdp" after version number(httpversion) is 0311c.

Please refer to the "subgroup of network: rtsp" for setting the accessname of SDP. You can get the SDP by HTTP GET.

When using scalable multicast, Get SDP file which contains the multicast information via HTTP.

8.14 Open the Network Stream

Note: This request requires Viewer access privileges.

Syntax:

For HTTP push server (MJPEG):

http://<servername>/<network_http_s<0~m-1>_accessname>

For RTSP (MP4), the user needs to input the URL below into an RTSP compatible player.

```
rtsp://<servername>/<network_rtsp_s<0~m-1>_accessname>
```

"m" is the stream number.

For details on streaming protocol, please refer to the "control signaling" and "data format" documents.

8.15 Send Data (capability_nuart > 0)

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges. **Method:** GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/viewer/senddata.cgi? [com=<value>][&data=<value>][&flush=<value>] [&wait=<value>] [&read=<value>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
	1 ~ <max. com="" port<br="">number></max.>	The target COM/RS485 port number.

data	<hex decimal<="" th=""><th>The <hex data="" decimal=""> is a series of digits from 0 $^{\sim}$ 9, A $^{\sim}$</hex></th></hex>	The <hex data="" decimal=""> is a series of digits from 0 $^{\sim}$ 9, A $^{\sim}$</hex>
	data>[, <hex decimal<="" td=""><td>F. Each comma separates the commands by 200</td></hex>	F. Each comma separates the commands by 200
	data>]	milliseconds.
flush	yes,no	yes: Receive data buffer of the COM port will be cleared
		before read.
		no: Do not clear the receive data buffer.
wait	1 ~ 65535	Wait time in milliseconds before read data.
read	1 ~ 128	The data length in bytes to read. The read data will be in
		the return page.

Return:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n Content-Type: text/plain\r\n Content-Length: <system information length>\r\n \r\n <hex decimal data>\r\n

Where hexadecimal data is digits from $0 \sim 9$, $A \sim F$.

8.16 Storage Managements (capability_storage_dbenabled > 0)

Method: GET and POST

Note: This request requires administrator privileges.

In the past time, all the recorded files could be searched/updated/deleted independently. However, this implementation provides no abstraction of recorded video clips, and which is not easy to use.

Thus edge storage API try to provide a higher abstraction of these video clips.

Ability to change database content from lsctrl.cgi was removed, lsctrl.cgi is changed to read-only. <u>PLEASE REFER TO EDGE STORAGE API</u>

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/lsctrl.cgi?cmd=<cmd_type>[&<parameter>=<value>...]

The commands usage and their input arguments are as follows.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
cmd_type	<string></string>	Required.
		Command to be executed, including search and
		queryStatus.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
label	<integer key="" primary=""></integer>	Optional.
		The integer primary key column will automatically be
		assigned a unique integer.
triggerType	<text></text>	Optional.
		Indicate the event trigger type.
		Please embrace your input value with single quotes.
		Ex. triggerType='vi'
mediaType	<text></text>	Optional.
		Indicate the file media type.
		Ex. mediaType=videoclip
		* logical "OR" is not supported for this parameter.
destPath	<text></text>	Optional.
		Indicate the file location in camera.
		Please embrace your input value with single quotes.
		Ex. destPath ='/mnt/auto/CF/NCMF/abc.mp4'
resolution	<text></text>	Optional.
		Indicate the media file resolution.
		Please embrace your input value with single quotes.
		Ex. resolution='800x600'
isLocked	<boolean></boolean>	Optional.
		Indicate if the file is locked or not.
		0: file is not locked.
		1: file is locked.
		A locked file would not be removed from UI or cyclic
		storage.
triggerTime	<text></text>	Optional.
		Indicate the event trigger time. (not the file created
		time)
		Format is "YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS"
		Please embrace your input value with single quotes.
		Ex. triggerTime='2008-01-01 00:00:00'
		If you want to search for a time period, please apply
		"TO" operation.
		Ex. triggerTime='2008-01-01 00:00:00'+TO+'2008-01-01
		23:59:59' is to search for records from the start of Jan 1 st
		2008 to the end of Jan 1 st 2008.

Command: search

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
limit	<positive integer=""></positive>	Optional.
		Limit the maximum number of returned search records.
offset	<positive integer=""></positive>	Optional.
		Specifies how many rows to skip at the beginning of the
		matched records.
		Note that the offset keyword is used after limit keyword.

To increase the flexibility of search command, you may use "OR" connectors for logical "OR" search operations. Moreover, to search for a specific time period, you can use "TO" connector.

Ex. To search records triggered by motion or di or sequential and also triggered between 2008-01-01 00:00:00 and 2008-01-01 23:59:59.

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/lsctrl.cgi?cmd=search&triggerType='motion'+OR+'di'+OR+'seq' &triggerTime='2008-01-01 00:00:00'+TO+'2008-01-01 23:59:59'

Command: queryStatus

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
retType	xml or javascript	Optional.
		Ex. retype=javascript
		The default return message is in XML format.

Ex. Query local storage status and call for javascript format return message.

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/lsctrl.cgi?cmd=queryStatus&retType=javascript

8.17 Virtual Input (capability_nvi > 0)

Note: Change virtual input (manual trigger) status. Method: GET

Syntax:

```
http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/setvi.cgi?vi0=<value>[&vi1=<value>][&vi2=<value>]
[&return=<return page>]
```

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
vi <num></num>	state[(duration)nstate]	Ex: vi0=1
	Where "state" is 0, 1. "0"	Setting virtual input 0 to trigger state
	means inactive or normal	

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
	state while "1" means	Ex: vi0=0(200)1
	active or triggered state.	Setting virtual input 0 to normal state, waiting 200
	Where "nstate" is next	milliseconds, setting it to trigger state.
	state after duration.	Note that when the virtual input is waiting for next
		state, it cannot accept new requests.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page <return page=""> after the</return>
		parameter is assigned. The <return page=""> should</return>
		be the relative path according to the root of
		camera. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect
		to an empty page.
		* If the <return page=""> is invalid path, it will ignore</return>
		this parameter.

Return Code	Description	
200	The request is successfully executed.	
400	The request cannot be assigned, ex. incorrect parameters.	
	Examples:	
	setvi.cgi?vi0=0(10000)1(15000)0(20000)1	
	No multiple duration.	
	setvi.cgi?vi3=0	
	VI index is out of range.	
	setvi.cgi?vi=1	
	No VI index is specified.	
503	The resource is unavailable, ex. Virtual input is waiting for next state.	
	Examples:	
	setvi.cgi?vi0=0(15000)1	
	setvi.cgi?vi0=1	
	Request 2 will not be accepted during the execution time(15 seconds).	

8.18 Open Timeshift Stream (capability_timeshift > 0,

timeshift_enable=1, timeshift_c<n>_s<m>_allow=1)

Note: This request requires Viewer access privileges.

Syntax: For HTTP push server (MJPEG): http://<servername>/<network_http_s<m>_accessname>?maxsft=<value>[&tsmode=<value>&reft ime=<value>&forcechk&minsft=<value>]

For RTSP (MP4 and H264), the user needs to input the URL below into an RTSP compatible player.

rtsp://<servername>/<network_rtsp_s<m>_accessname>?maxsft=<value>[&tsmode=<value>&refti me=<value>&forcechk&minsft=<value>]

"n" is the channel index.

"m" is the timeshift stream index.

For details on timeshift stream, please refer to the "TimeshiftCaching" documents.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
maxsft	<positive< td=""><td>0</td><td>Request cached stream at most how many seconds</td></positive<>	0	Request cached stream at most how many seconds
	integer>		ago.
			The value must be a positive integer. (>0)
tsmode	normal,	normal	Streaming mode:
	adaptive		normal => Full FPS all the time.
			adaptive => Default send only I-frame for MP4 and
			H.264, and send 1 FPS for MJPEG. If DI or motion
			window are triggered, the streaming is changed to
			send full FPS for 10 seconds.
			(*Note: this parameter also works on non-timeshift
			streams.)
			tsmode must exactly match well-defined wording
			(normal, adaptive), unknown parameters are always
			ignored.
reftime	mm:ss	The time	Reference time for maxsft and minsft.
		camera	(This provides more precise time control to eliminate
		receives the	the inaccuracy due to network latency.)
		request.	Ex: Request the streaming from 12:20
			rtsp://10.0.0.1/live.sdp?maxsft=10&reftime=12:30
forcechk	N/A	N/A	Check if the requested stream enables timeshift,
			feature and if minsft is achievable.
			If false, return "415 Unsupported Media Type".
minsft	<positive< td=""><td>0</td><td>How many seconds of cached stream client can</td></positive<>	0	How many seconds of cached stream client can
	integer>		accept at least.
			(Used by forcechk)
			The value must be a positive integer. (>0)

Return Code	Description
400 Bad Request	Request is rejected because some parameter values are illegal.
415 Unsupported Media Type	Returned, if forcechk appears, when minsft is not achievable or
	the timeshift feature of the target stream is not enabled.

8.19 RemoteFocus

(capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_remotefocus=1)

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges. **Method:** GET/POST

Syntax: (for control API)

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/remotefocus.cgi?channel=<value>&[function=<value>][&direct ion=<value>][&position=<value>][&steps=<value>][&iris]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	0~"capability_nvideoin"-1	Channel of the video source.
function	zoom,	zoom - Move focus motor
	focus,	focus – Move focus motor
	auto,	auto – Perform auto focus
	scan,	scan – Perform focus scan
	stop,	stop – Stop current operation
	positioning,	positioning – Position the motors
	irisopen,	irisopen – Fully open iris. It will maintain fully open iris
	irisenable	status until sending function=irisenable cgi.
		irisenable – return back to user setting status of iris.
direction	direct,	Motor's moving direction.
	forward,	It works only if function=zoom or function=focus.
	backward	

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
position	<motor_start> ~</motor_start>	Motor's position.
	<motor_end></motor_end>	It works only if function=zoom or function= focus and
		direction=direct.
		<motor_start> : remote_focus_zoom_motor_start or</motor_start>
		remote_focus_focus_motor_start,
		<motor_end> : remote_focus_zoom_motor_end or</motor_end>
		remote_focus_focus_motor_end replied from
		"function=getstatus"
steps	1 ~ 30	Motor's moving steps.
		It works only if function=zoom or function=focus and
		direction=forward and direction=backward.
		* Motor will stop when it reaches to <motor_start> or</motor_start>
		<motor_end>.</motor_end>
		* This parameter is for additional fine-tune, the value is
		from 1 to 30.
iris	N/A	Open iris or not.
		It works only if function=auto or function=scan.

Syntax: (for query API)

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/remotefocus.cgi?channel=<value>&[function=<value>]

function	getstatus	Information of motors, return value as below:
Tunction	gerstatus	
		remote_focus_zoom_motor_max: Maximum steps of zoom
		motor
		remote_focus_focus_motor_max: Maximum steps of focus
		motor
		remote_focus_zoom_motor_start: Start point of zoom motor
		<pre>remote_focus_zoom_motor_end: End point of zoom motor</pre>
		remote_focus_focus_motor_start: Start point of effective focal
		length
		remote_focus_focus_motor_end: End point of effective focal
		length
		<pre>remote_focus_zoom_motor: Current position of zoom motor</pre>
		remote_focus_focus_motor: Current position of focus motor
		remote_focus_zoom_enable : Current function of zoom motor
		remote_focus_focus_enable: Current function of focus motor
		remote_focus_iris_open: The current status of iris. 0: irisenable,
		1: irisopen
		Current function of zoom/focus motor, return value as below:
		0: no service
		1: zooming
		2. focusing
		3: auto focus
		4: focus scan
		5: positioning (both zoom motor and focus motor)
		12: reset focus
l		

8.20 BackFocus (capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_remotefocus=4)

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges. **Method:** GET/POST

Syntax: (for control API)

```
http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/remotefocus.cgi?channel=<value>&[function=<value>][&direct ion=<value>][&position=<value>][&steps=<value>][&iris]
```

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	0~"capability_nvideoin"-1	Channel of the video source.

1/1	ΛV.		57	$\boldsymbol{\nu}$
VI		U		n

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
function	focus,	focus – Move focus motor
	auto,	auto – Perform auto focus
	scan,	scan – Perform focus scan
	stop,	stop – Stop current operation
	positioning,	positioning – Position the motors
	irisopen,	resetfocus – reset focus position to default
	irisenable,	irisopen – Fully open iris. It will maintain fully open iris
	resetfocus	status until sending function=irisenable cgi.
		irisenable – return back to user setting status of iris.
direction	direct,	Motor's moving direction.
	forward,	It works only if function= focus.
	backward	
position	<motor_start>~</motor_start>	Motor's position.
	<motor_end></motor_end>	It works only if function=focus and direction=direct.
		<motor_start> : remote_focus_zoom_motor_start or</motor_start>
		remote_focus_focus_motor_start,
		<motor_end> : remote_focus_zoom_motor_end or</motor_end>
		remote_focus_focus_motor_end replied from
		"function=getstatus"
steps	1~30	Motor's moving steps.
		It works only if function=focus and direction=forward or
		direction=backward.
		* Motor will stop when it reaches to <motor_start> or</motor_start>
		<motor_end>.</motor_end>
		st This parameter is for additional fine-tune, the value is from 1
		to 30.
iris	N/A	Open iris or not.
		It works only if function=auto or function=scan.

Syntax: (for query API)

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/remotefocus.cgi?channel=<value>&[function=<value>]

function	getstatus	Information of motors, return value as below:
		remote_focus_focus_motor_max: Maximum steps of
		focus motor
		remote_focus_focus_motor_start: Start point of
		effective focal length
		remote_focus_focus_motor_end: End point of effective
		focal length
		remote_focus_focus_motor: Current position of focus
		motor
		remote_focus_focus_enable: Current function of focus
		motor
		remote_focus_iris_open: The current status of iris. 0:
		irisenable, 1: irisopen
		Current function of zoom/focus motor, return value as
		below:
		0: no service
		1: zooming
		2. focusing
		3: auto focus
		4: focus scan
		5: positioning (both zoom motor and focus motor)
		12: reset focus

8.21 Export Files

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges. Method: GET

Syntax:

For daylight saving time configuration file:

* This CGI is not supported when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0314b, please use "system_tz" as a replacement.

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/exportDst.cgi

For language file:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/export_language.cgi?currentlanguage=<value>

PARAMETER VALUE

DESCRIPTION

currentlanguage	0~20	Available language lists.
		Please refer to:
		system_info_language_i0 ~ system_info_language_i19.

For setting backup file:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/export_backup.cgi?backup

8.22 Upload Files

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: POST

Syntax:

For daylight saving time configuration file:

* This CGI is not supported when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0314b,

please use "system_tz" as a replacement.

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/upload_dst.cgi

Post data:

filename =<file name>\r\n \r\n <multipart encoded form data>

For language file:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/upload_lan.cgi

Post data:

filename =<file name>\r\n \r\n <multipart encoded form data>

For setting backup file:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/upload_backup.cgi

Post data:

filename =<file name>\r\n \r\n <multipart encoded form data> Server will accept the file named <file name> to upload this one to camera.

8.23 Update Lens Configuration

(capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_lensconfiguration_support > 0)

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges. **Method:** GET

Syntax:

For list a name of lens currently used:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/update_lens.cgi?get_currentlens

For list all names of lens installed in camera:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/update_lens.cgi?list_lens

For choose selected lens configuration:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/update_lens.cgi?choose_lens=<value>

You need to reboot manually after you choose another lens configuration.

For choose selected lens configuration and reboot camera:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/update_lens.cgi?choose_reboot_lens=<value>

The camera will reboot after using this cgi.

For delete selected lens configuration:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/update_lens.cgi?delete_lens=<value>

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
value	<string></string>	Available lens name.
		Please refer to:
		lens_default_i<0~(n-1)>_name
		lens_user_i<0~(n-1)>_name
		n is a positive integer.

Method: POST

Syntax:

For upload user-defined lens configuration:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/update_lens.cgi?upload_lens

Post data:

```
upload_lens_profile_input = <file name>\r\n
\r\n
<multipart encoded form data>
```

Server will accept the file named <file name> to upload the lens profile to camera.

8.24 Media on Demand (capability_localstorage.modnum > 0)

Media on demand allows users to select and receive/watch/listen to metadata/video/audio contents on demand.

Note: This request requires Viewer access privileges.

Syntax:

```
rtsp://<servername>/mod.sdp?[&stime=<value>][&etime=<value>][&length =<value>][&loctime
=<value>][&file=<value>][&tsmode=<value>]
```

PARAMETER	VALUE	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
stime	<yyyymmdd_hhmmss.mmm></yyyymmdd_hhmmss.mmm>	N/A	Start time.
etime	<yyyymmdd_hhmmss.mmm></yyyymmdd_hhmmss.mmm>	N/A	End time.
length	<positive integer=""></positive>	N/A	The length of media of interest.
			The unit is second.
loctime	<boolean></boolean>	0	Specify if start/end time is local time
			format.
			1 for local time, 0 for UTC+0
file	<string></string>	N/A	The media file to be played.
tsmode	<positive integer=""></positive>	N/A	Timeshift mode, the unit is second.

Ex.				
stime	etime	length	file	Description
v	V	Х	Х	Play recordings between stime and etime
				rtsp://10.10.1.2/mod.sdp?stime=20110312_040400.000&etime=2011_0312_040
				510.000
V	Х	V	Х	Play recordings for length seconds which start from
				stime
				rtsp://10.10.1.2/mod.sdp?stime=20110312_040400.000&length=120

X	V	V	x	Play recordings for length seconds which ends at etime rtsp://10.10.1.2/mod.sdp?etime=20110312_040400.000&length=120
X	X	Х	v	Play file file rtsp://10.10.1.2/mod.sdp?filename=/mnt/link0/

8.25 3D Privacy Mask

(Capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_privacymask_wintype =

3Drectangle)

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin" Note: This request requires admin user privilege Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/setpm3d.cgi?method=<value>&maskname=<value>&[maskhei ght=<value>&maskwidth=<value>&videosize=<value>&return=<return page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
method	add	Add a 3D privacy mask at current location
	delete	Delete a 3D privacy mask
	edit	Edit a 3D privacy mask
maskname	string[40]	3D privacy mask name
maskheight	integer	3D privacy mask height
maskwidth	integer	3D privacy mask width
videosize	<window size=""></window>	Optimal.
		The size of plug-in (ActiveX) window in web page is the
		size of the privacy window size. This field is not
		necessary, it will use the default value if not specified.
		320x180 for 16:9 resolution and 320x240 for 4:3
		resolution.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page <return page=""> after the parameter</return>
		is assigned. The <return page=""> should be the relative</return>
		path according to the root of camera. If you omit this
		parameter, it will redirect to an empty page.
		* If the <return page=""> is invalid path, it will ignore this</return>
		parameter.

8.26 Camera Control

(capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoommodule = 1)

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges. **Method:** GET/POST

Syntax: (for control API)

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/camctrl/camctrl.cgi?[channel=<value>][&camid=<value>] [&move=<value>] – Move home, up, down, left, right [&focus=<value>] – Focus operation [&zoom=<value>] – Zoom in, out [&zooming=<value>&zs=<value>] – Zoom without stopping, used for joystick [&vx=<value>&vy=<value>&vs=<value>] – Shift without stopping, used for joystick [&x=<value>&y=<value>&videosize=<value>&resolution=<value>&stretch=<value>] – Click on image (Move the center of image to the coordination (x,y) based on resolution or videosize.) [[&speedpan=<value>][&speedtilt=<value>][&speedzoom=<value>][&speedapp=<value>][&speedl ink=<value>] – Set speeds [&return=<return page>]

Example:

<u>http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/camctrl.cgi?channel=0&camid=1&move=right</u> <u>http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/camctrl.cgi?channel=0&camid=1&zoom=tele</u> <u>http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/camctrl.cgi?channel=0&camid=1&x=300&y=200&resolution=704x</u> <u>480&videosize=704x480&strech=1</u>

Example: (set the ptz preset with focus mode)

* We support this function when the version number of the PTZ control module is equal or greater than 5.0.0.20.

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/camctrl.cgi?name=xxx&focussetting=sync&cam=getsetpreset

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	<0~(n-1)>	Channel of video source.
camid	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Camera ID.
move	home	Move to camera to home position.
	up	Move camera up.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
	down	Move camera down.
	left	Move camera left.
	right	Move camera right.
speedpan	-5 ~ 5	Set the pan speed.
speedtilt	-5 ~ 5	Set the tilt speed.
speedzoom	-5 ~ 5	Set the zoom speed.
speedfocus	-5 ~ 5	Set the focus speed.
speedapp	-5 ~ 5	Set the auto pan/patrol speed.
auto	pan	Auto pan.
	patrol	Auto patrol.
	stop	Stop camera.
zoom	wide	Zoom larger view with current speed.
	tele	Zoom further with current speed.
	stop	Stop zoom.
zooming	wide or tele	Zoom without stopping for larger view or further view with
		zs speed, used for joystick control.
ZS	0~8 <sd8362></sd8362>	Set the speed of zooming, "0" means stop.
vx	<integer ,="" 0="" excluding=""></integer>	The slope of movement = vy/vx, used for joystick control.
vy	<integer></integer>	
vs	0~127	Set the speed of movement, "0" means stop.
x	<integer></integer>	x-coordinate clicked by user. It will be the x-coordinate of center after movement.
у	<integer></integer>	y-coordinate clicked by user. It will be the y-coordinate of center after movement.
videosize	<window size=""></window>	The size of plug-in (ActiveX) window in web page
resolution	<window size=""></window>	The resolution of streaming.
stretch	<boolean></boolean>	 0 indicates that it uses resolution (streaming size) as the range of the coordinate system. 1 indicates that it uses videosize (plug-in size) as the range of the coordinate system.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION		
focus	auto	Auto focus.		
	far	Focus on further distance.		
	near	Focus on closer distance.		
focusseting	sync	Applies the selected focus mode in		
		camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_focusmode to this preset.		
	fixcurrent	Applies the current focus position to this preset.		
	* We support this	* We support this function when the version number of the PTZ control module is		
	equal or greater t	han 5.0.0.20.		
cam	getsetpreset	Adds a named preset at current position, and return the		
		preset index.		
		* We support this function when the version number of		
		the PTZ control module is equal or greater than 5.0.0.20.		

Syntax: (for query API)

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/camctrl/camctrl.cgi?[<parameter>] [&<parameter>...]

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/camctrl.cgi?getpan

Response: HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n Cache-control: no-cache\r\n Pragma: no-cache\r\n \r\n pan=4117\r\n

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
getversion	<string></string>	Get the version of the PTZ control module.
getaction	idle,	Get the current status of the camera.
	autopan,	
	tracking,	* We support this parameter when the version number
	tour,	(getversion) is equal or greater than 5.0.0.12
	patrol,	
getpan	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the current pan position.
		*Only available when bit0 of
		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is "1"

17	1 / I	\mathbf{a}		
	Ιν	υ	44	7

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	
getpanangle	<integer></integer>	Get the current pan angle.	
		*Only available when bit0 of	
		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is "1"	
gettilt	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the current tilt position.	
		*Only available when bit1 of	
		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is "1"	
gettiltangle	<integer></integer>	Get the current tilt angle.	
		*Only available when bit1 of	
		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is "1"	
getzoom	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the current zoom position.	
getratio	<decimal></decimal>	Get the current zoom ratio.	
getfocus	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the current focus position.	
getminspeedlv	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the minimum speed level of the PTZ control. Normally,	
		the speed level is '0,' which denotes halting a continuous	
		movement.	
getmaxptspeedlv	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the maximum speed level of pan/tilt moving.	
		*Only available when	
		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" > 0	
getmaxzspeedlv	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the maximum speed level of zoom moving.	
getmaxfspeedlv	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the maximum speed level of focus moving.	
getminpan	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the lower limit for pan position.	
		*Only available when bit0 of	
		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is "1"	
getmaxpan	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the upper limit for pan position.	
		*Only available when bit0 of	
		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is "1"	
getminpanangle	<integer></integer>	Get the lower limit for pan angle.	
		*Only available when bit0 of	
		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is "1"	
getmaxpanangle	<integer></integer>	Get the upper limit for pan angle.	
		*Only available when bit0 of	
		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is "1"	
getmintilt	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the lower limit for tilt position.	
		*Only available when bit1 of	
		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is "1"	
getmaxtilt	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the upper limit for tilt position.	
		*Only available when bit1 of	

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is "1"
getmintiltangle	<integer></integer>	Get the lower limit for tilt angle.
		*Only available when bit1 of
		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is "1"
getmaxtiltangle	<integer></integer>	Get the upper limit for tilt angle.
		*Only available when bit1 of
		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is "1"
getminzoom	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the lower limit for zoom position.
getmaxzoom	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the upper limit for zoom position.
getmaxdzoom	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the upper limit for digital zoom position.
getmaxratio	<decimal></decimal>	Get the maximum ratio of optical zoom.
		* We support this parameter when the version number
		(getversion) is equal or greater than 5.0.0.14
getmaxdratio	<decimal></decimal>	Get the maximum ratio of digital zoom.
		* We support this parameter when the version number
		(getversion) is equal or greater than 5.0.0.14
getminfocus	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the lower limit for focus position.
getmaxfocus	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the upper limit for focus position.

8.27 Recall (capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoommodule = 1)

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges. **Method:** GET

Syntax:

http://< <i>servername</i> >/cgi-bin/viewer/recall.cgi?	
recall= <value>[&channel=<value>][&return=<<i>return page></i>]</value></value>	

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
recall	string[30]	One of the present positions to recall.
channel	0~" capability_nvideoin"-1	Channel of the video source.

8.28 Preset Locations

(capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoommodule = 1)

Note: This request requires Operator privileges. **Method:** GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/operator/preset.cgi?[channel=<value>] [&addpos=<value>][&delpos=<value>][&return=<*return page>*]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
addpos	string[30]	Add one preset location to the preset list.
channel	0~"capability_nvideoin"-1	Channel of the video source.
delpos	string[30]	Delete preset location from preset list.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page <return page=""> after the parameter is assigned. The <return page=""> should be the relative path according to the root of camera. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an empty page. * If the <return page=""> is invalid path, it will ignore this parameter.</return></return></return>

8.29 SmartSD (capability_localstorage_smartsd > 0)

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/smartsd.cgi?function=<value>

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
function	getstatus	Function type
		getstauts : Information of smartSD internal status return
		value as below:
		smartsd_lifetime_num:
		Accumulated amount of data that has been written
		smartsd_lifetime_den:
		Card-guaranteed amount of data that can be written
		smartsd_lifetime_rate:
		The ratio of smartsd_lifetime_num to
		smartsd_lifetime_den.
		It means the accumulated percentage amount of flash
		block has been written. The range is from 0 to 100 (unit: %).
		The SD card is recommended to be replaced if the
		percentage reaches above 90%.
		smartsd_spare_block_rate:
		Usage rate of spare blocks.
		It means the usage percentage of total spare block. The
		range is from 0 to 100 (unit: %). The SD card is
		recommended to be replaced if the percentage reaches
		above 90%.
		smartsd_data_size_per_unit:
		Size (in sectors) of data to be written when Life
		Information1 is updated.
		smartsd_num_of_sudden_power_failure:
		Indicates how many times power disconnection occurred during write/erase
		operations
		smartsd_operation_mode:
		Enables/disables power-off detection and write error notification
		smartsd_attached:
		Indicate the smartSD is attached or not.

8.30 Connect to AP (capability_network_wireless > 0)

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges. **Method:** GET/POST Syntax:

http:// <servername></servername>	/cgi-bin/admin	/connect_ap.cgi	
	, cg. only a anni,	/ connect_ap.cg	

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
N/A	N/A	Apply the wireless settings and connect to AP.

8.31 Get Wireless Information (capability_network_wireless >

0)

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/getwirelessinfo.cgi

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
N/A	N/A	Get wireless information. Camera will return following
		information.
		1. Wireless channel
		2. Link quality
		3. Signal level
		4. Noise level
		5. SNR
		6. TX Rate
		7. RX Rate

8.32 Get Wireless Signal Strength (capability_network_wireless

> 0)

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges. **Method:** GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/getwlsignalstrength.cgi

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
N/A	N/A	Get wireless signal strength.

8.33 WPS Transaction (capability_network_wireless > 0)

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges. **Method:** GET/POST

Syntax:

http://< <i>servername</i> >/cgi-bin/admin/start_wps.cgi
--

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
N/A	N/A	Start WPS transaction.

8.34 Peripheral Control (capability_peripheral_c<0~(n-1)>_

devicecontrol > 0)

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges. **Method:** GET/POST

Syntax: (for control API)

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/peripheral.cgi?channel=<value>&operation=set
[&washer_mode=<value>] – Set washer mode
[&washer_status=<value>] – Set washer status
[&washer_dwelltime=<value>] – Set washer clean time
[&heater_status=<value>] – Set heater status

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/peripheral.cgi?channel=0&operation=set&washer_mode=wiper& washer_status=on

Response: HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n Cache-control: no-cache\r\n Pragma: no-cache\r\n \r\n

"washer_mode : OK\r\n" "washer_status : FAIL\r\n"

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel 0~"capability_nvideoin"-1		Channel of the video source.
washer_mode	wiper	Apply the wiper to the mode of washer
		control system.
	washer	Apply the washer to the mode of washer
		control system.
washer_status	on	Enable the functionality of washer control
		system.
	off	Disable the functionality of washer control
		system.
washer_dwelltime 15~999		Apply washer washer control system
		operation time (including the time when
		spraying and wiper actions take place).
heater_status	auto	automatic control the heater component to
		keep the device in a workable environment.
	trigger	heater component is work in force heater
		once.

Syntax: (for query API)

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/peripheral.cgi?channel=<value>&operation=get

[&supportdevice] –Get support peripheral device

[&washer_supportmode] – Get washer support modes

[&washer_mode] – Get washer mode

[&washer_status] – Get washer status

[&washer_dwelltime] – Get washer clean time

[&heater_supportstatus] – Get heater support control status

[&heater_status] – Get heater status

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/peripheral.cgi?channel=0&operation=get&supportdevice&washer status

Response: HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n Cache-control: no-cache\r\n Pragma: no-cache\r\n \r\n supportdevice=washer,heater\r\n washer_status=off\r\n

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION		
channel	0~"capability_nvideoin"-1	Channel of the video source.		
supportdevice	N/A	Get support peripheral device.		
washer_supportmode	N/A	Get the support mode of washer control system.		
washer_mode	N/A	Get the current mode of washer control system.		
		It return the value of "washer_mode"		
washer_status	N/A	Get the current status of washer control module.		
		The status is 'off' as default, which means the		
		washer is stopped; and the status 'on' means the		
		washer is running.		
washer_dwelltime	N/A	Get the current washer clean period of washer		
		control system.		
heater_supportstatus	N/A	Get the support status of heater control system.		
heater_status	N/A	Get the current heater status.		
		Normally it will be 'auto', it means the heater		
		device is control by internal algorithm to keep in		
		a suitable environment; Otherwise is 'trigger', it		
		means the heater device is force enable to heat		
		to an internal condition.'trigger' status will be		
		transfer to 'auto' after reach the internal		
		condition.		

VIVOTEK

8.35 Optimized IR control

(capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_optimizedir > 0)

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges. **Method:** GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/optimizedir.cgi?function=<value>[&channel=<value>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	0~"capability_nvideoin"-1	Channel of the video source.
function	getstatus,	"onetimeauto": Camera will automatically adjust the IR
	onetimeauto	zone one time only.
		"getstatus": Information of optimized IR control status and
		return value as below:
		optimizedir_c<0~(n-1)>_irmode:
		Indicate the IR current mode, available value is "auto" and
		"manual" mode.
		optimizedir_c<0~(n-1)>_irnum:
		The number of IR that camera supports.
		optimizedir_c<0~(n-1)>_irstrength:
		Only available when irmode is set as manual. It's a set of
		integers, which indicate the strength of each IR LED (e.g.
		23,45,100,100).
		optimizedir_c<0~(n-1)>_irstatus:
		Current IR status, normal / adjusting:
		"normal": the IR LED strength has been fixed.
		"adjusting": the IR LED strength is adjusting.
		optimizedir_c<0~(n-1)>_supportmode:
		"auto": automatically adjust the IR control.
		"manual" : manual adjustment.

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/optimizedir.cgi?function=getstatus

Response: HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n Cache-control: no-cache\r\n Pragma: no-cache\r\n \r\n "optimizedir_c0_irmode='auto'" "optimizedir_c0_irnum='5'" "optimizedir_c0_irstrength='1,97,100,100,100'" "optimizedir_c0_irstatus='normal'"

Syntax: (for control API)

<u>http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/optimizedir.cgi</u>?channel=<value>&operation=<value>&irmode= manual[&strength=<value>] – Set IR strength

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION		
channel 0~"capability_nvideoin"-1		Channel of the video source.		
operation	set,	"set": set the strength of each IR LED separately		
	settoall	"settoall": use fixed strength for all IR LED		
irmode auto, lı		Irmode needs to be set as manual for adjusting IR		
	manual	LED strength.		
strength 1~100		If the operation is set as "set", the number of		
		strength values need to be the same as it of		
		irnum. However, it needs only one value for		
		strength when the operation is set as "settoall".		

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/optimizedir.cgi?channel=0&operation=set&irmode=manual& strength=50,70,50,50_

Response: HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n Cache-control: no-cache\r\n Pragma: no-cache\r\n \r\n "optimizedir_c0_irstrength='50,70,50,50,50'" "optimizedir_c0_irmode='manual'"

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/optimizedir.cgi?channel=0&operation=settoall&irmode=manual&str ength=100_

Response: HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n Cache-control: no-cache\r\n Pragma: no-cache\r\n \r\n "optimizedir_c0_irstrength='100,100,100,100,100''' "optimizedir_c0_irmode='manual'''

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/optimizedir.cgi?channel=0&operation=set&irmode=auto&strength= 50,70,50,50,50_

Response: HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n Cache-control: no-cache\r\n Pragma: no-cache\r\n \r\n ERROR: Parameter "irmode" must be set as "manual"!

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/optimizedir.cgi?channel=0&operation=set&strength=50,70,50,50,50

Response: HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n Cache-control: no-cache\r\n Pragma: no-cache\r\n \r\n ERROR: Must have the "irmode=manual" argument!

Syntax: (for query API)

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/optimizedir.cgi?channel=<value>&operation=get [&support_irmode] – list all adjustment mode that IR supports [&irmode] – Get current IR mode [&irnum] – Get the number of IR zone

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	0~"capability_nvideoin"-1	Channel of the video source.
support_irmode	N/A	List all adjustment mode that IR supports
irmode	N/A	Get the current IR control mode.
irnum	N/A	Get the number of IR that camera supports.

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/optimizedir.cgi?channel=0&operation=get&irmode

Response: HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n Cache-control: no-cache\r\n Pragma: no-cache\r\n \r\n "optimizedir_c0_irmode='auto'"

8.36 Lens Thermal Control

(capabiltiy_image_c<0~(n-1)>_sensortype=thermalsensor)

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax: (for control API)

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/thermalctrl.cgi?operation=set

<u>&action=<value></u>

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/thermalctrl.cgi?operation=set&action=shuttercompensate

Response: HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n Cache-control: no-cache\r\n Pragma: no-cache\r\n

\r\n			
ОК			

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/thermalctrl.cgi?operation=set&action=shuttercompensate

Response:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n
Cache-control: no-cache\r\r
Pragma: no-cache\r\n
\r\n
ERROR: time out

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/thermalctrl.cgi?operation=set&action=shuttercompensate

Response:
HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n
Cache-control: no-cache\r\n
Pragma: no-cache\r\n
\r\n
ERROR: fail

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
action	shuttercompensate	Camera will do shutter compensate.

Syntax: (for query API)

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/thermalctrl.cgi?operation=get&version=<value>

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
version	N/A	Indicate lensctrl thermal version

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/thermalctrl.cgi?operation=get&version

Response: HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n Cache-control: no-cache\r\n Pragma: no-cache\r\n \r\n version=1120B15

8.37 Audio Clip Control (capability_audio_audioclip=1)

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax: (for control API)

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/audioclip.cgi?operation=<value>[&name=<value>][&index=<value>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
operation	startrecording,	"startrecording" = Record a new audio clip.
	stoprecording,	"stoprecording" = Stop an ongoing recording.
	play,	"play" = Play an audio clip.
	stopplayback,	"stopplayback" = Stop to playback of an audio
	remove,	clip.
	download	"remove" = Delete a clip.
		"download" = Download a clip to the client.
		* Recording time is limited to 60 seconds.
name	<string></string>	Name of the audio clip.
		The audio clip the action applies to. We
		support two interfaces (name or index) to
		specify the media clip to be played.
index	0, 1	Number of the audio clip.
		The audio clip the action applies to. We
		support two interfaces (name or index) to
		specify the media clip to be played.

Syntax: (for control API)

Add a new audio clip by uploading a file:

* File size is limited to 10MB.

* Support .wav format only

http:// <servername>/cgi-bin/admin/upload_audioclip.cgi[&clipname=<value>][&clipindex=<value></value></value></servername>		
PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION

clipname	<string></string>	Name of the audio clip.
clipindex	0, 1	Number of the audio clip.

8.38 Format SD card

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax: (for control API)

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/format_sdcard.cgi?operation=set[&<parameter>=<value>]

If the user requests a size larger than all stream settings on the server, this request will fail.

If the user requests include an invalid parameter value, we will use the default value.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
operation	Set	Set formatting parameters and start
		formatting
fstype	fat32, ext4	fat32: High compatibility for PC, but
		low stability for Data
		ext4 : Low compatibility for PC, but
		high stability for Data.
fullformat	0, 1	1: Completely clean data (fat32
		support only)
blockingmo	blocking	blocking: Send an HTTP response at
de		the end of the format.
		nonblocking: Send an HTTP response
		at the start of the format
index	0~N	which one SD card

Example:

Request of format SD card:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/format_sdcard.cgi?operation=set&fstype=ext4

Response of success:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK\r\n Content-Type: text/plain\r\n Content-Length: 2\r\n \r\n ok

Response of formatting fail:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK\r\n Content-Type: text/plain\r\n Content-Length: <Error Message Length>\r\n \r\n <Error Message>

Syntax: (for query API)

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/ format_sdcard.cgi?operation=get

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Get		Get formatting progress(0~100) or
		result(error message)
		*It is unnecessary when using the
		blocking mode.

Example:

Request of get formatting progress(0~100):

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/format_sdcard.cgi?operation=get

Response of success:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK\r\n Content-Type: text/plain\r\n Content-Length: <Success Message Length>\r\n \r\n <Success Message>

List of success message:

0~100 and 100 represents formatting completed

List of error message:

ERROR: You cannot format an SD card repeatedly ERROR: Format SD failed, but removed all contents success ERROR: Format SD failed, and failed to remove all contents ERROR: Please insert SD card ERROR: Please use ext file system ERROR: File system type is not supported ERROR: The device does not exist or is busy ERROR: Formatted successfully, but cannot create database

8.39 Methods for Accessing Streaming

8.39.1 Get Stream URI (capability_media_streamprofiles_support = 1)

Note: This request requires Viewer access privileges.

Syntax:

For RTSP, the user needs to input the URL below into a RTSP compatible player.

rtsp://<*servername*>:<port>/media2/stream.sdp?profile=<streamprofile_i<0~(n-1)>_token>[&<par ameter>=<value>]

- "n" is the maximum stream profile number (capability_media_streamprofiles_num)
- "streamprofile_i<x>_token" is the unique identifier for each profile, x is within 0~(capability media streamprofiles num)-1.
- port is the rtsp port.

Please refer to the streamprofile group for requesting the stream profile token value for each profile.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
pimssm	1	1: Enable the feature of Protocol
		Independent Multicast - Source
		Specific Multicast.
		* This field is only required when
		using PIM-SSM feature.
		* Only valid when
		network_rtsp_pimssm_enable=1.

Example:

Request the streaming of streamprofile_i0_token=profile200, rtsp://192.168.1.1:554/media2/stream.sdp?profile=profile200

Note:

If the requested certain profile streamprofile_i<x>_occupied=0, which indicates stream profile <x> has not been created, the above method for requesting RTSP streaming will fail.

8.39.2 Get SDP for always multicast

(capability_media_streamprofiles_support = 1)

Note: This request requires Viewer access privileges. **Method:** GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<*servername*>:<port>/media2/<streamprofile_i<0~(n-1)>_profilename>.sdp?[<parameter>= <value>]

- "n" is the maximum stream profile number (capability_media_streamprofiles_num)
- "streamprofile_i<x>_profilename" is a friendly name for certain profile, x is within 0~(capability_media_streamprofiles_num)-1.
- port is the http port.

Please refer to the streamprofile group for requesting the stream profile name value for each profile.

You can get the SDP by HTTP GET.

When using scalable multicast, Get SDP file which contains the multicast information via HTTP.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
pimssm	1	1: Enable the feature of Protocol
		Independent Multicast - Source
		Specific Multicast.
		* This field is only required when
		using PIM-SSM feature.
		* Only valid when
		network_rtsp_pimssm_enable=1.

Note:

- This method is only valid when always multicast is enabled, i.e. streamprofile_i<x>_alwaysmulticast=1.
- 2. If the requested certain streamprofile_i<x>_profilename is empty, which indicates stream profile <x> doesn't have a valid SDP file, the above method of requesting SDP file will fail.
- 3. If there existed two or more streamprofile_i<x>_profilename which have the same value, the requested SDP file will be overwrite by the last request.

8.40 Accessing SFTP server and client

8.40.1 SFTP server setting for event action

* Only available when bit 1 of "capability_protocol_ftp_client" is 1. Syntax: (for control API) http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/sftpclient.cgi?operation=<value>[¶meter=<value>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
operation	automode, manualmode	"automode": Key pair will be generated, and
		automatically copy public key to server.
		"manualmode": Key should be downloaded or
		uploaded by user.
		* This field is required.
key	download, upload	"download": Download public key.
		"upload": Upload private key. Only support HTTP
		POST and "content-type: multipart/form-data".
		HTTP headers with its name="parameter" or
		name=" uploadKeyFile" will be describing the
		request body, see examples below.
		* Required when operation=manualmode
address	<sftp address="" or<="" server="" td=""><td>sftp server address or hostname</td></sftp>	sftp server address or hostname
	hostname>	
	-	* This field is required.
port	<sftp port=""></sftp>	sftp port
index	0~4	Event setting server index
		* This field is required.
username	string[64]	Sftp server username
		* This field is required.
passwd	string[64]	Sftp server password
		* Required when operation=automode.
fingerprint_enable	<boolean></boolean>	Verify fingerprint
		* Default is 1.
fingerprint_content	<128-bit hash value>	Fingerprint content
		* Required when fingerprint_enable=1.
passphrase_enable	<boolean></boolean>	Enable passphrase

		* Only valid when operation=manualmode and key=upload.
passphrase_content	<128-bit hash value >	Passphrase
		* Only valid when operation=manualmode and key=upload.
location	string[128]	sftp server file location
name	string[40]	Username for server_i <index>_name</index>
		* The default value is sftp <index>.</index>
keytype	ed25519, rsa, ecdsa	 "ed25519": faster to generate with higher security level, some old server might not support. "rsa": slower to generate with slightly lower security level than ed25519. "ecdsa": low security level. A keytype will be automatically selected if the parameter is not provided. The selected order will be ed25519/rsa/ecdsa until successful pairing, an error message will return if all keytype failed.
		* Required when operation=download.

Example of download key:

Request:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/sftpclient.cgi?operation=manualmode&key=download&index= 1&address=<ip>&username=xxx&fingerprint_enable=1&fingerprint_content=<MD5 value>&keytype=ecdsa

Response of success:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/plain\r\n

Content-Length: <Success Message Length>\r\n

\r\n

ok

Request:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/sftpclient.cgi?operation=manualmode&key=download&index= 1&address=<ip>&username=xxx&fingerprint_enable=1&fingerprint_content=<MD5

value>&keytype=test

Response of failure:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK\r\n Content-Type: text/plain\r\n Content-Length: <Error Message Length>\r\n \r\n ERROR: Invalid keytype

Example of upload private key:

POST http://172.16.219.217/cgi-bin/admin/sftpclient.cgi HTTP/1.1 Accept: text/html, application/xhtml+xml, */* Accept-Language: zh-TW User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 6.1; WOW64; Trident/7.0; rv:11.0) like Gecko Content-Type: multipart/form-data; boundary=-----7e1309282ed0f1a Accept-Encoding: gzip, deflate Host: 172.16.219.217 Content-Length: 6123 **Connection: Keep-Alive** Pragma: no-cache Cookie: webptzmode=continuous; activatedmode=digital; g_mode=1; viewsizemode=Auto; 4x3=false; lan=8 Authorization: Basic cm9vdDpGREQwMDAwMA== -----7e1309282ed0f1a Content-Disposition: form-data; name="parameter" operation=manualmode&key=upload&index=1 -----7e1309282ed0f1a Content-Disposition: form-data; name="uploadKeyFile"; filename="id rsa" Content-Type: text/plain -----BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY-----Proc-Type: 4, ENCRYPTED DEK-Info: AES-128-CBC, E6B9F3F257EF2DA03BA8A4832BC6386F

NYzaqdoY7OxS0XhviOKncGbMLpnx6n3VRYbeArSBwn+6wA7Y4lknFoMQiuC4HrCa oHgEex609584TWFBrkR+DfqKB73RCALTeAqAhEtywq75KQTWyHJcpOu8qZxquoKE TovnyQQANfyNLykEtP7U7Htxbdqg4dqYdFahJEBNs0QHxhmYHTESccKM4NOB0qMY 5+9gwlMZqNIymxGlGwylTMcV7gV6JaY/bX0K4J0B6AhNHjClOFErrQivp026TXj9 m+bnnrAt7v5uBMH4oclPC8oDHgd1jWwHIBcbgiRPWL37VW5B+YPZQ7FVUP496OKp riheNLTF6yOtYFw9syyoOnRF+gxpFpQrSO7skENGyv4CO7kH/S7Kpc7qmMgTk/rL s12230NogZsqghhTJlpg2vX5Ha3wCDIZZVKPUGItQl0MB6t74nsV1o8YVtRovI5F YX2d8sPIIkcTDWBO498+v98DQ7DH51/i39JoJouRojz+n3ffsSGjY2AKEcTde2xI v2f81KqAxkraXllScl1SNEGXQpngXy3lK2GrVw9BzJILMSBuj30Ar2zfTbc0C5VC YqWK1FcMA5Jb6AvYwmpgijlb52T9P7g07RwFGJpumvaqTchBeSp8pXa3C++DoBdY 9zYohmuSSs52QLoIkTPzDjJJHvncddPi6VuUkSyaK5x75p0+aoljPjlAQHXbXsmt 8HAdPs9Fwab9GbC2aumH4XT1xoWFnYJ9IBHc3iZRiI/nSIPev2YneyyOhJg4tHYD swUUEydNC8Q5qrbLfHESDrkHlx0sQiM7A/DyY1akkoxKEFW9LxqsJpcf7LM2TrlX IjSd+RMqL3yCFzM0aqcQNjd77nDP6+u9RYYyGT8dH5ud7pJVofxI+pvpQN3k5Tlb Pm9IM6OJPDy/Netcu6YEl3ULa6XHkYldqezJDnUfCBHe3OKjhue2FTBRmM2/j9Zl DkUrO7lQz7X88T/w5+rl2OnDIm3szOhzMCYPtHxf8ygMKXI/DKp3OR2/cu6ayGhb DezpoSyTjL1fTFINQAymDtP5tbomfESjFDW1fmfD9h1FivqYEy7017djPWrq8mjH N6nAhlaLVVuTVJ+xxaJAzYiQwMdwWY8SGUq062ksDvfixYCQfhXUd629oEX82fJU 80xF8CM0WEHFClotJVbFjDyT5lP4qIn5EMeMIPE8jrmUKEEV+AJw9AbaqvCYUNaH EVZ7nlYjrnQqMCktYlO/Um8vSiVsOaMFLUdiYJwj2pzyceTzyW19/KEo//8ufOFD LaSp5EGH6lBCTBfQ9PGeOkB2ZVf0jLFB9Sage8Ln5frWYOAROxzumUJWSvOoBael 15OdV5hApqQjGrn1vbc/kC8p478ZCzx2iDyckPqyVpHSke70T5bV6vcDZcCTrwkA PHdD4Q0cqd7sX0R2OAScwJk2AkaQ+PsLwS05hw1nQBsQrC4m9e8Kmg32RgCGDAES xpV9dkSkvoaLZmN1qfBwnyOxsjmx9OAOBKWzMIW5PoPCR9z8Z1gsiACBnrT+K5ec NZdgsxvxMfdI7vfj6mkO89MvwLX8YEtnFrihIZmDnnVMuHfq6g5kbwlHbHVaoImo -----END RSA PRIVATE KEY-----

-----7e1309282ed0f1a--

Syntax: (for query API)

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/sftpclient.cgi?operation=<value>[¶meter=<value>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
operation	getserverhostkey	"_getserverhostkey ": Auto scan
		SFTP server host key.
		* This field is required.
address	<sftp address="" hostname="" or="" server=""></sftp>	sftp server address or hostname

	* This field is required.
	This held is required.

Example of scanning SFTP server host key:

Request:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/sftpclient.cgi?operation=getserverhostkey&address=<ip>

Response of success:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/plain\r\n

Content-Length: <Success Message Length>\r\n

\r\n

<MD5 value>

8.40.2 SFTP Server Setting

* Only available when bit 1 of "capability_protocol_ftp_server" is 1.

Syntax: (for control API)

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/sftpserver.cgi?operation=<value>

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
operation	updatehostkey	"updatehostkey": Re-generate host key for SFTP server.
		 * It might take several seconds to generate key, you can use "gethostkey" after key is generated. * This field is required.

Example of re-generate host key:

Request:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/sftpserver.cgi?operation=updatehostkey

Response of success:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK\r\n Content-Type: text/plain\r\n Content-Length: <Success Message Length>\r\n \r\n ok

Syntax: (for query API)

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/sftpserver.cgi?operation=<value>

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
operation	gethostkey	"gethostkey": Get host key for
		SFTP server.
		* This field is required.
		* If "updatehostkey" is not yet
		finished, you will receive error
		message.

Example of get host key:

Request:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/sftpserver.cgi?operation=gethostkey

Response of success

HTTP/1.1 200 OK\r\n Content-Type: text/plain\r\n Content-Length: <Success Message Length>\r\n \r\n MD5:a5:8a:7d:e2:2a:f8:c9:a0:ee:93:93:b8:0a:7a:18:97 (RSA) MD5:7a:f4:07:48:e3:70:d5:89:15:36:6f:d5:25:f2:7e:0d (ED25519)

<End of document>

Technology License Notice



Notices from HEVC Advance:

THIS PRODUCT IS SOLD WITH A LIMITED LICENSE AND IS AUTHORIZED TO BE USED ONLY IN CONNECTION WITH HEVC CONTENT THAT MEETS EACH OF THE THREE FOLLOWING QUALIFICATIONS: (1) HEVC CONTENT ONLY FOR PERSONAL USE; (2) HEVC CONTENT THAT IS NOT OFFERED FOR SALE; AND (3) HEVC CONTENT THAT IS CREATED BY THE OWNER OF THE PRODUCT. THIS PRODUCT MAY NOT BE USED IN CONNECTION WITH HEVC ENCODED CONTENT CREATED BY A THIRD PARTY, WHICH THE USER HAS ORDERED OR PURCHASED FROM A THIRD PARTY, UNLESS THE USER IS SEPARATELY GRANTED RIGHTS TO USE THE PRODUCT WITH SUCH CONTENT BY A LICENSED SELLER OF THE CONTENT. YOUR USE OF THIS PRODUCT IN CONNECTION WITH HEVC ENCODED CONTENT IS DEEMED ACCEPTANCE OF THE LIMITED AUTHORITY TO USE AS NOTED ABOVE.

H.264

THIS PRODUCT IS LICENSED UNDER THE AVC PATENT PORTFOLIO LICENSE FOR THE PERSONAL AND NON-COMMERCIAL USE OF A CONSUMER TO (i) ENCODE VIDEO IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE AVC STANDARD ("AVC VIDEO") AND/OR (ii) DECODE AVC VIDEO THAT WAS ENCODED BY A CONSUMER ENGAGED IN A PERSONAL AND NON-COMMERCIAL ACTIVITY AND/OR WAS OBTAINED FROM A VIDEO PROVIDER LICENSED TO PROVIDE AVC VIDEO. NO LICENSE IS GRANTED OR SHALL BE IMPLIED FOR ANY OTHER USE. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION MAY BE OBTAINED FROM MPEG LA, L.L.C. SEE HTTP://WWW.MPEGLA.COM

AMR-NB Standard

THIS PRODUCT IS LICENSED UNDER THE AMR-NB STANDARD PATENT LICENSE AGREEMENT. WITH RESPECT TO THE USE OF THIS PRODUCT, THE FOLLOWING LICENSORS' PATENTS MAY APPLY:

TELEFONAKIEBOLAGET ERICSSON AB: US PAT. 6192335; 6275798; 6029125; 6424938; 6058359. NOKIA CORPORATION: US PAT. 5946651; 6199035. VOICEAGE CORPORATION: AT PAT. 0516621; BE PAT. 0516621; CA PAT. 2010830; CH PAT. 0516621; DE PAT. 0516621; DK PAT. 0516621; ES PAT. 0516621; FR PAT. 0516621; GB PAT. 0516621; GR PAT. 0516621; IT PAT. 0516621; LI PAT. 0516621; LU PAT. 0516621; NL PAT. 0516621; SE PAT 0516621; US PAT 5444816; AT PAT. 819303/AT E 198805T1; AU PAT. 697256; BE PAT. 819303; BR PAT. 9604838-7; CA PAT. 2216315; CH PAT. 819303; CN PAT. ZL96193827.7; DE PAT. 819303/DE69611607T2; DK PAT. 819303; ES PAT. 819303; EP PAT. 819303; FR PAT. 819303; GB PAT. 819303; IT PAT. 819303; JP PAT. APP. 8-529817; NL PAT. 819303; SE PAT. 819303; US PAT. 5664053. THE LIST MAY BE UPDATED FROM TIME TO TIME BY LICENSORS AND A CURRENT VERSION OF WHICH IS AVAILABLE ON LICENSOR'S WEBSITE AT HTTP://WWW.VOICEAGE.COM.

Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)

FCC Statement

This device compiles with FCC Rules Part 15. Operation is subject to the following two conditions.

- This device may not cause harmful interference, and
- This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the installation manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference, in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

CE Mark Warning

This is a Class A product. In a domestic environment, this product may cause radio interference, in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

VCCI 規制について

この装置は、クラスB情報技術装置です。この装置は、家庭環境で使用することを目的としていますが、この装置がラジオやテレビジョン受信機に近接して使用されると、受信障害を引き起こすことがあります。取扱説明書に従って正しい取扱いをして下さい。 VCCI-B

Liability

VIVOTEK Inc. cannot be held responsible for any technical or typographical errors and reserves the right to make changes to the product and manuals without prior notice. VIVOTEK Inc. makes no warranty of any kind with regard to the material contained within this document, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose.